

Midvaal Local Municipality

ANNUAL REPORT

1 July 2025 – 30 June 2026



ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE DELIVERY

Tel.: 016-360-7400

25 Mitchell Street
MEYERTON
1960

INDEX

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 7

COMPONENT A: FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 7

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 10

1.1	OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER.....	10
1.2	MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW.....	17
1.3	FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW	35
1.4	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	40
1.5	AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT	41
1.6	STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS	51

CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE..... 52

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE..... 54

2.1	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE.....	54
2.2	ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE.....	59

COMPONENT B: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS 62

2.3	INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.....	62
-----	-----------------------------------	----

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION..... 68

2.4	PUBLIC MEETINGS.....	68
2.5	IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT.....	71

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE 71

2.6	RISK MANAGEMENT	71
2.7	INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT	75
2.8	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)	82
2.9	BY-LAWS	84
2.10	WEBSITES.....	85
2.11	PUBLIC SATISFACTION WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES.....	87

CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE 91

(PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I).....	91
COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES	91
3.1 WATER PROVISION	91
3.2 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	100
3.3 ELECTRICITY	109
3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT	114
3.5 HOUSING	121
3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT	123
3.7 ROADS.....	126
3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDING VEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)	131
3.9 WASTEWATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)	131
COMPONENT B: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	134
3.10 PLANNING.....	134
3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKETPLACES)	140
COMPONENT C: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES.....	149
3.12 LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES, OTHER	149
3.13 CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA.....	154
3.14 CHILDCARE, AGED CARE & SOCIAL PROGRAMMES.....	156
COMPONENT D: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	158
3.15 POLLUTION CONTROL.....	158
3.16 BIO-DIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE (Including OPEN SPACES) AND OTHER	163
COMPONENT E: HEALTH	166
3.17 CLINICS	166
3.18 AMBULANCE SERVICES.....	168
3.19 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABBATOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION	168
COMPONENT F: SECURITY AND SAFETY	173
3.20 TRAFFIC POLICE.....	174
3.21 FIRE.....	177
3.22 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)	184
COMPONENT G: SPORT AND RECREATION	185
3.23 SPORT AND RECREATION	185

COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES	189
3.24 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	189
3.25 FINANCIAL SERVICES	191
3.26 HUMAN RESOURCES	195
3.27 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES	199
3.28 PROPERTY, LEGAL, RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES	202
3.29 SAVANNA CITY	203

COMPONENT I: MISCELLANEOUS	204
---	------------

COMPONENT J: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD.....	205
---	------------

CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT (PART II))

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL	207
4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES	207

COMPONENT B: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT	209
--	------------

4.2 POLICIES	213
4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS	215
4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS	219

COMPONENT C: WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT	221
--	------------

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING	222
---	-----

COMPONENT D: WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT	224
--	------------

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE	224
--------------------------------	-----

CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	228
--	------------

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	228
---	------------

5.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	229
5.2 GRANTS	231
5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT	233
5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	236

COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	240
---	------------

5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	240
5.6 SOURCES OF FINANCE.....	241
5.7 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS.....	242
5.8 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS – OVERVIEW.....	243

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS	244
5.9 CASH FLOW	244
5.10 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS	245
5.11 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS	247
COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS	248
5.12 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	248
5.13 GENERALLY RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE STANDARDS (GRAP) COMPLIANCE....	249
 CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS	 250
COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	250
6.1 COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2022/2023	250
6.2 COMPONENT C: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2023/2024.	250
6.3 COMPONENT D: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2024/2025.....	250
 GLOSSARY	 262

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

APPENDICES	264
APPENDIX A COUNCILLORS, COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE	264
APPENDIX B COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES	265
APPENDIX C THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	266
APPENDIX D FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY	267
APPENDIX E WARD REPORTING	268
APPENDIX F WARD INFORMATION	276
APPENDIX G RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE AUDIT, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE.....	280
APPENDIX H LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS	282
APPENDIX I MUNICIPAL ENTITY/SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE	282
APPENDIX J DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS	283
APPENDIX K REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE	285
APPENDIX K(i) REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE	285
APPENDIX K(ii) REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE	285
APPENDIX L CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED (EXCLUDING MIG).....	286
APPENDIX M CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES	287
APPENDIX M(i) CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME	287
APPENDIX M(ii) CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME	289
APPENDIX N CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT	290
APPENDIX O CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT PER WARD.....	294
APPENDIX P SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS	296
APPENDIX Q SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION	297
APPENDIX R DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	298
APPENDIX S NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT	299
ANNEXURE T COUNCIL RESOLUTION	300
APPENDIX U SECTION 46 – ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT	301
Separate Document	1 - 106
APPENDIX V ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	302
Separate Document	1 – 116
ANNEXURE W OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT (OPCA) ACTION PLAN	303
Separate Document	1 – 116

CHAPTER 1

FOREWORD OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR & EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMPONENT A: FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (ALDERMAN PETER TEIXEIRA)

MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

It gives me great pleasure to present Midvaal Local Municipality's Annual Report for the 2025/2026-financial year. The report outlines in detail the municipality's financial performance, the progress that has been made in improving service delivery and overall activities over the past financial year.

This report is compiled as required through Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, as well as Sections 121 and 127(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that local government must present an annual report.

The Annual Report not only reinforces compliance with local government legislation but also upholds the fundamental principles of transparency and accountability. As a government, Midvaal has a responsibility not only to uphold the law, but also to remain accountable to residents, communities and all stakeholders of the municipality.

Midvaal has remained committed to good governance, financial discipline and delivering excellent service delivery. Midvaal is consistently recognised by independent institutions across South Africa as one of the best-performing municipalities in South Africa.

Midvaal was crowned the Best Performing Municipality in Gauteng at the inaugural Municipal Performance Awards, hosted by the South African Property Owners Association in partnership with Ratings Afrika and the Banking Association of South Africa (BASA). Midvaal was also named the Overall Winner at the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Awards, receiving seven awards across multiple categories, including in financial management, environmental management and service delivery.

The Municipality has remained disciplined and committed to protecting every ratepayer's rand and safeguarding the financial health of the municipality. This commitment to responsible financial management and good governance was further reaffirmed by securing twelfth consecutive clean audits.

Midvaal has also consistently adopted fully funded budgets every year and remain one of the few municipalities in Gauteng with no outstanding debt owed to Eskom or Rand Water. At a time when many municipalities across South Africa are facing serious financial challenges, these achievements reflect the sound financial discipline that continues to underpin Midvaal's success.

Although Midvaal remains a beacon of excellence in local government, we are not immune to the many challenges facing our country. South Africa's economic growth has remained sluggish, while the unemployment rate continues to rank among the highest in the world. These challenges have far-reaching socio-economic consequences, including poverty and crime. This also means that many people are unable to pay for municipal services, further impacting the Municipality's revenue and our ability to deliver essential services.

We continue to position Midvaal as an investment destination within Gauteng Province. We are aggressively engaging investors and creating a conducive environment through infrastructure development. This is to ensure that we protect jobs, livelihoods and increase opportunities for all the people of Midvaal.

The Municipality must also contend with ageing infrastructure, deteriorating road networks, illegal dumping, electricity and cable theft and the ongoing impact of load reduction. Despite these challenges, we remain committed to serving our residents with excellence. We understand that clean audits and accolades are

not an end in themselves; they must translate into the upliftment of the lives of our people. We want our residents to touch, feel, see and reap the benefits of a well-run municipality through reliable service delivery, well-maintained infrastructure, safer communities and a better quality of life.

Despite a modest budget of just over R2 billion, we continue to maximise every available resource to deliver impactful projects that fulfil our commitment to excellent service delivery. The following are some of the key projects delivered during the 2025/2026-financial year:

- ✚ Invested over R53 million in road infrastructure development and maintenance:
 - o The following roads were completed at a cost of over R22 million:

Highbury - Takbok, Steenbok, Waterbok, and Bloubok Road
Meyerton - Lorentz Street
Kookrus - Eben Donges Street
Riversdale - Willie van der Merwe Street
 - o Completed the rehabilitation of a portion of Boundary Road at a cost of R17 million
 - o Completed the gravel-to-tar road project in Papegaai Street
 - o Completed fog spraying on over 58 000 m² of surfaced roads
 - o Re-gravelled 23 priority gravel roads, improving access and mobility in rural and agricultural communities
- ✚ In August 2025, we completed and unveiled the electrification of over 1,200 households in Sicelo at a cost of over R18 million. A further 200 households were electrified and unveiled at a cost of R5.7 million in April 2026.
- ✚ Opened the first-ever groundbreaking Midvaal Skills Development Centre to empower our people with skills and create pathways to opportunities
- ✚ Completed and opened the multi-million-rand Lakeside Multi-purpose Centre which boasts a world-class astroturf field, tennis courts, modern ablution facilities and a 5-a-side football pitch, providing residents with access to quality sporting and recreational infrastructure.
- ✚ Increased the Mayoral Student Financial Aid Programme to more than R1.1 million for the 2026 academic year.
- ✚ Expanded the number of parks by developing it and ensuring it is equipped with kiddies' play equipment, outdoor gym equipment, a full combi court, fencing and signboards.
- ✚ Invested over R8 million in the construction of new trading stalls aimed at empowering informal traders and restoring dignity to their daily operations.
- ✚ Procured a total of eighteen (18) new vehicles at a cost of R21 million to expand the fleet and enhance service delivery across the municipality.
- ✚ Established the Law Enforcement Unit to combat crime and support the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Community Policing Forums (CPFs) in strengthening crime prevention efforts across the municipality.

- Invested R2 million in the installation of an Automated Chlorine Dosing System at the Meyerton Reservoir to protect residents and guarantee that tap water remains safe and drinkable.
- Completed the construction of the Screen Chamber Project at a cost of over R1.1 million to prevent sewer overflows, reduce maintenance costs and extend the lifespan of the pumping equipment.
- Completed the installation of 112 streetlights in Savanna City at a cost of R1 million.

While we celebrate these achievements, we remain mindful that our work is far from finished. We committed ourselves to building safer communities, creating opportunities for all, delivering excellent services, embracing innovation and listening to the people we serve. We will continue working to build a Midvaal that we can all be proud to call home.

Yours in Service Excellence

ALDERMAN P. TEIXEIRA
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

It is with a great sense of pride that I present the Annual Report of Midvaal Local Municipality for the 2024/2025-financial year. This report is prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and provides a comprehensive account of the municipality's financial performance, service delivery outcomes and governance practices. It serves to demonstrate how the administration has discharged its constitutional and legislative mandate to Council, residents and oversight institutions.

Midvaal Management has worked hard to entrench the principles of good governance, accountability and dedication within the organisation. Midvaal reports on its financial position and Key Performance Indicators fully cognisant that the standard set by the previous eleven consecutive clean audits creates exceptionally high expectations on the governance structures and administration of the municipality. We are proud to confirm that, under very difficult economic and operating conditions, Midvaal has once again delivered exceptional performance, culminating in the achievement of a 12th consecutive clean audit outcome for the 2024/2025-financial year.

This sustained audit outcome confirms the strength of the municipality's internal controls, financial discipline, compliance culture, performance management systems and ethical leadership. It further reflects the unwavering commitment of Council, management and employees to sound financial management, transparent reporting and consequence management where required, while we reflect on exceptional performance we have also been recognized with numerous accolades.

Governance Excellence and External Recognition

During the year under review, Midvaal Local Municipality continued to receive National and Provincial recognition for excellence in governance, financial management and institutional performance. These accolades are not pursued for prestige but serve as independent confirmation that sound governance systems translate into effective administration and service delivery.

Among the notable achievements recognised during the period were:

- **Clean Audit Outcome 2024/2025 confirmed by the Auditor-General of South Africa, extending Midvaal's record to twelve consecutive clean audits**
- **Recognition at the SALGA Municipal Audit Awards, where Midvaal received multiple awards, including:**
 - Overall, Winner for the financial year.
 - Unqualified Audit Opinion with No Findings.
 - Excellence in Records and Document Management.
 - Effective Consequence Management for Financial Misconduct.
 - 100% Compliance in Payment of Service Providers within 30 Days.
 - Strong performance in Municipal Grant Management for Service Delivery.
 - Continued acknowledgement of Midvaal as one of the most financially sustainable municipalities, reflecting prudent financial controls and long-term fiscal planning.

These awards underscore the municipality's consistent commitment to accountability, transparency and legislative compliance, even amid increasing service delivery pressures and fiscal constraints faced by the local government sector nationally.

Service Delivery, Infrastructure Investment and Innovation

Despite a constrained macro-economic environment, Midvaal made measurable progress in delivering services and infrastructure that directly improve the quality of life of residents. Midvaal continued to prioritise infrastructure-led development, community safety and operational efficiency.

Key focus areas included:

- Ongoing investment in public safety and security, including advanced surveillance systems, law enforcement fleet enhancements and specialised equipment to strengthen crime prevention and road safety.
- Upgrading of roads, public amenities, recreational facilities and sports infrastructure, supporting community wellbeing and social cohesion.
- Significant progress in electricity infrastructure modernisation, including proactive completion of the Token Identifier rollover project ahead of national deadlines and the initiation of long-term solutions to protect electricity revenue sustainability.
- Implementation of cost-saving and efficiency-enhancing initiatives, such as the development of a technologically advanced municipal fuel depot, improving expenditure control and reducing operational losses.
- Continued focus on skills development, job creation and community upliftment, ensuring that municipal capital projects contribute to local economic development and employability.

These initiatives reflect the municipality's commitment to balancing financial sustainability with visible, impactful service delivery.

Risk Management

Enterprise-wide risk management is a priority of the municipality and as such it is a standing item on the management agenda. This creates the opportunity for the early identification and mitigation of risks. The Risk Management Policy of Midvaal is reviewed annually. The Strategic Risk Register is aligned to the objectives of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the municipality.

The Chief Risk Officer submits progress reports to the Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee (oversight) on a quarterly basis, indicating progress made to mitigate the identified risks. Quarterly progress reports are submitted to Council on the mitigation of Strategic and Operational Risks. Risk Management is audited quarterly by internal audit for completeness and effectiveness

The Top strategic risks identified on our organisational Register were

1. Bulk water supply insecurity
2. Damage to properties and service infrastructure
3. Non-compliance with Municipal By-Laws
4. Inability to attract and retain suitably skilled employees
5. Inability to accurately manage leave and account for staff attendance
6. Loss of connectivity (failure or disruption of internet or other network connections)
7. Inadequate air space on landfill sites
8. Non-compliance with the condition of waste license/permit resulting in fines/ imprisonment
9. Understatement of payables
10. Escalating crime levels

Financial Sustainability

The municipality continues to monitor its financial status and as such is showing improved financial results on annual basis.

During the financial year under review, various initiatives were embarked upon to improve the financial management.

These include:

1. Implementation of MFMA Circular 82 dealing with cost curtailment. The municipality has adopted its own cost curtailment policy and has now further strengthened policies in support of cost curtailment in line with the amended regulations. Cost curtailment is now an entrenched principle and is no longer seen as a short-term intervention, but rather part of the organisational culture.
2. Ongoing cash management: Cash balances decreased from R484 million on 30 June 2024 to R464 million on 30 June 2025. An amount of R174 million was generated from operations against the R140 million in the previous financial year. A current ratio of 2.48 (2024: 2.92) and a cost coverage ratio of 3.32
3. months (2024: 4.3 months) were achieved for the year. This indicates the municipality's ability to settle all current liabilities from current assets.
3. Improvement in the completeness of revenue reconciliations as standard operating procedure, MFMA Circular 64, describes revenue management as a "routine financial management function" and in municipal terms, effective revenue management means that all consumers are billed correctly for all services received. Property owners are levied the correct property rates in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, respectively. Revenue, as a product of service delivery and the municipal valuation roll, is dependent on the extent and use of land and services provided, as well as on the municipality's ability to identify, record and manage all its revenue sources accurately and comprehensively. Quarterly reconciliations are performed between the valuation roll and the billing system, as well as regular data verification tests to ensure consumption charges are within acceptable norms. In addition, the process of performing completeness of revenue tests for billed services has been implemented and these reconciliations are now being performed annually.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 June 2025

The Municipality had a surplus of R64 million for the year under review (an increase from the previous year's R33 million). During the year, the total revenue increased by 11.62%, while expenditure increased by 9.95% during the year.

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2025

The growth in total assets was 3.73% with total assets of R3.388 billion at the close of the financial year. Current assets increased by 1.27% from the 2023/2024-financial year, mainly because of increased receivables from non-exchange transactions. The cash collection rate for the year was 91.49%, which is an increase from the previous financial year.

Non-current assets increased by 4.72% from the previous year. The condition of the assets is still such that a good level of services is rendered. Increased investment in infrastructure, particularly sanitation infrastructure will be required in the next three years.

The repairs and maintenance budget allocation of the municipality is exceeding the National Treasury norm of 8% of the total asset value (exclusive of internal charges). The actual amount spent on repairs and maintenance was 11.14% of the total expenditure. The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the core of our service delivery mandate and underpins our revenue base.

Current liabilities increased by 1.37%. The municipality was up to date with both Eskom and Rand Water accounts.

Non-current liabilities increased by 17.28%. This is mainly attributable to the increase in borrowings.

Strategic Direction

Numerous key initiatives have been launched to improve the effectiveness of the institution improve institutional performance and financial sustainability improve service and these include.

During the recent strategic planning session, Management and Council agreed to the automation of the Performance Management System during the 2026/2027-financial year. This will optimise the integrity and accuracy of performance.

General Key Performance indicators

The Local Government Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 mandates certain general key performance indicators to be included in the Performance Management System.

The results of those ratios are achieved as reported in the attached Annual Performance Report.

There were also several results which indicated that Midvaal still ranks amongst the top performing municipalities in the country, Midvaal gave access to basic municipal services to most of its residence and

is able to assist in local economic development projects that maintains the unemployment rate at below both in Gauteng and Nationally.

Organisational Performance

The Council approved a total of 76 Key Performance Indicators including the National Key Performance Indicators for the 2025/2026-Financial Year with an overall performance of 92.11% that was achieved.

The following 6 targets were not achieved, namely

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

Appropriate remedial actions were agreed upon and have been implemented to ensure these targets are achieved, the detailed Annual Performance Report is attached as Appendix U.

Audit Opinion

Midvaal has an excellence record of achieving unqualified audits opinions. Midvaal has achieved 12 clean audits consecutively from 2013 to 2025-Financial Years. This speaks to the unwavering dedication of Midvaal Management and Team, this unparalleled achievement echoes through, not only in Gauteng but Nationally. In making sure that we commit in achieving greatness we have an updated Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Plan, monitored by our Audit and Risk Directorate team and chaired by the Municipal Manager to continually ensure achievement of clean audit.

In my brief overview I have touched on some achievements and challenges facing the municipality, the entirety of the Annual Report will detail departments and individual performances within Council.

Finally, I would like to thank the Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, Heads of Department and all Midvaal staff for making Midvaal a National top performer.

MR. P. MAGODI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



1.2 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL

OVERVIEW INTRODUCTION

In this chapter it is evident that Midvaal has succeeded in enhancing the quality of life of all its citizens, through the improved delivery of basic services in both urban and rural areas. Working hand in glove with other service providers such as Eskom and Rand Water, Midvaal has further reduced service delivery backlogs. Midvaal also provides other support services such as refuse removal, health facilities, cemeteries, libraries, parks and sports facilities.

The built environment is enhanced through rapid service delivery by the land use and the building control sections through reduced turn-around times in approving land use and building plan applications.

POPULATION

Midvaal has a total population of 112 254 according to the 2022 Census done by StatsSA.

The total population grew from:

Year	Population	Information Source
2011	95 302	2016 Census Data
2016	111 612	2016 Community Survey (StatsSA)
2022	112 254	2022 Census Data
2023	121 153	*IDP Midvaal 2023/2024

HOUSING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) AND LOCAL PLANNING APPROVALS

The municipality has engaged in a rigorous process to implement the Midvaal SPLUMA By-laws and Single Land Use Scheme (Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013) and to improve efficiency in service delivery, promoting economic growth and creating jobs.

The informal settlements surveys conducted by the Red Ants Security Relocation & Eviction Services (Pty) Ltd (appointed external service provider), has confirmed the estimated number of households in need of housing opportunities at 5 900. Informal settlements are monitored by the said external service provider to avoid growth and illegal land invasion. Midvaal is working closely with the Gauteng Department of Human Settlement in facilitating and co-ordinating housing development. The Human Settlement Plan continues to guide housing developments and the housing priority development areas.

SECTORAL ANALYSIS

1. Primary Sector

The primary sector of the economy consists of the agricultural and mining sectors. Mining contributes 0.3% whilst agriculture contributes 1.34% to the Midvaal GVA*. The contribution by agriculture towards the GVA is minor but plays a major role in the provision of food security and the creation of employment for unskilled and semi-skilled workers. Midvaal has recognised the potential that the agricultural sector could contribute and therefore adopted an agricultural policy to protect agricultural land (food security).

*Gross value added (GVA) is the measure of the value of goods and services produced in an area, industry or sector of an economy, in economics. In national accounts GVA is output minus intermediate consumption; it is a balancing item of the national accounts' production account.

2. Secondary Sector

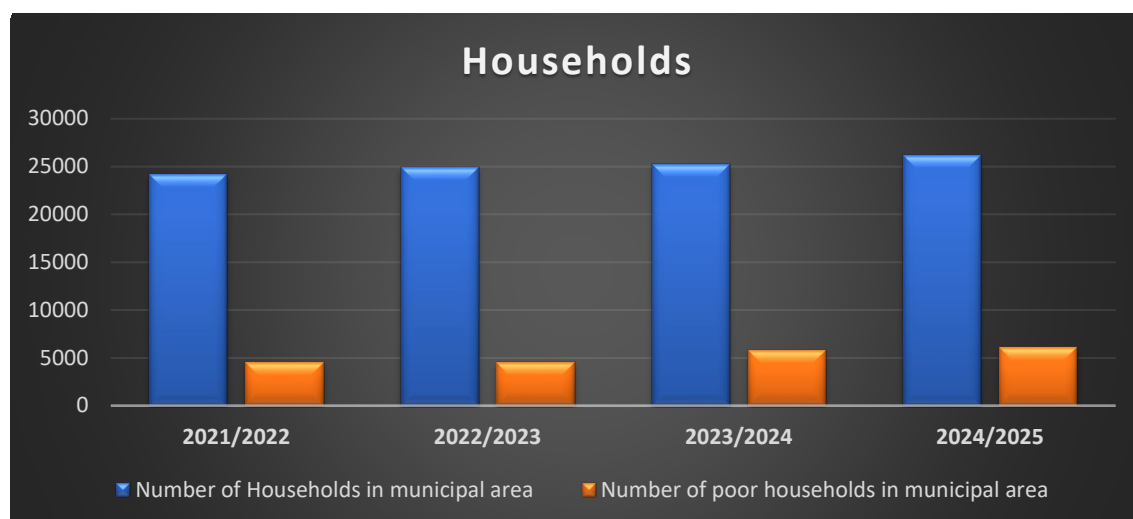
The secondary sector of the economy consists of manufacturing, electricity generation and construction. The manufacturing sector has grown to become the largest contributor to Midvaal's GVA, which contributes 24.06% overall.

Midvaal recognised the potential of this sector and therefore adopted the R59 Strategic Framework to promote the R59 Development Corridor.

3. Tertiary Sector

The tertiary sector is basically the services sector as well as the governmental sector which contributes 61.59% to the GVA of Midvaal.

Age (Years)	2023/2024			2024/2025			2025/2026		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0 – 4	4 256	4 300	8 556	4 256	4 300	8 556	4 256	4 300	8 556
5 – 9	3 966	3 879	7 845	3 966	3 879	7 845	3 966	3 879	7 845
10 - 19	8 249	8 251	16 500	8 249	8 251	16 500	8 249	8 251	16 500
20 - 29	9 263	8 775	18 038	9 263	8 775	18 038	9 263	8 775	18 038
30 - 39	10 712	10 324	21 036	10 712	10 324	21 036	10 712	10 324	21 036
40 - 49	8 608	8 170	16 778	8 608	8 170	16 778	8 608	8 170	16 778
50 - 59	5 538	5 543	11 081	5 538	5 543	11 081	5 538	5 543	11 081
60 - 69	3 619	3 953	7 572	3 619	3 953	7 572	3 619	3 953	7 572
70+	4 256	4 300	8 556	4 256	4 300	8 556	4 256	4 300	8 556



T 1.2.3

DESCRIPTION	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Number of Households in municipal area	2 4947	25 253	26 176	27 561
Number of poor households in municipal area	4 551	5 849	6 149	7 130

Note: Number of Households in municipal area represents households paying property rates
Number of poor households in municipal area represents households registered as Indigent
(Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month)

Socio-Economic Status						
YEAR	Housing Backlog as proportion of current demand	Unemployment Rate	Proportion of Households with no Income	Proportion of Population in Low-skilled Employment	HIV/AIDS Prevalence	Illiterate people older than 14 years
2022/2023	100%	18.8%	15%	*	*	4%
2023/2024	100%	18.7%	15%	*	*	4%
2024/2025	81.3% ¹	18.7%	14.6%	26.1%	*	29.4% ²
2025/2026	5 649	18.7%	14.6%	26.1%	*	29.4%

*Note: The statistical information on these matters is not available at the date of compilation of the Annual Report.
Source: Statistics SA (Community Survey 2016 Data)

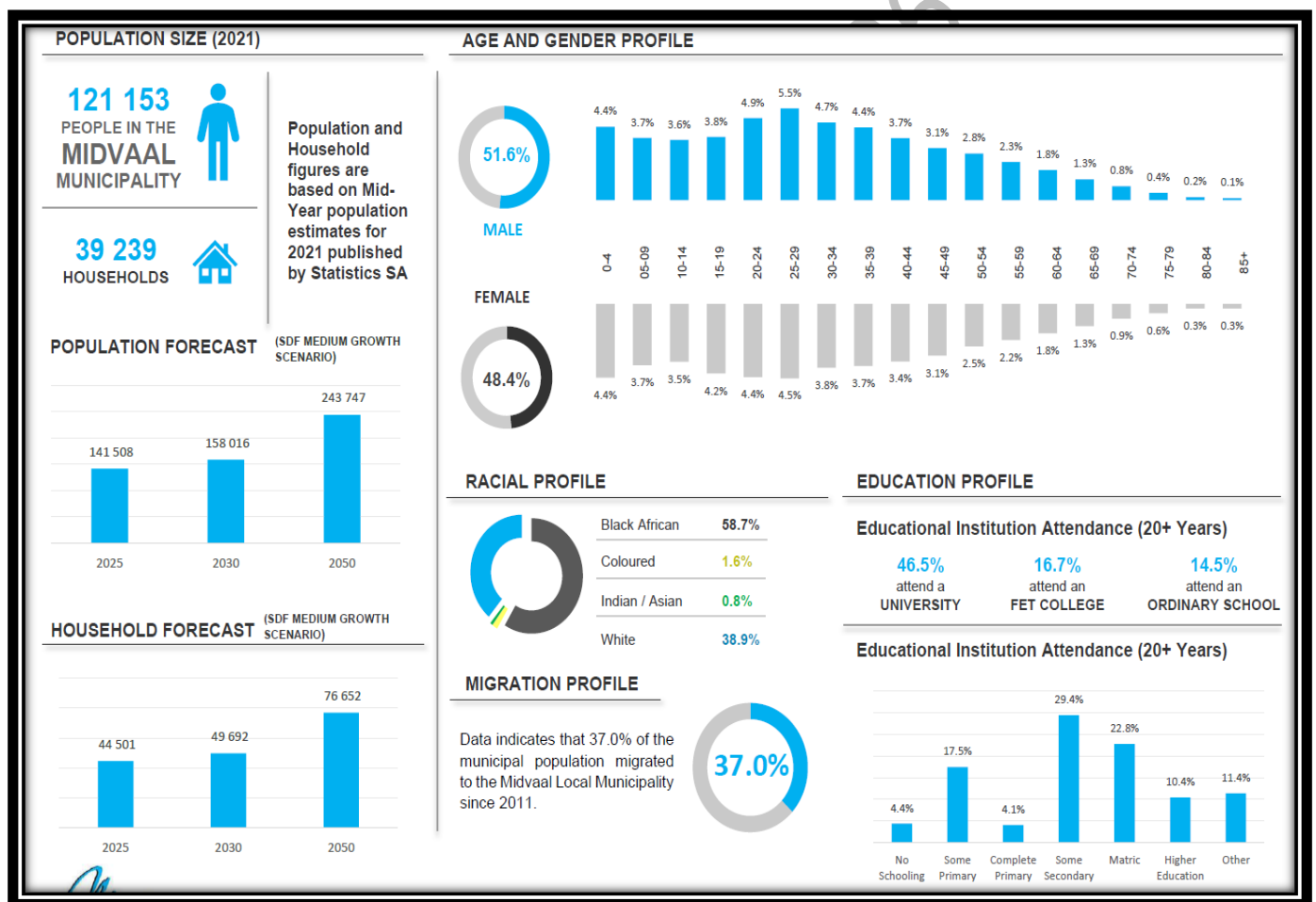
¹ Midvaal LED Strategy, Dec 2022

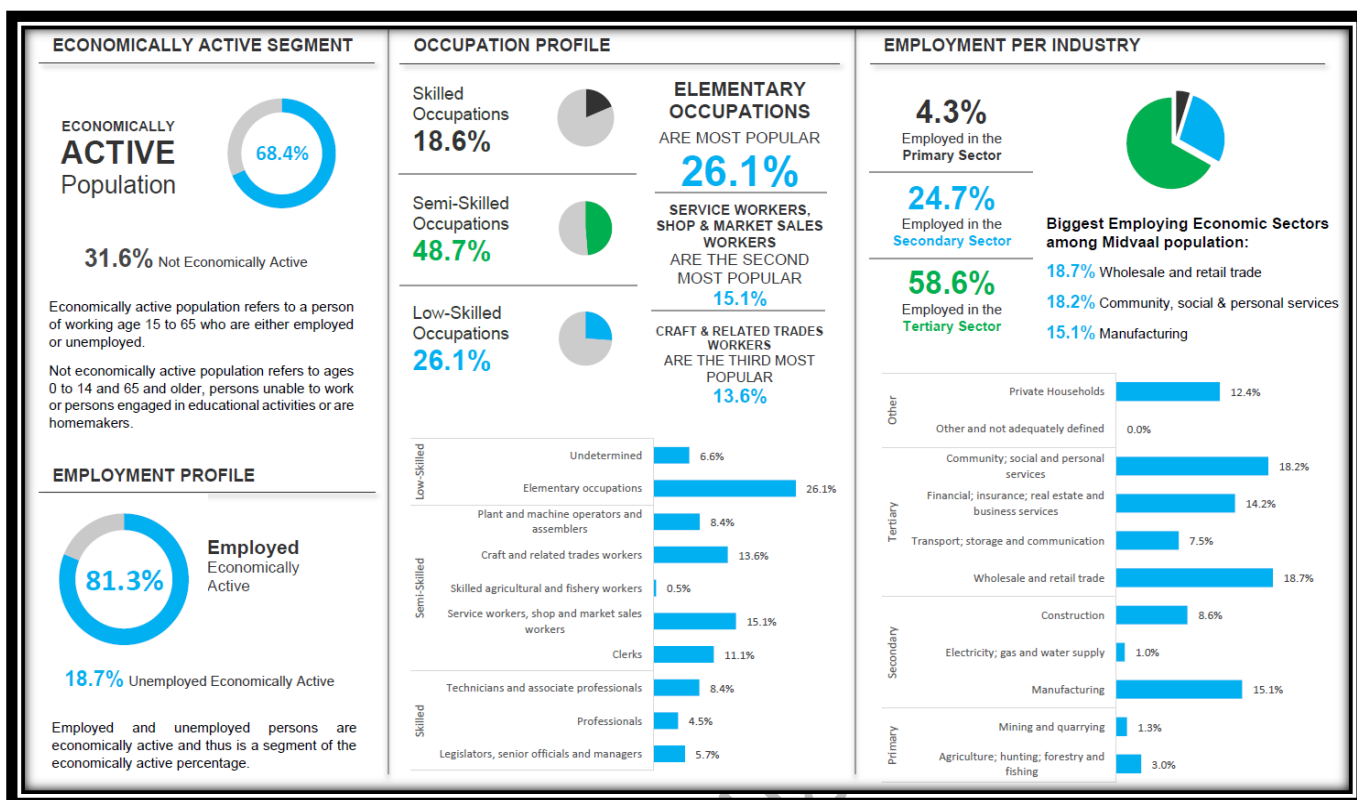
² Midvaal LED Strategy, Dec 2022

Midvaal Local Municipality Socio-Economic Overview	
Population & Household Delivery	Population (2022) 112 254 Households (2022) 39 239 High Population Density around R59
Age Profile	70% of Population of Working Age 58% of Population is Youth
Educational	Completed Grade 12 48% of Population
Household Income	Majority of Households earn between R21 350 – R42 698 per annum
Dwelling	The east and centre of the Municipality composed of greater number of informal settlements
Lifestyle Measures	High LSM areas in the West and around R59
Basic Service Delivery	Reduction in number of households with access to minimum level of service, since 2013 Large disparity between households with premier and non-premier services

This section provides greater insight into the socio-economic context of the Midvaal Local Municipality. This includes an overview of key demographic indicators together with selective mapping of key indicators. The socio-economic profile includes an overview of the following indicators:

- Population and household size
- Population forecasting –2025, 2030 and 2050.
- Population dynamics – age and gender profile, racial profile as well as migration profile.
- Education profiling – Educational institution attendance
- Employment dynamics including employment and unemployment, occupation profile and industry of employment as well as skills-levels.
- Housing profiling including dwelling typology and tenure status
- Socio Economic Measure (SEM) Profiling
- Household income profiling including average annual and monthly income for All SEM categories and SEM 2-5.





OCCUPATION PROFILE

Skilled Occupations 18.6%

Elementary Occupations 26.1%

Semi-Skilled Occupations 48.7%

Low-Skilled Occupations 26.1%

ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS ARE MOST POPULAR

SERVICE WORKERS, SHOP & MARKET SALES WORKERS ARE THE SECOND MOST POPULAR

CRAFT & RELATED TRADES WORKERS ARE THE THIRD MOST POPULAR

Occupation	Percentage
Undetermined	6.6%
Elementary occupations	26.1%
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	8.4%
Craft and related trades workers	13.6%
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	0.5%
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	15.1%
Clerks	11.1%
Technicians and associate professionals	8.4%
Professionals	4.5%
Legislators, senior officials and managers	5.7%

EMPLOYMENT PER INDUSTRY

4.3% Employed in the **Primary Sector**

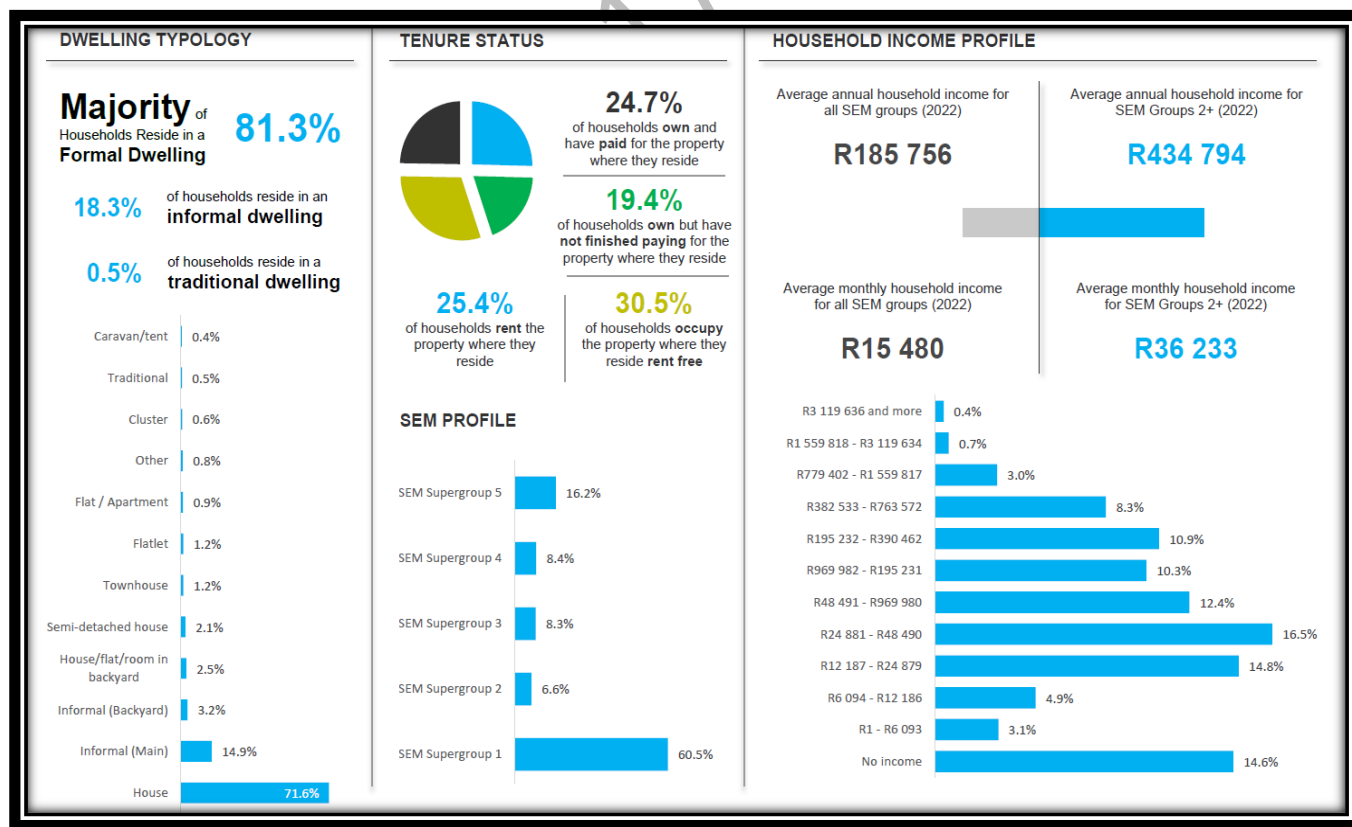
24.7% Employed in the **Secondary Sector**

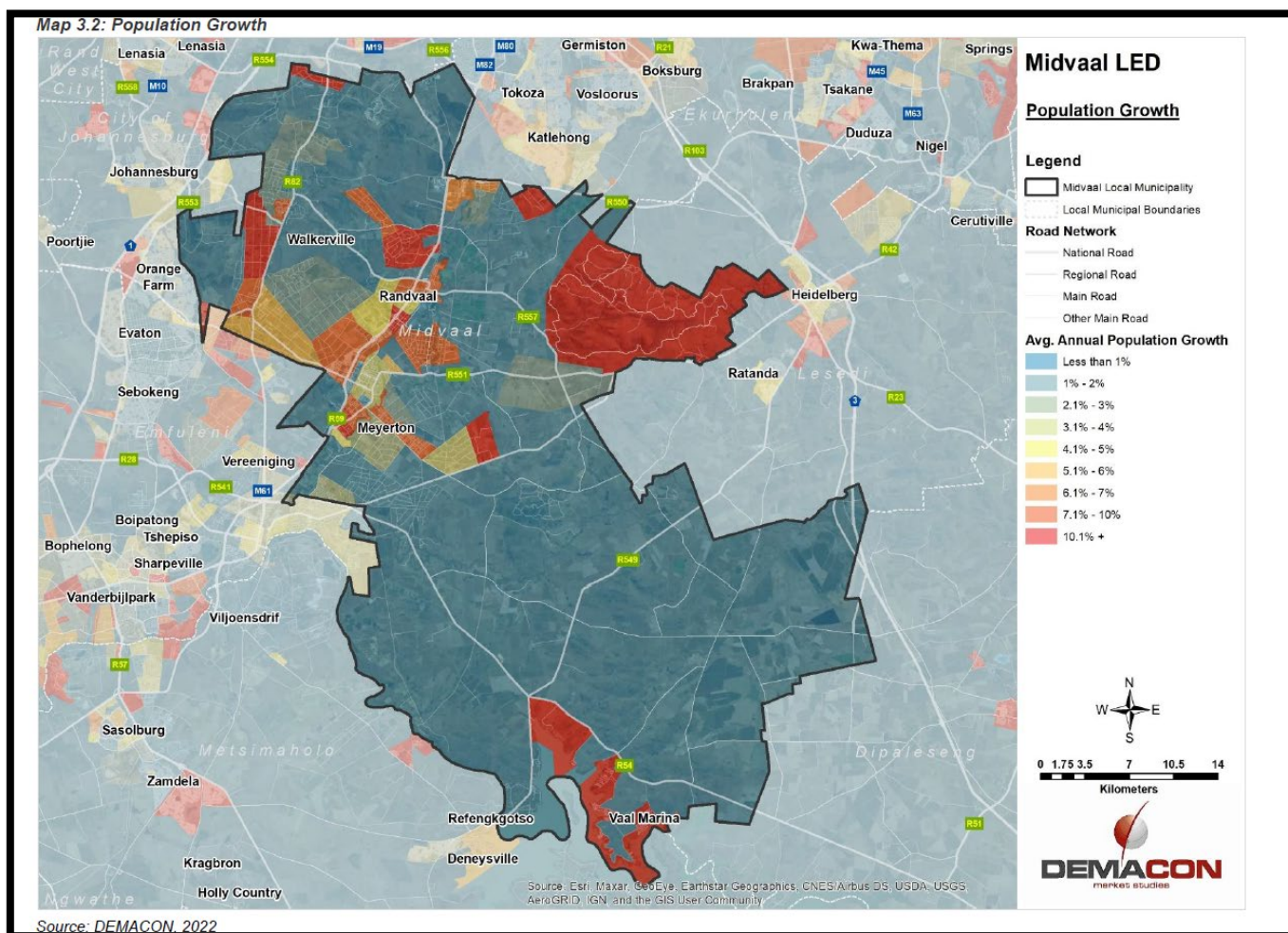
58.6% Employed in the **Tertiary Sector**

Biggest Employing Economic Sectors among Midvaal population:

- 18.7% Wholesale and retail trade
- 18.2% Community, social & personal services
- 15.1% Manufacturing

Industry	Percentage
Private Households	12.4%
Other and not adequately defined	0.0%
Community, social and personal services	18.2%
Financial, insurance; real estate and business services	14.2%
Transport, storage and communication	7.5%
Wholesale and retail trade	18.7%
Construction	8.6%
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.0%
Manufacturing	15.1%
Mining and quarrying	1.3%
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	3.0%





KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Total Population

✓ 121 153 people (2021 mid-year estimate)

Total Households

✓ 39 239 households (2021 mid-year estimate)

Migration

✓ 37.0% of the local population moved to the Midvaal Local Municipality since 2011

Education

✓ Moderate education levels with 29.4% of the local population having some secondary education

Employment

✓ 68.4% of the Midvaal Local Municipality's population is economically active of which 81.3% are employed and 18.7% are unemployed

Occupations

✓ The occupation profile by skill, the semi-skilled category dominates at 48.7%

✓ The elementary occupations category, however, dominates in terms of individual occupations (26.1%)

Industry of Employment

✓ Local population is employed mostly within the tertiary sector (58.6%) with the wholesale and retail trade sector employing the largest proportion of residents (18.7%)

Housing

✓ Housing within the Midvaal Local Municipality is comprised mostly of formal dwelling typologies (81.3%) with the largest proportion of dwellings consisting of freestanding houses (71.6%)

SEM Profile

✓ SEM 1 consists of 60.5% of local households

Household Income All SEM

✓ R185 756 per annum

✓ R15 480 per month

SEM 2 – 5

✓ R434 794 per annum

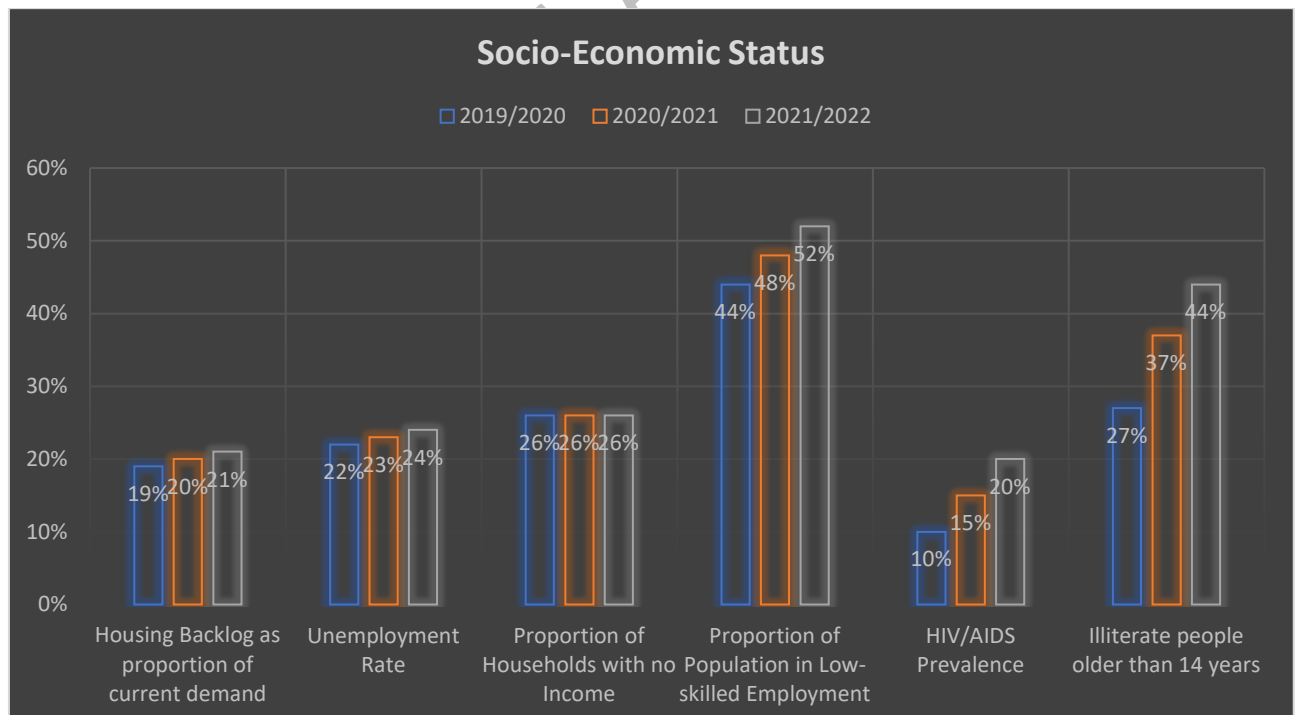
✓ R36 233 per month

Note: Data Sources and Calculations

Demacon utilises data from various sources as base-data and re-work key base figures for specific applications

Demographic findings are based on Demacon calculations informed by data from Statistics SA using multi-variant regression modelling

Midvaal LED Strategy, Dec 2022 contained in the Midvaal Integrated Development Plan 2025/2026



T.1.2.5

Note: The information above was obtained from the Stats SA, 2022 Census. No new information was since released

PROCLAIMED TOWNS		TYPE	USE
1.	Duncanville Extension 3	Town	Industrial
2.	Eye of Africa Extension 1	Town	Residential
3.	Fleurdal	Town	Residential
4.	Golf Park	Town	Residential
5.	Graceview	Town	Industrial
6.	Henley on Klip	Town	Residential
7.	Highbury	Town	Industrial & Residential
8.	Highbury Extension 1	Town	Residential
9.	Klipriver Business Park Extension 3	Town	Industrial
10.	Klipriver Business Park Extension 4	Town	Industrial
11.	Kliprivier	Town	Residential
12.	Klipwater	Town	Residential
13.	Lakeside Estates	Town	Residential
14.	Lakeside Estates Extension 1	Town	Residential
15.	Mamello	Town	Residential
16.	Meyerton Farms	Town	Residential
17.	Meyerton	Town	Residential
18.	Meyerton Extension 1	Town	Industrial
19.	Meyerton Extension 2	Town	Residential
20.	Meyerton Extension 3	Town	Industrial & Residential
21.	Meyerton Extension 4	Town	Residential
22.	Meyerton Extension 6	Town	Residential
23.	Noldick	Town	Industrial & Residential
24.	Noldick Extension 1	Town	Industrial & Residential
25.	Ohenimuri	Town	Residential
26.	Risiville	Town	Residential
27.	Risiville Extension 2	Town	Residential
28.	Risiville Extension 3	Town	Residential
29.	Riversdale	Town	Residential
30.	Rothdene	Town	Residential
31.	Savanna city Proper	Town	Residential
32.	Savanna City Extension 1	Town	Residential
33.	Savanna City Extension 3	Town	Residential
34.	Savanna City Extension 4	Town	Residential
35.	Sybrand van Niekerkpark	Town	Industrial
36.	The Balmoral Estates	Town	Residential
37.	The Balmoral Extension	Town	Residential
38.	The De Deur Estates Limited	Town	Residential
39.	The Evaton Estate	Town	Residential – Vacant
40.	Vaal Marina Holiday Resort	Town	Residential
41.	Vaal Marina Holiday Resort Extension 6	Town	Residential
42.	Witkop	Town	Industrial & Residential

RURAL SETTLEMENTS (FARMS)		TYPE
1.	Alewynspoort, 145 I.R.	Farm
2.	Badfontein, 438 I.R.	Farm
3.	Blesboklaagte, 181 I.R.	Farm
4.	Blesbokspruit, 465 I.R.	Farm
5.	Boschfontein, 386 I.R.	Farm
6.	Boschhoek, 385 I.R.	Farm
7.	Boschkop, 426 I.R.	Farm
8.	Boschkop, 482 I.R.	Farm
9.	Brakfontein, 425 I.R.	Farm
10.	Bronkhorstfontein, 329 I.Q.	Farm
11.	Chrissiesfontein, 365 I.R.	Farm
12.	De Kuilen, 460 I.R.	Farm
13.	Diepkloof, 182 I.R.	Farm
14.	Doornkuil, 369 I.Q.	Farm
15.	Driefontein, 146 I.R.	Farm
16.	Elandsfontein, 334 I.Q.	Farm
17.	Faroasfontein, 372 I.Q.	Farm
18.	Gardenvale, 148 I.R.	Farm
19.	Goedgedacht, 419 I.R.	Farm
20.	Goedgedacht, 443 I.R.	Farm
21.	Goedverwachting, 442 I.R.	Farm
22.	Green Valley, 154 I.R.	Farm
23.	Grootspruit, 444 I.R.	Farm
24.	Grootvlei, 453 I.R.	Farm
25.	Hartebeestfontein, 473 I.R.	Farm
26.	Hartzenbergfontein, 332 I.Q.	Farm
27.	Keytersrus, 380 I.R.	Farm
28.	Kleinfontein, 446 I.R.	Farm
29.	Klipriviersdal, 371 I.R.	Farm
30.	Klipview, 175 I.R.	Farm
31.	Kookfontein, 545 I.Q.	Farm
32.	Koolfontein, 431 I.R.	Farm
33.	Koppiesfontein, 422 I.R.	Farm
34.	Koppiesfontein, 478 I.R.	Farm
35.	Langkuil, 363 I.R.	Farm
36.	McKay, 602 I.Q.	Farm
37.	Modderfontein, 410 I.R.	Farm
38.	Muldersrus, 330 I.Q.	Farm
39.	Nooitgedacht, 176 I.R.	Farm
40.	Nooitgedacht, 177 I.R.	Farm
41.	Orange Farm, 371 I.Q.	Farm
42.	Panfontein, 437 I.R.	Farm
43.	Panvallei, 469 I.R.	Farm
44.	Platkoppie, 420 I.R.	Farm

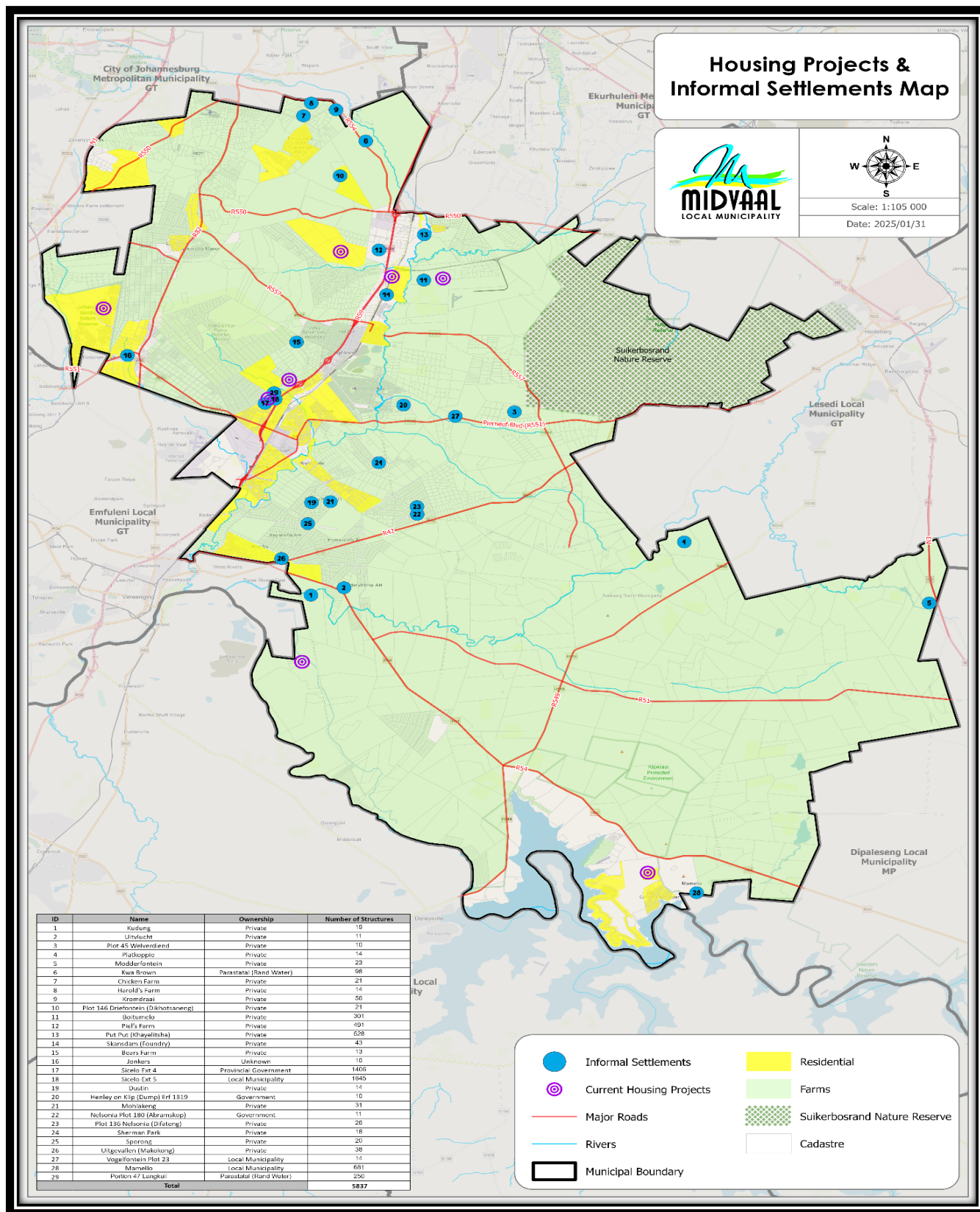
45.	Rietfontein, 364 I.R.	Farm
46.	Rietfontein, 461 I.R.	Farm
47.	Rietspruit, 152 I.R.	Farm
48.	Rietspruit, 417 I.R.	Farm
49.	Rietspruit, 445 I.R.	Farm
50.	Roodepoort, 149 I.R.	Farm
51.	Schapenvreugd, 370 I.Q.	Farm
52.	Schoongezicht, 378 I.R.	Farm
53.	Slangfontein, 372 I.R.	Farm
54.	Slangfontein, 374 I.R.	Farm
55.	Snowdon, 387 I.R.	Farm
56.	Sterkfontein, 424 I.R.	Farm
57.	Stryfontein, 477 I.R.	Farm
58.	Tamboekiesfontein, 173 I.R.	Farm
59.	The Farm, 381 I.R.	Farm
60.	The Farm, 464 I.R.	Farm
61.	Uitgevallen, 432 I.R.	Farm
62.	Uitvlucht, 434 I.R.	Farm
63.	Vaalbank, 476 I.R.	Farm
64.	Vaalview, 486 I.R.	Farm
65.	Valsfontein, 163 I.R.	Farm
66.	Varkensfontein, 373 I.Q.	Farm
67.	Vischgat, 467 I.R.	Farm
68.	Vlakfontein, 466 I.R.	Farm
69.	Vlaklaagte, 178 I.R.	Farm
70.	Vogelfontein, 376 I.R.	Farm
71.	Waldrift, 599 I.Q.	Farm
72.	Waterval, 150 I.R.	Farm
73.	Welverdiend, 379 I.R.	Farm
74.	Wildebeestfontein, 536 I.Q.	Farm
75.	Witkop, 180 I.R.	Farm
76.	Witkoppie, 373 I.R.	Farm
77.	Zoekfontein, 468 I.R.	Farm
78.	Zwartkopjes, 143 I.R.	Farm
79.	Langlaagte, 186, I.R.	Farm

RURAL SETTLEMENTS (SMALL HOLDINGS)		TYPE
1.	Blignautsrus Agricultural Holding	Holding
2.	Boltonwold Agricultural Holding	Holding
3.	Buyscelia Agricultural Holding	Holding
4.	Cooperville Agricultural Holding	Holding
5.	Drumblade Agricultural Holding	Holding
6.	Gardenvale Agricultural Holding	Holding
7.	Garthdale Agricultural Holding	Holding
8.	Glen Donald Agricultural Holding	Holding
9.	Golf View Agricultural Holding	Holding
10.	Hartzenbergfontein Agricultural Holding	Holding
11.	Helderstrome Agricultural Holding	Holding
12.	Homelands Agricultural Holding	Holding
13.	Homestead Apple Orchards Agricultural Holding	Holding
14.	Ironsyde Agricultural Holding	Holding
15.	Mooilande Agricultural Holding	Holding
16.	Nelsonia Agricultural Holding	Holding
17.	New Kentucky Agricultural Holding	Holding
18.	Ophir Agricultural Holding	Holding
19.	Ophir Agricultural Holding, Extension 1	Holding
20.	Pendale Agricultural Holding	Holding
21.	River Park Agricultural Holding	Holding
22.	Schoongezicht Agricultural Holding	Holding
23.	Sherman Park Agricultural Holding	Holding
24.	Tedderfield Agricultural Holding	Holding
25.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 1	Holding
26.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 2	Holding
27.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 3	Holding
28.	Valley Settlements Agricultural Holding, Number 4	Holding
29.	Van der Westhuizenshoogte Agricultural Holding	Holding
30.	Vorster Park Agricultural Holding	Holding
31.	Walkers Fruit Farms Agricultural Holding	Holding
32.	Walkers Fruit Farms Agricultural Holding, Extension 1	Holding
33.	Walkerville Agricultural Holding	Holding
		T 1.2.6

The Community Survey did not cover ward based statistics and no new statistics are available after the StatsSA 2011, but the overall Midvaal Population and number of households.

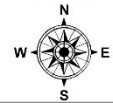
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	OWNERSHIP	NUMBER OF SHACKS
1. Alewynspoort – Harold's Farm	Private	14
2. Alewynspoort – Kromdraai	Private	56
3. Boitumelo	Private	301
4. Boltonwold, Sporong, Plot 4	Private	20
5. Boltonwold, Dustin, Plot 135	Private	14
6. Chicken Farm	Private	21
7. Driefontein, Dikhotsaneng, Plot 146, I.R.	Private	21
8. Henley on Klip Dump, Erf 1319	Local Government	10
9. Kudung	Private	19
10. Mamello	Local Municipality	681
11. Modderfontein, 410 I.R.	Private	23
12. Vogelfontein, Plot 23	Local Municipality	14
13. Nelsonia, Difateng, Plot 136	Private	26
14. Nelsonia, Abramskop, Plot 180	Local Government	11
15. Langkuil, Portion 47	Parastatal (Rand Water)	250
16. Nooitgedacht, 176 I.R., Kwa Brown	Parastatal (Rand Water)	98
17. Piel's Farm	Private	491
18. Witkop, Plot 38, Skansdam (Foundry)	Private	43
19. Uitgevallen, Plot 57, Makokong	Private	38
20. Valley Settlements, Plot 35, Bear's Farm	Private	13
21. Welverdiend, Plot 45, Kwa Sithole	Private	10
22. Varkeng, Put Put (Kayelitsha)	Private	528
23. Sherman Park Agricultural Holding	Private	18
24. Sicelo, Extension 4	Provincial Government	1 406
25. Sicelo, Extension 5	Local Municipality	1 645
26. Uitvlucht	Private	11
27. Mohlakeng	Private	31
28. Jonker's	Unknown	10
29. Platkoppie	Private	14
TOTAL		5 837

T 1.2



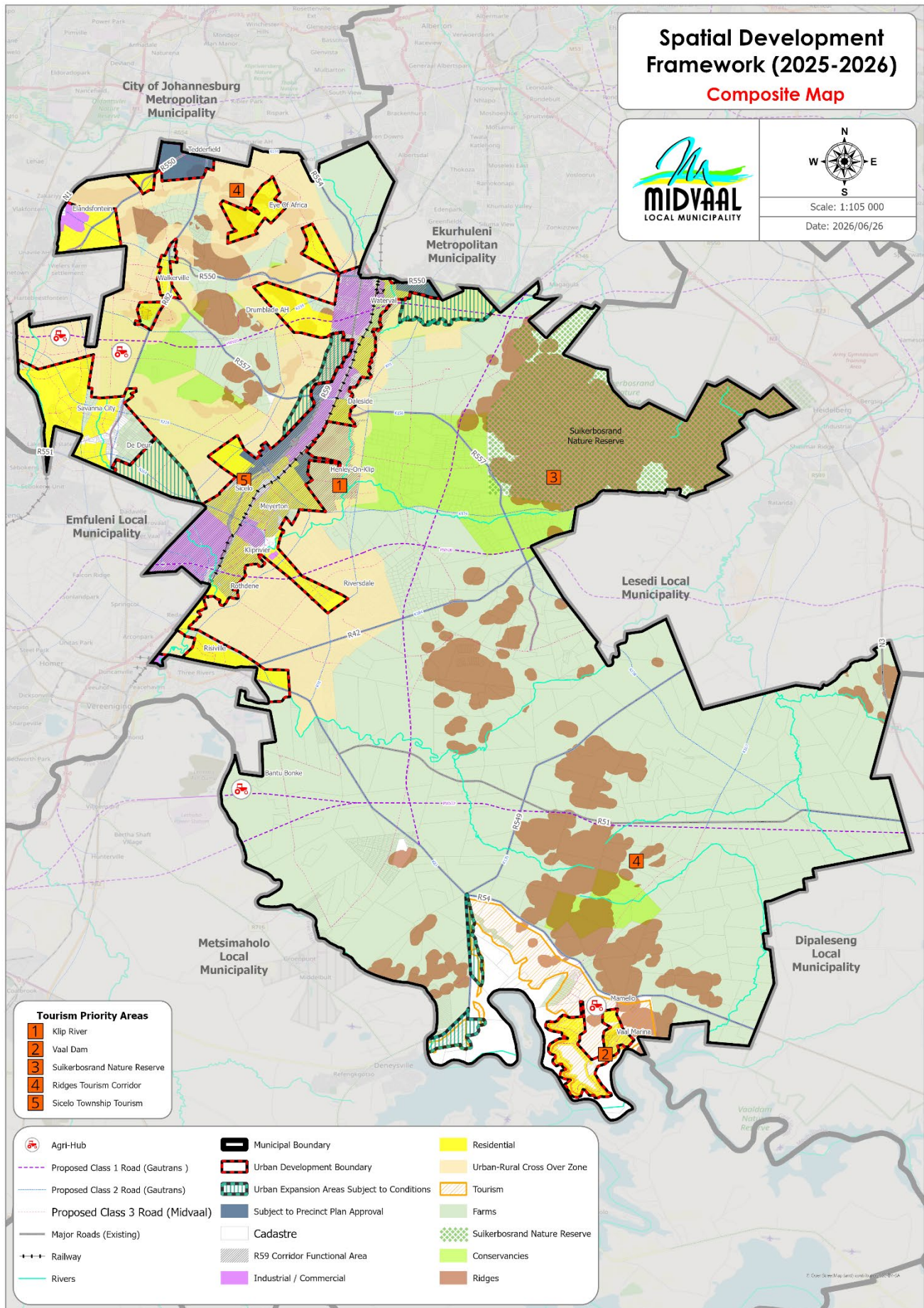
Spatial Development Framework (2025-2026)

Composite Map



Scale: 1:105 000

Date: 2026/06/26



Natural Resources	
Major Natural Resource	Relevance to Community
Dolomite	Active mine Glen Douglas, Artisans programme and employer of several Midvaal residents
Coal	Coal and other mineral deposits in the eastern part of Midvaal and adjoining municipalities Environmental risk, negative impact on Midvaal infrastructure, limited employment potential
Nature	Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve, Ridges. Conservation tourism has the potential to contribute to job creation and combatting unemployment
Water	Kliprivier, Vaal River, Vaal Dam

T 1.2.7



Splash Mediterranean Bayshore Marina in Vaal Marina

COMMENT ON BACKGROUND DATA

The following challenges are highlighted in the above information:

1. Increase in the unemployment rate;
2. Level of indigency;
3. Population growth of the economically active population and pressure to provide bulk infrastructure.

To address the challenges, Midvaal Local Municipality has:

1. Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), Agricultural and Local Economic Development Projects;
2. Adopted the Local Economic Development Strategy (LED) Strategy and Agricultural Growth Strategy;
3. Revised the Indigent Policy;
4. Reached agreements with developers to contribute to bulk infrastructure;
5. Co-ordinated planning to enhance responsiveness;
6. An effective complaints system to address concerns and complaints of residents.

T 1.2.8

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

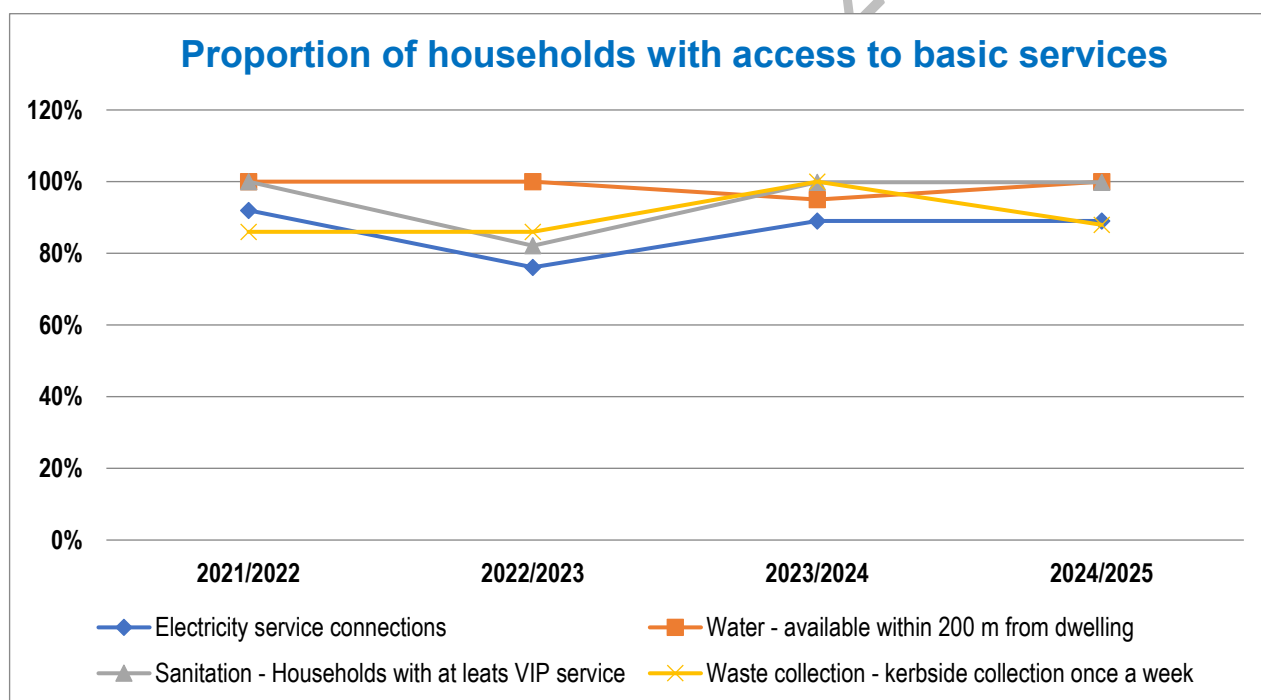
SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

The information on basic service delivery, achievements and challenges, including information on service delivery to indigents, are dealt with in Chapter 3.

Applications for electricity connections to households only came from people who could afford it. All paid requests were completed. Registered Indigents in the formal housing areas were given 50 kWh free basic units per month. An application for funding of bulk supply to Sicelo and Savanna City was made.

Proportion of Households with minimum level of Basic services				
	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Electricity service connections	66.22%	89%	89%	
Water - available within 200 m from dwelling	85.25%	95%	100%	
Sanitation - Households with at least VIP service	68.21%	99.8%	99.8%	
Waste collection - kerbside collection once a week	86.98%	100%	88%	



T 1.3.2

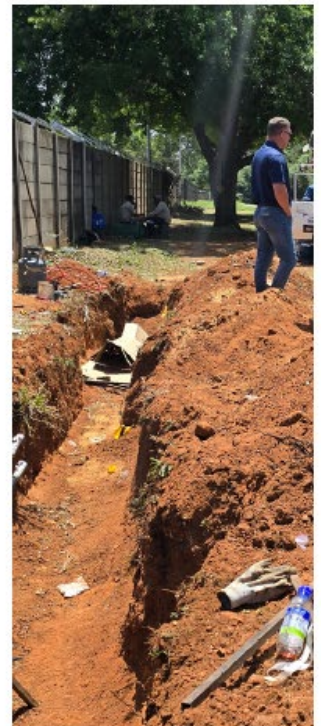
COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

An improvement in access to basic services to households can be seen from the graph above.

This improvement has been realised despite the continued negative local, National and International economic climate.

Midvaal approved its indigency threshold at an income level of 3 times maximum old age pension per household per month.

Behind The Scenes - Service delivery



1.3 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

The municipality continues to monitor its financial status and as such is showing improved financial results on annual basis.

During the financial year under review, various initiatives were embarked upon to improve the financial management.

These include:

1. Implementation of MFMA Circular 82 dealing with cost curtailment. The municipality has adopted its own cost curtailment policy and has now further strengthened policies in support of cost curtailment in line with the amended regulations. Cost curtailment is now an entrenched principle and is no longer seen as a short-term intervention, but rather part of the organisational culture.
2. Ongoing cash management: Cash balances decreased from R464 million at 30 June 2025 to R441 million at 30 June 2026. An amount of R104 million was generated from operations against the R140 million in the previous financial year. A current ratio of 2.48 (2025: 2.84) and a cost coverage ratio of 3.32 months (2025: 3.83 months) were achieved for the year. This indicates the municipality's ability to settle all current liabilities from current assets.
4. Improvement in the completeness of revenue reconciliations as standard operating procedure, MFMA Circular 64, describes revenue management as a "routine financial management function" and in municipal terms, effective revenue management means that all consumers are billed correctly for all services received. Property owners are levied the correct property rates in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, respectively. Revenue, as a product of service delivery and the municipal valuation roll, is dependent on the extent and use of land and services provided, as well as on the municipality's ability to identify, record and manage all its revenue sources accurately and comprehensively. Quarterly reconciliations are performed between the valuation roll and the billing system, as well as regular data verification tests to ensure consumption charges are within acceptable norms. In addition, the process of performing completeness of revenue tests for billed services has been implemented, and these reconciliations are now being performed on an annual basis.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 June 2026

The Municipality had a surplus of R48 million for the year under review (a decrease from the previous year's R64 million). During the year, the total revenue increased by 7.15%.

Expenditure increased by 8.79% during the year.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2026

The growth in total assets was 1.04% with total assets of R3.424 billion at the close of the financial year. Current assets decreased by 7.66% from the 2024/2025 financial year, mainly because of decreased receivables from non-exchange transactions. The cash collection rate for the year was 91.49%, which is an increase from the previous financial year.

Non-current assets increased by 4.40% from the previous year. The condition of the assets is still such that a good level of services is rendered. Increased investment in infrastructure, particularly sanitation infrastructure will be required in the next three years.

The repairs and maintenance budget allocation of the municipality is exceeding the National Treasury norm of 8% of the total asset value (exclusive of internal charges). The actual amount spent on repairs and maintenance was 11.14% of the total expenditure. The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the core of our service delivery mandate and underpins our revenue base.

Current liabilities increased by 11.03%. The municipality was up to date with both Eskom and Rand Water accounts.

Non-current liabilities increased by 7.69%. This is mainly attributable to the increase in borrowings.

AUDIT OPINION

Midvaal has an excellent record of achieving unqualified audits.

Since the establishment of the Midvaal Local Municipality in 2000, the municipality had two qualified audit opinions with unqualified audits in all the other years.

The municipality achieved clean audits as from 2013/2014 to 2024/2025-financial years. To maintain the clean audit, an updated Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) Plan was compiled and the existing OPCA Task Team continued monitoring its implementation.

The OPCA Task Team, chaired by the Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer), remained as active as it had been before the achievement of the Clean Audit.

Financial Overview: 2025/2026			
			R' 000
Details	Original budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
Income:			
Grants (Opex and Capex)	324 425	315 895	305 584
Taxes, Levies and tariffs	1 698 398	1 712 683	1 692 030
Less: Income Foregone	(101 299)	(101 299)	(155 079)
Other	204 262	175 282	125 421
Sub Total	(2 125 787)	(2 102 562)	(1 967 957)
Expenditure	2 110 703	2 090 789	1 919 259
Net Total*	(15 084)	(11 773)	(48 698)
* Note: surplus/(deficit)			T 1.4.2

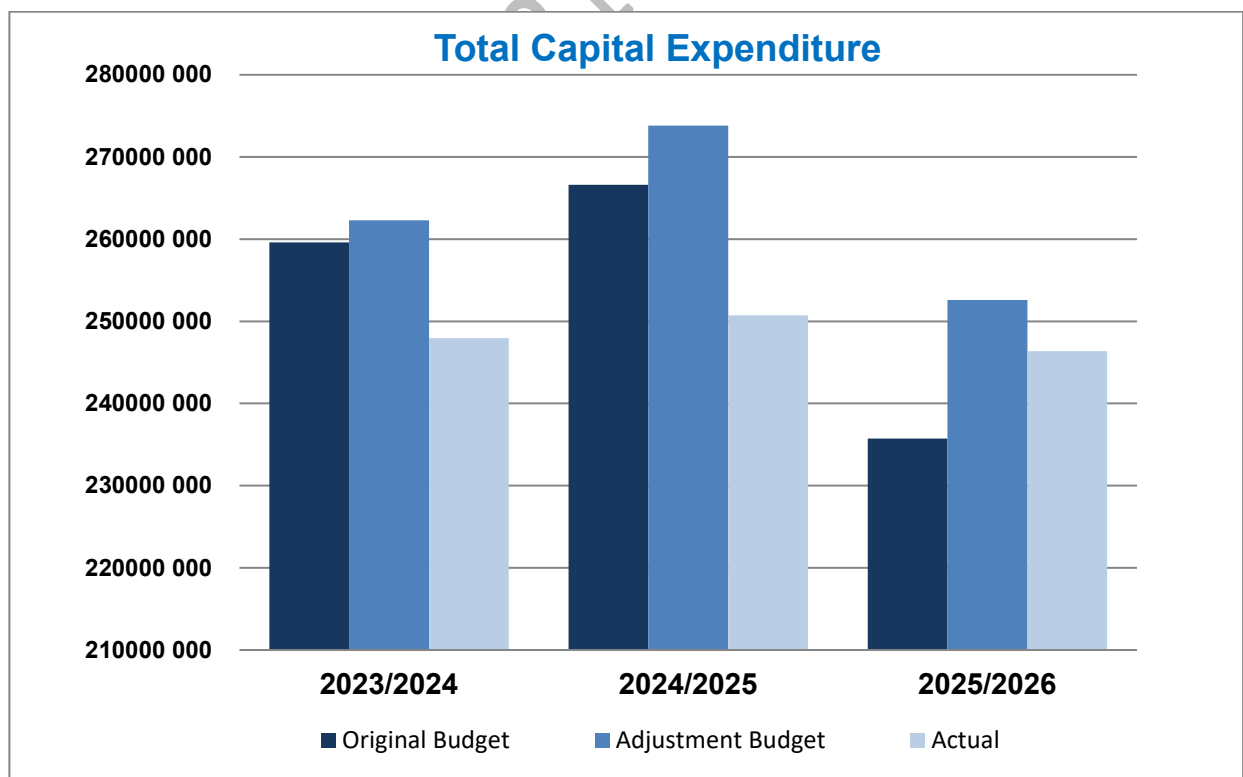
Operating Ratios	
Detail	%
Employee Cost	24%
Repairs & Maintenance	11.14%
Finance Charges & Impairment	11%
	<i>T 1.4.3</i>

COMMENT ON OPERATING RATIOS

Employee costs are within acceptable norms. The Organogram of Council is reviewed annually and only positions that are affordable are funded on the structure.

As part of the multi-year budget, increased allocations will be made to repairs and maintenance. The National Treasury norm is that 8% of the carrying value of assets must be provided for as repairs and maintenance.

Total Capital Expenditure: 2023/24 to 2025/26			
	R'000		
Detail	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Original Budget	259 622	266 618	235 715
Adjustment Budget	262 298	273 801	252 607
Actual	247 970	250 723	246 362
	<i>T 1.4.4</i>		



COMMENT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

R246 million was spent in the 2025/2026 financial year against R251 million in the previous year.

The municipality achieved a 97.53% spending level on the capital budget against the 91.57% expenditure in the previous financial year.

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

MIDVAAL UNVEILS NEW FLEET TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY

Midvaal Local Municipality is proud to announce the expansion of its vehicle fleet to boost service delivery across all communities. A total of 15 new vehicles were recently unveiled and will be allocated to various municipal departments to improve response times and operational efficiency.

The new fleet includes:

2 cherry pickers valued at R3 million to fast-track streetlight repairs and tree maintenance.

6 bakkies to assist with site visits, health inspections, and responses to water-related service interruptions.

1 mobile library truck to expand access to library services in remote areas.

1 bull skid steer for enhanced street sweeping in the CBD.

1 steamroller to support road repair and maintenance efforts.

1 front loader and 1 excavator specifically procured for landfill site operations, ensuring the municipality adheres to waste management regulations.



1.4 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The Municipal Organisational Structure for 2025/2026 was amended and approved per Council Resolution C3534/05/2025 dated 29 May 2025.

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

Report of the auditor-general to the Gauteng Provincial Legislature and the council on Midvaal Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Midvaal Local Municipality set out on pages 1 to 118, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2025, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Midvaal Local Municipality as at 30 June 2025 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the SA Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.
7. As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, material impairments of R181 992 667 were incurred as a result of irrecoverable trade and other receivables from exchange transactions.

8. As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, material impairments of R415 357 572 were incurred as a result of irrecoverable receivables from non-exchange transactions.
9. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R 36 969 487 (2023-24: R55 197 474) was incurred, which represents 7% (2023-24: 12%) of total electricity purchased. Technical losses amounted to R12 321 930 (2023-24: R18 397 318) and were due to the electricity that was lost on distribution from the source of generation through the transmission and distribution network to the final consumer. Non-technical losses amounted to R24 647 557 (2023-24: R36 800 156) and were due to faulty meters and illegal connections.
10. As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, material water losses of R63 102 537 (2023-24: R57 767 697) was incurred, which represents 35% (2023-24: 34%) of the total water purchased. Technical losses amounted to R38 347 412 (2023-24: R32 708 070) and were due to physical loss through the water distribution network. Non-technical losses amounted to R24 755 125 (2023-24: R25 059 627) and were due to persistent leakages as a result of aging water supply infrastructure and illegal connections.
11. With reference to note 44 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in various lawsuits. The municipality is opposing the claims, as it believes that the claims are not valid. The ultimate outcome of the matter could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.
13. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page 7, forms part of my auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
19. I selected the following key performance area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2025 for auditing. I selected a key performance area that measure the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key performance area (KPA)	Page numbers	Purpose
Infrastructure & sustainable living environments	54 - 57	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

20. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key performance area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
21. I performed procedures to test whether:
- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives

- all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner and is comparable and understandable
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

22. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

23. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected key performance area.

Other matters

24. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

25. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides measures taken to improve performance.

26. The table that follow provide information on the achievement of planned targets and list the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages 81 to 84.

Infrastructure & sustainable living environments

<i>Targets achieved: 89%</i> <i>Budget spent: 97%</i>		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	-30%	-29.73%
Percentage of households with access to basic water	84.27%	84.03%

Material misstatements

27. I identified preventable material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for KPA 6: Infrastructure & sustainable living environments. Management subsequently corrected all the misstatements, and I did not include any material findings in this report.

Report on compliance with legislation

28. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.
29. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
30. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
31. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

32. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those

selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.

33. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
34. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
35. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

36. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
37. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Auditor - General

Johannesburg

30 November 2025



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key performance are and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 – paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 – definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 28(1), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), Sections 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations: 71(1)(a), 71(1)(a)(b), 71(2)(a), 71(2)(b), 71(2)(d), 72(a), 72(b), 72(c)
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 54A(1)(a), 56(1)(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 96(b)
MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)
MSA: Municipal Staff Regulations	Regulations: 7(1),31
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations: 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)

1.6 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

No	Activity	Timeframe
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period	28 Aug 2025
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting)	1 Jul 2025
3	Finalise the 4 th quarter Report for previous financial year	31 July 2026
4	Submit draft 2025/2026 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	31 Aug 2026
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to the Municipal Manager	N/A
6	Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee considered draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	27 Aug 2026
8	Executive Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	27 Aug 2026
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor-General	31 Aug 2026
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor-General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	31 Aug 2026
11	Auditor-General audits Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and performance data	9 Sept – 30 Nov 2026
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor-General's comments	30 Nov 2026
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor-General's Report	30 Jan 2027
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	30 Jan 2027
15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	Nov/Dec 2026
16	Council adopts Oversight Report	30 Jan 2027
17	Oversight Report is made public	Feb 2027
18	Oversight Report is submitted to relevant National/Provincial Councils	Feb 2027
19	Commencement with draft Budget/IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input	Feb/Mar 2027

T 1.7.1

COMMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

Midvaal endeavours to comply with the requirements of MFMA Circular 63. The performance management processes are alignment between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget and Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) and the Performance Management System. Planning and monitoring of activities in achieving the municipality's targets and objectives are thus aligned and focussed. This alignment is important to comply with legislation.

CHAPTER 2

GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

1. THE CONSTITUTION OF SOUTH AFRICA, ACT 108 OF 1996, SECTIONS 40 AND 41 PROVIDE

"40 Government of the Republic

- (1) In the Republic, government is constituted as National, Provincial and local spheres of government which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated.
- (2) All spheres of government must observe and adhere to the principles in this chapter and must conduct their activities within the parameters that the chapter provides.

41 Principles of co-operative government and intergovernmental relations

- (1) All spheres of government and all organs of state within each sphere must:
 - (a) Preserve the peace, national unity and the indivisibility of the Republic;
 - (b) Secure the well-being of the people of the Republic;
 - (c) Provide effective, transparent, accountable and coherent government for the Republic as a whole;
 - (d) Be loyal to the Constitution, the Republic and its people;
 - (e) Respect the constitutional status, institutions, powers and functions of government in the other spheres;
 - (f) Not assume any power or function except those conferred on them in terms of the Constitution;
 - (g) Exercise their powers and perform their functions in a manner that does not encroach on the geographical, functional or institutional integrity of government in another sphere; and
 - (h) Co-operate with one another in mutual trust and good faith by:
 - (i) Fostering friendly relations;
 - (ii) Assisting and supporting one another;
 - (iii) Informing one another of, and consulting one another on, matters of common interest;
 - (iv) Co-ordinating their actions and legislation with one another;
 - (v) Adhering to agreed procedures; and
 - (vi) Avoiding legal proceedings against one another.
- (2) An Act of Parliament must:
 - (a) establish or provide for structures and institutions to promote and facilitate inter-governmental relations; and
 - (b) provide for appropriate mechanisms and procedures to facilitate settlement of inter-governmental disputes.
- (3) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute must make every reasonable effort to settle the dispute by means of mechanisms and procedures provided for that purpose and must exhaust all other remedies before it approaches a court to resolve the dispute.

- (4) If a court is not satisfied that the requirements of Sub-section (3) have been met, it may refer a dispute back to the organs of state involved."

2. BROAD POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY

According to Section 151(2) of the Constitution, the Executive and Legislative authority of a municipality is vested in its municipal council.

According to Section 156(1) of the Constitution, a municipality has executive authority in respect of, and has the right to administer:

- the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5 (of the Constitution); and
- any other matter assigned to it by National or Provincial legislation.

According to Section 156(5) of the Constitution, a municipality has the right to exercise any power concerning a matter reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, the effective performance of its functions.

Governance is about "how" an organisation is run. In the running of Midvaal, a clear distinction is made between the politically elected structure (Councillors serving on the Council which is responsible for the oversight and legislative function of the municipality, as well as those matters which it has retained as its own functions. Other elected Councillors serve as full-time office bearers involved in the day-to-day running of the Municipal Council from the political perspective, namely the Executive Mayor with the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and the administration.

The Council is chaired by the Speaker. The executive is headed by the Executive Mayor with the Mayoral Committee of five (5) members. The structure of Council is set out in greater detail later in this chapter.

The Administration is headed by the Municipal Manager, who is also the organisation's Accounting Officer. Powers have been delegated to the different functions within the organisation to ensure roles, responsibilities and decision-making powers are clear and unambiguous.

T 2.0.1

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

The political and administrative functions in Midvaal operate on a clearly differentiated and identified role clarification basis. The final decision-making processes are also designed to obtain and consider stakeholder inputs, requests and needs within the framework of available resources.

T 2.1.0

2.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

Midvaal made extra efforts to include the Ward Committees and Councillors in the maximum of administrative functions and outputs possible at all levels. Any inputs or comments from the committees are reflected or accommodated in the reports pertaining to Council matters.

Ward Committees are also involved in commenting on reports, to be kept abreast of (and in turn, to inform the community) changes and developments within the municipality. This ensures a high-level of public participation and promotes the principle of accountability. A report must follow a lengthy process to ensure all role-players are aware and supportive of the recommendations before included in the Council agenda.

Reports are forwarded from the meeting of the Municipal Manager with the Heads of Department to the relevant Ward Councillors and Committees and if applicable, they may then comment as indicated above. Thereafter reports are submitted to the relevant Section 80-Portfolio Committee, where full-time Councillors (MMC) chairs the meeting in consultation with part-time Councillors, who also serve on the relevant Portfolio Committees. After a report has been noted and commented on by the Section 80-Committee, it is then forwarded to the Mayoral Committee for resolution or recommendation to Council, according to the delegated powers.

After final resolution by either the Mayoral Committee or Council, resolutions are captured in the Resolution Register, which is regularly updated. The notification for implementation is sent to the relevant role-player, responsible for execution and it is continuously followed up. Feedback of the final resolution to the Ward Committee is the final phase of this process of community participation.

DIVISION OF LEGISLATIVE AND EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS

In terms of Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the legislative and executive functions of a municipality are vested in its Municipal Council. Following the introduction of an Executive Mayoral System, Midvaal initiated the process of splitting the executive and legislative functions by delegating certain executive powers to its Executive Mayor. With the introduction of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and its implied oversight role, there has been a further implied split between the two functions. MPAC as a structure of the legislative function, Council, is expected to assist with oversight over the executive function, Executive Mayor.

The principle of good governance requires that the legislative and oversight function, that is to be exercised by a municipal council, should be independent of the executive function that has been delegated to the Executive Mayor. This is to avoid undue influence and pressure being exerted by one function upon another and to allow each function the opportunity to operate freely within its delegations. It is in pursuance of the notion of having sound checks and balances in place in the governance model.

THE LEGISLATIVE FUNCTION OF COUNCIL

The legislative and oversight function of Council is vested in the full Council with the Speaker as Chairperson. The adoption of by-laws, approval of the annual budget, policies on functions retained by Council and frameworks within which delegated powers must be exercised, remain the function of the full Council, except where specific delegations have been made.

The Speaker is also responsible for the Whippers, Councillor training and capacitation, Junior Council, specific mentorship programmes (e.g. women's mentorship programme) and Ward Committees, amongst others.

1. Section 79: Ethics & Disciplinary Committee (Councillors)

The Section 79-Ethics & Disciplinary Committee was established, to assist the Speaker with the performance of the delegated functions relating to investigating misconduct of Councillors, enforcing the Code of Conduct for Councillors and the Standing Orders of Council.

2. Section 79: Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

The Section 79-Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established with specific terms of reference to assist Council with its oversight function.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) functions as the Oversight Committee of Council in respect of the Annual Report and its Oversight Report is submitted and published in accordance with the MFMA requirements and guidance. MPAC consists of members of the majority and opposition parties and is chaired by a member of the opposition.

3. Section 79: Petitions Committee

The Section 79-Petitions Committee has been established reporting directly to Council in terms of Council's Petitions Policy.

4. Section 79-Gender Committee

The Section 79-Gender Committee has been established by Council to oversee the implementation of Council's Gender Policy.

5. Section 79-Public Place Naming Committee

The Section 79-Public Place Naming Committee considers and advises Council on the names for public places (such as streets and parks) or the changing of any such names.

6. Powers of and Delegations to Executive Mayor

Besides the powers and functions accorded to and imposed on the Executive Mayor in terms of legislation, Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Finance Management Act and other relevant legislation, the executive function of the Council is delegated to the Executive Mayor as the appointed head of the executive function insofar as the Constitution and practicalities allow.

The Executive Mayor exercises political oversight over the administration, except for the administrative unit known as "The Office of the Speaker".

In executing and performing the executive functions of Council and the Municipality, the Executive Mayor is assisted by five Members of the Mayoral Committee each with a particular portfolio. The Section 80- Committees contemplated in Annexure A constitute these specific portfolios.

7. Whippery

The Council has a Whippery which comprises of the Chief Whip and the Whips of the opposition parties represented in Council. The Whippery mainly deals with inter-party relations, party discipline and issues of mutual interest.

8. Specific Programmes

Certain projects are championed by the political offices directly, examples are the public participation processes to engage residents in formal structures (e.g. Ward Committees, State of the Municipality Address (SOMA) and Petitions) and less formal personal interaction (public meetings and discussions with interest groups).

Another example is the establishment of the Junior Council which comprises scholars from within Midvaal. The Junior Council functions well as a formalised structure and meets regularly to deliberate on issues of concern to the youth. The Junior Council is also a mechanism to expose the scholars to governance issues.

9. Attendance at Meetings - The attendance at meetings is reflected in Appendix A.

10. Political Decision-Making

Political decisions are taken in formal Council meetings where all participating political parties have opportunity to deliberate items as per the agenda, after which resolutions are adopted. If consensus cannot be reached, items are after debate, put to vote.

The Standing Orders of Council, formally adopted and duly promulgated, governs the process.

T 2.1.3

POLITICAL STRUCTURE



ALD. PETER TEIXEIRA
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



ALD. ALAN McLOUGHLIN
SPEAKER OF COUNCIL



ALD. PHIL PRETORIUS
CHIEF WHIP

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE



Cllr. M Motsamai
CORPORATE
SERVICES



Ald. P Hutcheson
FINANCIAL
SERVICES



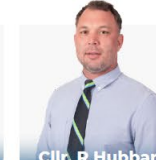
Cllr. T Maduna
DEVELOPMENT
& PLANNING



Cllr. C Gomes
PUBLIC SAFETY
& ROADS



Cllr. M Myburgh
COMMUNITY
SERVICES



Cllr. R Hubbard
ENGINEERING
SERVICES

WARD COUNCILLORS



Cllr. P Swart (DA)
Ward 1



Cllr. S Janse Rensburg
(DA) - Ward 2



Cllr. B Jordaan (DA)
Ward 3



Cllr. M Myburgh (DA)
Ward 4



Ald. P Hutcheson (DA)
Ward 5



Cllr. T Sithole (ANC)
Ward 6



Cllr. L Visser (DA)
Ward 7



Cllr. M Ndebele (ANC)
Ward 8



Cllr. R Hubbard (DA)
Ward 9



Cllr. D Mokhomu (ANC)
Ward 10



Cllr. M Maimane (DA)
Ward 11



Cllr. M Kruger (DA)
Ward 12



Cllr. J Viljoen (DA)
Ward 13



Ald. P Pretorius (DA)
Ward 14



Cllr. A Dickenson (DA)
Ward 15

PR COUNCILLORS



Cllr. M Motsamai
(DA)



Cllr. G Nkoe
(DA)



Cllr. C Gomes
(DA)



Cllr. T Maduna
(DA)



Cllr. L Molakeng
(DA)



Ald. A McLoughlin
(DA)



Ald. P Teixeira
(DA)



Ald. M Modikeng
(ANC)



Cllr. I Ramushu
(ANC)



Cllr. M Mboweni
(ANC)



Cllr. P Lehloka
(EFF)



Cllr. N Bushula
(EFF)



Cllr. O Brits
(VF+)



Ald. C Pypers
(VF+)



Cllr. S Hoyane
(TYM)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STRUCTURE



Executive Mayor
Ald. P. Teixeira



Municipal Manager
Mr P. Magodi



Speaker
Ald. A. McLoughlin

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE



Cllr. T. Maduna
MMC: Development and Planning



Ald. P. Hutcheson
MMC: Finance



Cllr. C. Gomes
MMC: Public Safety and Roads



Cllr. M. Motsamal
MMC: Corporate Services



Cllr. M. Myburgh
MMC: Community Services



Cllr. R. Hubbard
MMC: Engineering Services

Section 80: Development & Planning

Cllr. T. Modiba
Cllr. L. Visser
Cllr. A. Maimane
Cllr. M. Ndebele

Section 80: Finance

Ald. P. Hutcheson
Cllr. J. Viljoen
Cllr. J. Ramashu
Cllr. S. Hoyane

Section 80: Public Roads & Safety

Cllr. C. Gomes
Cllr. T. Dickinson
Cllr. D. Mokhomu
Cllr. E. Jordaan
Ald. C. Pypers

Section 80: Corporate Services

Cllr. M. Mokete
Ald. P. Pretorius
Cllr. G. Nkoe
Cllr. C. Mboweni

Section 80: Community Services

Cllr. M. Myburgh
Cllr. L. Molakeng
Cllr. S. Janse van Rensburg
Ald. M. Modikeng

Section 80: Engineering Services

Cllr. R. Hubbard
Cllr. M. Kruger
Cllr. T. Sithole
Cllr. O. Brits

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS



Mr. K. Mokwena
Development and Planning

- Land Use Management
- Building Control
- LED and Tourism
- Spatial Planning
- Geographic Information Systems
- Integrated Development Planning
- Administration of Council Land
- Human Settlements
- Informal Trading and Markets



Mr. H. Bosman
Finance (Acting)

- Billing & Revenue
- Credit Control
- Rates & Tariffs
- Expenditure
- Budget Control
- Valuations
- Asset Management
- Risk Management
- Supply Chain Management



Mr. E. Lensley
Public Safety and Roads

- Roads
- Stormwater
- Street signs & Markings
- Road Markings
- Mechanical Workshop
- Fire & Emergency Services
- Crime Prevention
- Traffic Control



Ms. S. Cave
Corporate Services

- Secretariat & Committees
- Legal Services
- Facilities Rentals
- Archives
- Marketing & Communications
- Political Offices Complaints System
- Internal Audit
- IT
- Anti-corruption
- OHS
- Labour Relations
- LFF
- Disciplinary Action
- Training & Development
- Recruitment & Selection
- Personnel Administration
- Employee Benefits Administration
- Employment Equity
- HIV in workplace
- OMNI Channel



Mr. A. Ntengenyane
Community Services

- HIV & AIDS
- Designated Groups: Women, Elderly, Youth, Disabled
- Waste Management
- Environmental Health
- Libraries
- Indigency
- Sport & Recreation
- Social Development
- Parks & Cemeteries
- Grass & Tree Cutting
- Fire & Emergency Services
- Crime Prevention



Mr. L. Thwala
Engineering Services

- Water Provision
- Sanitation Services
- Electricity
- Street Lights
- Facilities Repair & Maintenance

Whippers



Ald. Phil Pretorius
Chief Whip of Council & DA Whip
Cllr. M. Ndebele - ANC Whip

SECTION 79: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS & OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (MPAC)

- Cllr. P. Lehloka (Chairperson)
- Cllr. G. Nkoe (Member)
- Cllr. E. Jordaan (Member)
- Cllr. A. Dickinson (Member)
- Cllr. M. Ndebele (Member)
- Ald. C. Pypers (Member)
- Cllr. S. Hoyane (Member)

ALTERNATES:

- Cllr. M. Kruger (Alternate)
- Cllr. A. Maimane (Alternate)
- Ald. M. Modikeng (Alternate)

SECTION 79: PUBLIC NAME PLACE COMMITTEE

- Cllr. M. Kruger (Chairperson)
- Cllr. G. Nkoe
- Cllr. A. Maimane
- Cllr. T. Sithole
- Cllr. O. Brits

SECTION 79: PETITIONS COMMITTEE

- Cllr. L. Visser (Chairperson)
- Cllr. G. Viljoen
- Cllr. G. Nkoe
- Ald. C. Pypers
- Cllr. D. Mokhomu

SECTION 79: ETHICS COMMITTEE

- Cllr. D. Dickinson (Chairperson)
- Cllr. S. Janse van Rensburg
- Cllr. L. Molakeng
- Cllr. M. Ndebele
- Ald. C. Pypers

SECTION 79: GENDER COMMITTEE

- Cllr. L. Molakeng (Chairperson)
- Cllr. M. Kruger
- Cllr. A. Maimane
- Cllr. C. Mboweni
- Cllr. O. Brits

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

According to Section 60(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager of a municipality is the Accounting Officer of the municipality for the purposes of this Act and must provide guidance on compliance with this Act to political structures, political office bearers and officials of the municipality and any entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality.

The Municipal Manager and the Heads of Department meet weekly formally to deliberate on service delivery issues, organisational and management matters and reports to be submitted to the Mayoral Committee or Council in terms of the Delegated Powers. The management team also engages the Mayoral Committee weekly to ensure decision-making processes are expedited to enhance service delivery.

Each Head of Department also interacts with his/her Member of the Mayoral Committee (MMC) on a more regular basis for the same purpose.

Executive Directors are appointed on fixed-term employment contracts and report to the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act.

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

TIER 1

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Mr. P. Magodi

**ACTING DIRECTOR: OFFICE OF THE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Mrs. J. Tait

DIRECTOR: RISK & COMPLIANCE

Mrs. J. Tait

- Risk Management
- Compliance Reporting
- Insurance Claim Management
- Internal Audit Services
- Performance Management (Organisational)
- Service Delivery & Budget Implementation
- Monitoring & Evaluation
- Integrity Management
- Anti-Fraud & Corruption Management
- Monitoring & Legislative Compliance Reporting

TIER 2

	Vacant	
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES Mr. S. Cave ACTING DIRECTOR: LEGAL & PROPERTIES Mr. W. Xaba DIRECTOR: HUMAN RESOURCES Mr. A. Scutts DIRECTOR: ICT Mr. S. Mnguni	ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Ms. K. Desai ACTING DIRECTOR: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT Mrs. D. Semano DIRECTOR: INCOME Mr. A. Meiring DIRECTOR: EXPENDITURE Mr. H. Bosman DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL REPORTING Ms. K. Desai	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS Mr. E. Lensley CHIEF FIRE OFFICER Mr. H. Steyn CHIEF TRAFFIC OFFICER Mrs. A. Mpai DIRECTOR: ROADS & STORMWATER Mrs. K. Ngcane
• Secretariat & Committees • Legal Services • ICT Services • Facility Rentals • Archives • Marketing & Communications • Political Offices • Complaints Management • Occupational Health & Safety • Labour Relations / Local Labour Forum • Disciplinary Action (Consequence Management) • Human Resource Management • Human Capital (Training and Development)	• Billing & Revenue • Credit Control • Rates & Tariffs • Expenditure • Budget & Financial Reporting • Valuations • Asset Management • Supply Chain Management	• Fire • Traffic • Roads • Stormwater • Mechanical Workshop • Fleet Management

		
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES Mrs. A. Ntengenyane DIRECTOR: SPORT & RECREATION, LIBRARIES, ARTS, PARKS, MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES & CEMETERIES Mr. J. Venter DIRECTOR: WASTE & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT Mr. T. Mabula	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES Ms. L.P. Thwala DIRECTOR: PMU Mr. P.V. Tshabalala DIRECTOR: ELECTRICAL SERVICES Mr. N. Nkomo DIRECTOR: WATER & SANITATION Mr. R. Madimutsa DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SUPPORT Mr. D. Mukwevho	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING Mr. K. Mokwena DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING Mr. G. Makhubo DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Mrs. P. Mnguni BUILDING CONTROL OFFICER Mr. K. Rasepae
• Clinics & Community Health • HIV / AIDS Support • Designated Groups • Woman, Elderly, Youth, Disabled • Waste Management • Environmental Health Management • Libraries • Indigent Support • Sport & Recreation Development • Social Development • Parks & Cemetery Maintenance • Grass & Tree Cutting Services	• Water Provision • Sanitation Services • Electricity Supply & Management • Streetlight Maintenance • Facility Repair & Maintenance • Project Management Unit (Infrastructure Development)	• Town Planning • Building Control • Illegal Structures • Tourism Development • Geographic Infrastructure System (GIS) • Integrated Development Planning (IDP) • Sale of Council Land • Environmental Management • Agricultural Affairs • Local Economic Development (LED) • Small, Medium & Micro Enterprise (SMME) Development • Local Agenda 21 • Housing

COMPONENT B: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Section 3 of The Municipal Systems Act (MSA) requires municipalities to exercise their executive and legislative authority within the constitutional system of co-operative governance envisaged in the Constitution (Section 41).

Midvaal does not function in a vacuum and strives to maintain good inter-governmental relations with its neighbouring municipalities, Sedibeng District Municipality, Provincial Authority, National Government and other agencies as well as inter-governmental bodies, such as SALGA, the Premier's Co-ordinating Forum, MEC - MMC - IGR Fora, administrative working committees and so forth.

A few of the inter-governmental platforms and meetings attended for the period under review are reflected below.

T 2.3.0

2.3 INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTER-GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

IGR FORA	PURPOSE	FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS
Three Sphere Meeting (MIG Projects & Policies)	Interaction between Province and National to report progress on MIG Projects, policies and other related issues	Monthly
Gauteng Umbrella Fire Connection Association (GUFPA)	Management meets with Gauteng Umbrella of the Fire Connection Association discussing issues and compliance with the National Veld & Forest Fire Act, Act 101 of 1998	Quarterly
Disaster Management Advisory	Management meets on District and Provincial level discussing Disaster Management Plans ensuring preparedness and readiness of personnel in case of any disasters	Quarterly
Technical Task Team Meetings (Fire Safety / Operational / PIER)	Management of different sections in the Fire Department meets with Province ensuring operational functionality of each section	Monthly
National Key Point (NKP)	Management meets with National Key Point representatives regarding safety and security issues of the Key Points doing evacuation drill	Monthly
South African Local Government Association National Conference (SALGA)	South African Local Government Association National Conference (SALGA)	Per Invitation

South African Local Government Association (SALGA) National Members Assembly	Provides a platform for municipalities to collectively determine the strategic direction of the organisation and deliberate on matters affecting local government.	Annually
Office of the Gauteng Premier: G20 Sub-Committee	Coordinate Gauteng's contribution to the G20 programme and ensure alignment among provincial and local stakeholders.	Weekly
National SPLUM Forum	National Quarterly spatial planning and land use management forum	Quarterly
South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Backyard and Housing Webinar	Strategies to address the growing crisis of the unmanaged backyard dwellings	Quarterly
Reconvening of Development Planning, Human Settlements	Discuss issues related to Human Settlements, Development Planning and Public Transport	Quarterly
South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Consultation on Fire & Emergency Services	Mandate of SALGA	Quarterly
South African Local Government Association (SALGA)	National Working Group	Annual
National Parliament (Gauteng Speakers' Forum)	Conference of Speakers and Presiding Officers of the Commonwealth	Per Invitation
South African Local Government Association (SALGA)	National Municipal Managers' Forum	Per Invitation
South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Disaster Management and Emergency Services working Group	To discuss the Disaster Management Improvement Plan	Quarterly
National Veld & Forest Fire Protection Advisory Forum	Representing Gauteng on National Level	Quarterly
South African Local Government Association (SALGA) National Health Service Management Forum	To develop common approaches for local government	Quarterly

PROVINCIAL INTER-GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

SALGA Municipal Manager's Forum	All Municipal Manager's in the Province	Per Invitation
SALGA Strategic Planning Lekgotla	Municipal Manager and Heads of Department	Per Invitation
Governance and IGR Working Group Meeting	Governance and IGR Training	Ad Hoc
SALGA Provincial Members Assembly	Upper limit of salaries	Per Invitation
COGTA MEC: IGR Forum	Meeting between the MEC for COGTA with Gauteng Mayors	Per Invitation
Premier's Co-Ordinating Forum	All Executive Mayors in Gauteng raise and discuss critical issues with the Premier directly	Quarterly
Provincial Treasury Mid-Year Reviews /Budget & Compliance Meetings	To evaluate the Annual Budget submission of the municipality as well as to review the mid-year performance of the municipality	Bi-annually
Premier's Co-Ordinating Forum Technical Working Forum	Premiers & Municipal Managers Forum	Quarterly
Joint COGTA & Human Settlements IGR Forum Meeting	Strengthen co-ordination between the Departments of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA), Human Settlements, municipalities, and other stakeholders on matters of shared responsibility	Quarterly
OPCA Provincial Co-ordinating Committee Workshop	Overview of the Audit Process	Per Invitation
GPL: Gauteng Speakers Forum	Speakers Forum	Quarterly
COGTA MEC IGR Forum	Meeting between the MEC for COGTA with Gauteng Speakers	Ad Hoc
COGTA Public Participation Forum	Sharing best practice initiatives for measures to improve Participation	Quarterly
Provincial Treasury Mid-Year Reviews / Budget & Compliance Meetings	To evaluate the Annual Budget submissions of the municipality as well as to review the mid-year performance of the municipality	Bi-annually
Capex War Room	To monitor progress of capital expenditure	Ad hoc / As per Provincial Treasury invitations
Gauteng Provincial Legislature	Gauteng Speakers Forum Briefing Meeting – CSPOC Africa Region Event	Per Invitation

Office of the Premier	Premier's Gauteng Traffic Wardens IGR	Weekly
Municipal Oversight by COGTA Gauteng (Site Visit)	Municipal visit to check on compliance with respect to Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021	Ad hoc
LGSETA Gauteng Skills Development Forum	To reflect on the year that is ending & plan for the year ahead	Quarterly
Gauteng Provincial Legislature Voter Education & Registration Campaign- Active, Healthy & Responsible Citizens	Preparatory Meetings for the Games	Weekly
Sedibeng Regional G13 Fridays Service Delivery and Cleaning Operations Task Team meeting	Stakeholder engagement on G13 issues	Ad hoc
ECDs Forum from the Department of Education	Compliances for ECDs	Quarterly
Gauteng GIS Forum	Foster collaboration between GIS practitioners across the province	Quarterly
COGTA	Public Participation and Petitions Workstream	Monthly
Fire Safety Working Group (GFSWG)	Fire Safety	Quarterly
Gauteng Waste Forum (GDARD)	To strengthen co-operative governance on waste management in the province and to share information on waste management best practices	Monthly
Gauteng Department of Agricultural & Rural Development (GDARD) Environment & Culture Sector Meeting on the Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP)	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting and management on environment	Quarterly
Gauteng Provincial Government Fire & Emergency Section Heads (FESH)	All fire and emergency sectional heads meet with Gauteng Province on all sections of the Fire & Rescue Services and National issues	Monthly
White Paper / Fire Brigade Act	Chief Fire Officers and Chairman of Task Teams Nationally get together to workshop the White Paper for Standardization of fire Services and amending the Fire Brigade Act	Bi-annually
Training / USAR	Management / training sections met with province ensuring preparedness and readiness of personnel in case of any disasters	Monthly
Gauteng Provincial SPLUMA Forum	Norms & Standard guidelines for SPLUMA	Quarterly

IGR Technical Task Team: Illegal Land & House Invasion	For Municipalities within the province to find solutions in dealing with increase of illegal land and house occupation taking into consideration the legal framework for housing beneficiary allocations	Quarterly
IGR: Climate Change Indaba	Sharing best practice initiatives for measures to mitigate Climate Change	Quarterly
Provincial AMEU Meeting (Amalgamated Municipal Electricity Undertaking)	To interact on matters related to electricity (New Technology, best practices and suppliers)	Monthly
Gauteng Provincial Government Norms & Standards	An elected group of managers out of Gauteng working on the Norms & Standards of the fire services	Monthly
GPL: Gauteng Speaker's Forum (Steering Committee Session)	Deputy Director: Office of the Speaker	Quarterly
GBL Consultative Workshop for Municipal Town Planners	To discuss Town Planning Schemes, By-Laws and challenges faced	Per Invitation
Launch and Workshop on the Review of the White Paper for Local Government	Municipal Manger and Heads of Department	Once-Off

DISTRICT

Sedibeng District Technical IGR Forum	District IGR Technical Issues	Quarterly
Sedibeng Municipal Manager's Forum	Municipal Manager's in the district	Quarterly
District Speakers' Forum	Inaugural Meeting of the Sedibeng District Speaker's Forum	Quarterly
Sedibeng District Command Council	To enhance joint planning and implantation of strategies for the development of municipalities in the district	Weekly
Sedibeng Finance IGR meeting	Meeting between Gauteng Provincial Government, Sedibeng district and Chief Financial Officers within the district to discuss financial Management issues.	Quarterly
Sedibeng Agri-Park Stakeholders Meeting	Discuss the Sedibeng Agri-Park progress and challenges	Monthly
IDP Steering Committee Meeting	Alignment of IDP's and presentation of the GDS3	Per Invitation
EPWP District Forum	Discuss EPWP projects within the municipality	Quarterly

Projects Steering Committee and Expert Reference group	Developments of minimum standards for the consideration of environmental aspects for the preparation and review of Spatial Development Framework (SDF's)	Quarterly
IDP Alignment Meeting	Alignment of IDP's and presentation of the One Plan	Per Invitation
T 2.3.4		

The IGR functionality progressed very well and the municipality was able to interact with IGR structures through various platforms.

RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Midvaal does not have any municipal entities)

T 2.3.3

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW

Midvaal actively pursues meaningful public participation and has structured its activities relevant to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget and Ward issues accordingly. It also engages on feedback sessions and not only information gathering. This enhances transparency and accountability.

In summary, on the overview of public accountability and participation, Midvaal embarked extensively on ensuring public participation at ward committee meetings, IDP and budget public ward meetings, IDP Representative Forum, the People's Assembly, Petitions Committee and other stakeholder engagements. The oversight report is also widely publicised. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is operational and measures are in place to protect personal information.

T 2.4.0

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

All documents to be made public were placed on the municipal website. Public meetings were advertised on the website. This includes Council meetings, Ward Committee Meetings, Budget and IDP meetings, Bid Adjudication Committee meetings, amongst others. The Bid Adjudication Committee meetings (in respect of tenders) were open to the public.

Council interacted with its stakeholders at Ward Committee, Budget and IDP meetings, the People's Assembly and many other meetings and gatherings. These engagements were ongoing throughout the year. Most meetings were well attended, resulting in meaningful engagement.

T 2.4.1

WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committees were established in all fifteen wards and all the ward committees were functional and met according to the year planner (which is available on the website www.midvaal.gov.za).

Appendix E contains more detail on ward committee governance and Appendix F reflects ward information.

T 2.4.2

COMMENT ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PUBLIC MEETINGS HELD

Section 16(1) and Section 29(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 outline the processes and procedures to be adhered to in terms of community participation. Based on the legislative requirements, public participation forms an integral part of the Midvaal IDP process. Communities were afforded the right to make representations and engage on the drafting of the IDP considering the needs of their communities.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Act, Midvaal utilised several communication channels to convey information to the community. The approved traditional methods of communication have changed over time; however, Midvaal adhered as far as possible to the stated provisions of the Act.

During April 2025, the municipality conducted public engagements with communities to ensure its planning is aligned to community needs to budget accordingly.

During the 2026/2027 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) review, public engagements were held during October 2025. Communities were provided progress on the implementation of the IDP. The communities were encouraged to peruse Annexure A: Community needs of the previously adopted IDP and any additional community needs could be submitted to their respective Ward Councillor or via idp@midvaal.gov.za for inclusion in Annexure A: Community Needs in the 2026/2027 IDP review. A total of 12 responses were received representing 61 community needs that were incorporated as new or existing needs within Annexure A: Community Needs.

T 2.4.3.1

Public Meetings							
Nature and purpose of meeting	Ward	Date	Number of Participating Municipal Councillors	Number of Participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Feedback given to community
IDP Public Meetings	All	07October 2025 29 Oct 2025	1 100			IDP	Communities proposed projects and were informed of the IDP processes, priorities, targets as well as progress made in terms of previous plans submitted by the communities
Budget Public Meetings	All	03 Apr 2025 - 16 Apr 2025	30	13	350	BUDGET	Municipal budgeting processes, tariffs, service delivery, projects and programme's to be given priorities in the budget

* Public engagements were held in person as well as virtually.



Gauteng Intergovernmental Communications Workshop

In October, Midvaal Local Municipality was represented by Thuto Tiheli and Hettie Fowlds at the Gauteng Intergovernmental Communications Workshop. The workshop aimed to bring together communicators from various government entities to share knowledge, build skills, and strengthen collaboration across spheres of government.

Thuto and Hettie also had the opportunity to present Midvaal's social media best practices, showcasing innovative and effective approaches to digital communication. Their presentation was well received and sparked valuable engagement, positioning Midvaal as a leader in local government communication within the province.



2.5 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) PARTICIPATION & ALIGNMENT

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes
* Section 26 of Municipal Systems Act 2000	

T 2.5.1

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

OVERVIEW

In Midvaal, the principles of good corporate governance as expounded in the King IV report are embraced and applied within the organisation. To the extent that these King IV principles are not directed by legislation (e.g. the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Municipal Systems Act (MSA)), it is applied as far as possible in the context that these principles indicate the “right way to do things”.

These principles relate to, amongst others, to ethical governance, implementation of controls to prevent fraud, corruption and the management of risk.

T 2.6.0

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

Midvaal Local Municipality has established and maintained a system of risk management in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, the King IV Report on Corporate Governance and applicable risk management standards.

The Audit, Performance, Integrity and Risk Management Committee (APIRMC) carries out the oversight responsibility on the governance and management of risk within Midvaal Local Municipality. The Committee meets on a quarterly basis and operates in accordance with the approved terms of reference.

Risk management reporting is an essential tool that enables Council to determine the progress made and successes accomplished in respect of the following areas:

- embedding risk management practices within the broader corporate culture, systems and processes (creating a risk-intelligent culture);
- ensuring effective alignment of risk management with organisational strategies;
- ensuring that significant risks and opportunities to organisational strategy have been adequately identified and effectively mitigated or explored, respectively; and

- ensuring that emerging risks have been properly identified and their impact adequately assessed and mitigated.

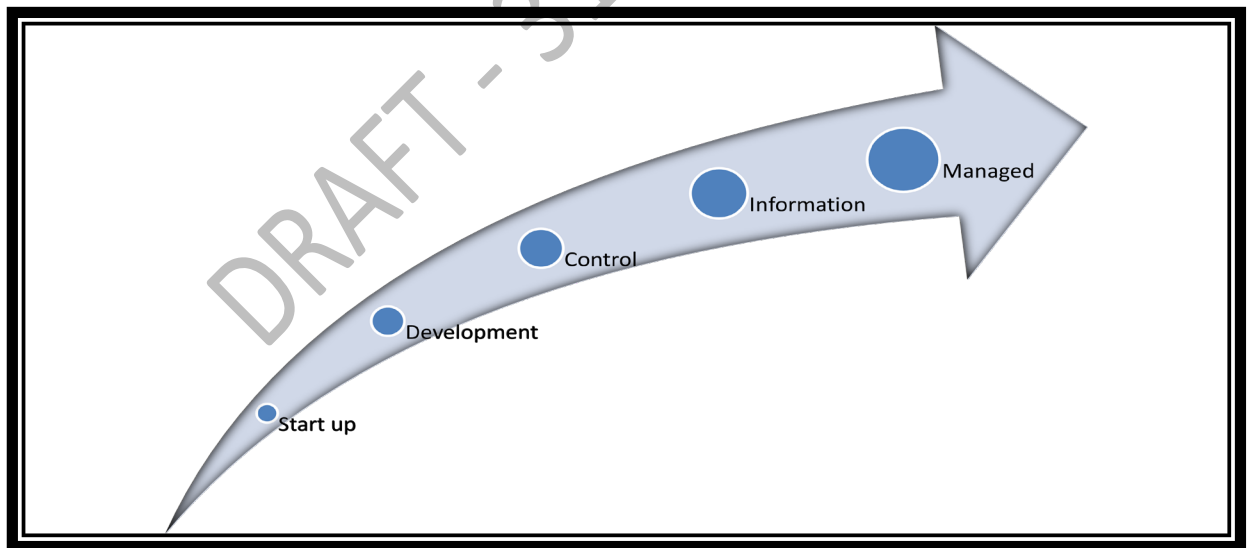
Midvaal Local Municipality understands the importance of managing its risks to effectively continue providing quality services to the community. To this end, the municipality maintains a dashboard for monitoring and reporting on strategic and operational risks on a regular basis.

Overview of the Key Risk Management Activities for the year under review - 2025/2026 Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan

The risk governance documents have been reviewed, approved and implemented within the set timelines. The coordination and implementation of Municipal Risk Management activities and practices reside within the Office of the Municipal Manager. The Implementation Plan was developed, approved and implemented within the stipulated timelines.

Risk Management Maturity

The Risk Management Unit conducted a review to determine the Municipality's risk maturity status in accordance with the National Treasury Risk Management Maturity Assessment tool. Midvaal Local Municipality achieved a risk maturity rating of 4.9, placing the Municipality at the Information Level. The rating remains consistent with the previous year's assessment of 4.9, indicating that the Municipality has maintained its level of risk management maturity. The assessment further indicates that risk management practices are established and embedded within the institution, with continued opportunities to strengthen and enhance the maturity of the risk management framework.



The questionnaire which is completed during the review covers, but is not limited, to the following:



A Risk Management Maturity Improvement Plan (RMIP) was developed and implemented to address identified maturity gaps and promote the continuous improvement of the Municipality's risk management practices. Progress on the implementation of the RMIP is monitored and reported quarterly to the Audit, Performance, Integrity, and Risk Management Committee (API&RMC).

Risk Registers

The municipality had an annual risk assessment engagement with HOD's as part of the holistic approach to the identification and on-going management of risks across the municipality, the process of identification, assessment, capturing and recording of strategic and operational risks, was based on the 4th quarter progress for the previous year.

Risk Registers have been reviewed and approved and progress reported on a quarterly basis. The Organisational Risk Register was implemented which assists with reporting to Council on high risks only to draw Council's attention to the top priority risks with progress on the mitigating measures which were implemented to ensure the risks do not materialise.

Organisational Risk Register 2025-2026 Financial Year

It should be noted that this risk register contains only high risks from the Strategic and Operational Risk Registers. Detailed registers are reviewed quarterly and updated with progress made to mitigating actions implemented, on a quarterly basis.

The highest risks, as identified in the Organisational Risk Register, are:

1. Bulk water supply insecurity
2. Damage to properties and service infrastructure
3. Non-compliance with Municipal By-Laws
4. Inability to attract and retain suitably skilled employees
5. Inability to accurately manage leave and account for staff attendance
6. Loss of connectivity (failure or disruption of internet or other network connections)
7. Inadequate air space on landfill sites
8. Non-compliance with the condition of waste license/permit resulting in fines/imprisonment
9. Understatement of payables
10. Escalating crime levels

Risk performance in the 2025/2026 Financial Year

The 2025/2026-financial year was significant for the municipality, with a focused and comprehensive approach to managing risks across all departments. Various risk mitigation strategies were implemented to address challenges such as operational inefficiencies, financial risks and compliance issues. These efforts were strategically aimed at strengthening the municipality's resilience and ensuring that critical processes remained secure from potential disruptions.

T 2.6.1

2.7 INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT

This component comprises of 5 sub-sections, namely:

1. Anti-Fraud & Corruption Policy implementation
2. Integrity Management Strategy & Implementation Plan
3. Ethics Awareness, Monitoring & Reporting
4. Ethics Risk Register Management
5. Compliance with relevant laws and regulations

Values reflect the core guidelines of Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM) and by following it ensures, we remain on the right path. A customer-centric approach shapes the values of Midvaal. This defines the character of MLM and the foundation on which leadership and employees behave and conduct themselves and guides the way in which decisions are made. Furthermore, our change in approach requires us to prioritise values that create a new behaviour within MLM.

The Values MLM cherishes are:

- Equity
- Accessibility and Communication
- Collaboration
- Innovation
- Safety and Security
- Forward-thinking
- Decisive decision-making.

Council's stance to fraud and corruption is zero tolerance. In line with this, the efficient application of instructions contained in the policies and procedures of Midvaal, is one of the most important duties to be applied by every employee in the execution of their daily tasks.

The Human Resource Value System is to provide a quality integrated human resources service by creating a safe, healthy and supportive environment where MLM staff are valued, respected and able to realize their full potential.

These Values include: Integrity, Innovation, Diversity, Team Spirit, Accountable and Realizing Potential.

INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY & IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Following a review of the existing integrity management maturity, MLM developed the Integrity Management Strategy & Implementation Plan.

We believe that by focusing on the following 5 key objectives we will improve the culture and manage our ethics risks:

1. **Set a strong ethical tone with clear standards;**
2. **Develop a professional workforce in a respectful workplace;**
3. **Actively manage operational fraud, corruption and ethics risks;**
4. **Ensure effective consequence management; and**
5. **Work with communities and service providers.**

The Ethics Management Framework refers to all interventions at strategic, systemic and operational levels, which is intended to improve ethics. The generic Ethics Management Framework, developed by The Ethics Institute and adopted by Midvaal, is aligned to the King IV-report on Good Corporate Governance and the Public Service Integrity Management Framework.

The 4 main pillars of this framework focus on the following:

1. Leadership Commitment
2. Governance Structures
3. Management of ethics
 - 3.1 Ethics Risk Assessment
 - 3.2 Ethics Strategy
 - 3.3 Code and Policies
 - 3.4 Institutionalisation (Creating an ethical culture)
 - 3.5 Monitoring and Reporting
4. Independent assessment and external reporting



ANTI-FRAUD & ANTI-CORRUPTION POLICY & PLAN

The Integrity Management Policy & Plan, approved by Council Resolution C2359/08/2020 dated 27 Aug 2020 is still relevant with no amendments required to the policy for the period under review, due to no legislative changes and/or amendments.

The main principles included in the Policy and Plan are the following:

1. Creating a culture which is ethical and intolerant to fraud and corruption;
2. Deterrence of fraud and corruption;

3. Preventing fraud and corruption which cannot be deterred;
4. Detection of fraud and corruption;
5. Investigating detected fraud and corruption;
6. Taking appropriate action in the event of such irregularities, e.g. disciplinary action (consequence management), recovery of losses, to the extent required and prosecution; and
7. Applying sanctions, that includes blacklisting and prohibition from further employment.

Council has a very strong attitude towards legislative compliance, specifically supply chain management principles and also the proper functioning of the Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee and the Financial Disciplinary Board (FDB). These committees are functioning without councillor and/or political interference.

Where required, matters are reported to the relevant external authorities for further investigation. Appropriate and relevant consequence management is initiated to prevent recurrence, as and when required/identified.

The components of the Policy and Plan also focus on the following:

1. The Organisation;
2. Employees;
3. Stakeholders;
4. Enforcement; and
5. Implementation.

All staff, including senior management and councillors, are obliged to annually declare specific personal assets and private business interests. These Annual Financial Declarations are subjected to verification and where identified life-style audits are done.

Declarations include the following:

1. Shares and other financial interests (not bank accounts with financial institutions);
2. Directorships and partnerships (also that hold by spouse and family members);
3. Remunerated work outside the municipality;
4. Consultancies and retainerships;
5. Sponsorships;
6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member (exceeding the value of R350 over a 12-month period);
7. Land and property registered in their name;
8. Vehicle(s) owned (vehicles registered in their name);
9. Participation in elections.

There are certain behaviours that are destructive to ethical governance and should be avoided and others that are supportive of ethical governance and should be promoted.

In addition to promoting ethical conduct within Midvaal, the Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy and Plan is intended to assist in preventing, detecting, investigating and sanctioning fraud and corruption. This dynamic Policy & Plan details the steps, which have been and will continually be taken by Midvaal to promote ethical conduct and address fraud and corruption.

Issues raised by employees, ratepayers, members of the public, providers of goods and/or services, the action taken, will depend on the nature of the concern.

The matters raised were screened and evaluated and subsequently:

1. Investigated internally
2. Referred to another law enforcement agency
3. Referred to the Financial Disciplinary Board
4. Dealt with in terms of the Local Government: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2010

Midvaal endeavours to be consistent and efficient in the application of disciplinary measures.

Chapter 4 of the Report contains the details of disciplinary actions (consequence management) taken in cases of financial misconduct and other offences committed.

The Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, Act 3 of 2021, sets out the Code of Conduct for Councillors and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 sets out the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members. While these codes contain vital principles of general conduct, they are predominantly a list of "do's" and "don'ts" that councillors and staff members must abide by in terms of their personal conduct. As the names say, they are Codes of Conduct.

The above is not intended to detract from the premise that all the components are equally essential for the successful implementation of the Plan.

These preventative controls include the existing financial and other controls and checking mechanisms as prescribed in the systems, policies and procedures of Midvaal.

Apart from various other departmental related policies and procedures, the following measures are in place to prevent any possible irregular activities:

1. When advertising vacancies, potential candidates are cautioned that only people with the highest level of personal integrity will be considered and that submission to appropriate pre-employment screening processes are obligatory.
2. Compulsory probation periods (minimum of three months) are applicable to all full-time employees.
3. Employee induction programmes are presented monthly to all newly appointed staff, to introduce the culture and ethos of the organization, namely ethical & performance based.
4. All employees are compelled to take annual leave in terms of the Conditions of Service.
5. Exit interviews are in place, which includes the assessment of the perceptions of the business ethics and conduct standards within Midvaal.

CODE OF ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT (LGELI)

The Code of Ethical Leadership in Local Government contains some elements of personal conduct, it is predominantly about the role that leaders should play to ensure ethical and effective municipalities. So instead of being a code of personal conduct, it is a governance code, like the King Code for Corporate Governance. It guides leaders on how to create well-governed and effective organisations.

This Code therefore aims to be a tool to help municipal leaders navigate this challenging terrain. It clarifies what practices have been proven by research to undermine ethical governance and should therefore be avoided and what practices are enabling and should be pursued. This code has been developed for municipal leaders who want to be part of the solution – who want to build a better local government and a better South Africa.

Council adopted the seven (7) principles of the Code per Council Resolution C3799/05/2026 dated 28 May 2026, to be institutionalized to the extent identified.

The objective of the seven (7) principles of the Code is to achieve the following:



REPORTED INCIDENTS

All incidents reported via the various ethical reporting platforms, are attended to in terms of Council's policy. The status of reported cases is as follows:

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Total Number of Cases Reported	38	23	14	16
Total Number of Cases Resolved	37	20	9	8
Total Number of Cases under investigation				
Referred to external agencies	1	3*	5	8
% Resolved	97%	87%	64%	50%

The primary reported transgressions are summarized as follows:

1. Recruitment/Appointment related irregularities
2. Meter tampering and/or illegal bypassing of electricity/water meters
3. Transgression of Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff
4. Alleged fraudulent issuing of Certificates of Occupancy
5. Alleged Indigent Burial Irregularity
6. Building Control & Land Use Contraventions

Consequence management principles are initiated, including criminal and/or civil prosecution according to Council's policies, processes and procedures, aligned with the relevant legislative requirements.

Frequent engagements are taking place to follow up on matters reported for further investigation to other prosecuting authorities, i.e. Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) and the Commercial High Court.

T 4.3.6

FINANCIAL DISCIPLINARY BOARD

Matters referred to the Financial Disciplinary Board, included the following:

1. Tenders awarded not according to approved specifications resulting in irregular expenditure
2. Salary overpayment

Consequence management, according to Council's Policies, were initiated, i.e. disciplinary action, criminal prosecution and recovery of money. Management reviewed controls and internal audit tested the effectiveness of the reviewed/improved controls to prevent recurrence.

Matters reported to external authorities for further investigations in line with the MFMA are frequently monitored and positive results received.

ETHICS AWARENESS, MONITORING & REPORTING

(Ethics Risk Register Management, Compliance with relevant laws and regulations)

The following expected deliverables are in process of either being concluded and/or in process of execution/implementation. The MLM Integrity Pledge and Integrity Implementation Strategy & Plan were concluded and approved by Council as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), for implementation and progress reporting to the relevant responsible departments and oversight Committees:

1. Review of the Ethics Risk Register
2. Finalisation and implementation of the Terms of Reference for Council's Ethics Working Group
3. Embedding the culture of ethics and performance within Council

Monthly induction is done to newly appointed staff members, Annual Financial Declarations completed and verified as well as the declarations of involvement in private businesses.

Annual Ethical Awareness campaigns are being conducted throughout Council under the leadership of the Municipal Manager and supported by various other key role-players.

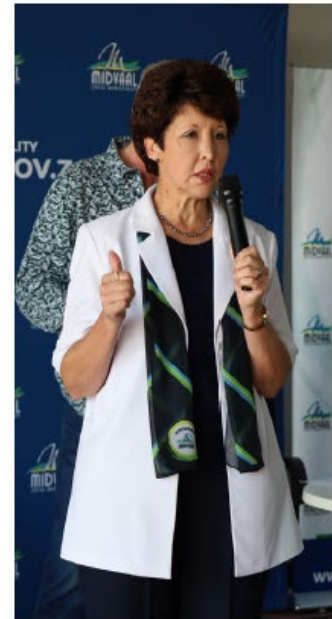
Ethics Roadshows

The PMS section together with the Municipal Manager conducted Ethical Roadshows across the various council departments over several days in December 2025. These sessions were aimed at strengthening awareness and reinforcing the municipality's ethical standards. The sessions also served as a reminder to employees about the importance of conducting themselves responsibly and ethically within their respective roles. The roadshows also placed emphasis on matters relating to compliance and risk management and integrity management.

The Human Resources section highlighted employee conduct and its critical role in ethical behaviour, encouraging staff to represent the municipality positively.

The program included key messages from various speakers including the Municipal Manager, relevant departmental MMC's and HOD's, representatives from risk and compliance management, integrity management and human resources.

"Ethics is not just about doing what is right when it is convenient, but about choosing integrity every day, even when no one is watching."



2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) OVERVIEW

The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Sections 110 – 119, Supply Chain Management (SCM) Regulations 2005 and relevant MFMA Circulars set out required processes and guidance manuals to ensure SCM arrangements provide appropriate goods and services, offer best value for money and minimize the opportunities for fraud and corruption.

SCM Processes were updated on an ongoing basis to ensure full compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Regulations issued under the MFMA. The Head of SCM complies with the MFMA minimum competency levels and approximately 95% of the officials in the SCM Unit are competent with the regulations on minimum competency levels.

The SCM Policy was reviewed for the 2025/2026-financial year and considered by Council on 31 July 2025. The policy dealing with the acceptance of grants, donations and sponsorships was also reviewed for the 2025/2026-financial year. This policy provides guidance to all SCM role-players relative to Sections 47 and 48 of the MFMA SCM Regulations.

The Annual Report on the implementation of the SCM Policy was considered by Council on 31 July 2025 as per Regulation 6(2)(a)(i). The report covers the SCM Unit organisational structure and personnel as well as compliance to the minimum competency levels of the senior SCM officials.

The structure caters for all elements of SCM with 20 officials within the unit and 02 vacancies.

An annual stock count was performed during the period under review and discrepancies were reported to Council. No challenges were encountered in implementing the SCM Policy.

The Supply Chain Management System is functional and all bid committee members were appointed by the Accounting Officer. The Bid Adjudication Committee meetings are open to the public and no councillors are allowed to serve on any SCM Committees. Contract management is being adhered to, as stipulated in Section 116 of the MFMA. There are approximately 5 200 suppliers on the SCM Database, which is updated regularly.

A total of 66 competitive bids to the value of R 817 817 681.20 were processed during the year under review, keeping in mind that some are rates-based and others multi-years. 18 formal written quotations to the value of R3 308 067.41 were processed, also keeping in mind that some are rates based. The average turn-around time on the awarding of bids is 70 days. All competitive tenders are advertised on the e-Tender publication portal.

DEVIATION FROM THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government Gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process. Regulation 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that the relevant reasons are recorded for any deviations and reported to the next meeting of Council and includes a note to the Financial Statements.

Most deviations were due to impracticalities or difficulties in adhering to the procurement process. This includes issues like strip and quote, ongoing legal matters and the unexpected closure of landfill sites. The remaining deviations were divided between single service providers and emergencies.

The unit is continuously improving its procedures to ensure Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisition management.

Deviations must comply with the policy and requirements, as well as be reported to Council. In these cases, it was for justifiable reasons and all such cases were reported to Council. Deviations for 2025/2026 decreased by 23.84% compared to R20 385 033 million of the previous year.

Class	2024/2025	2025/2026
Emergency	372 613	8 654 000
Sole Provider / Accredited Agents	392 896	589 112
Arts & Historical Objects	-	-
Impractical or Impossible / Strip & Quote	19 619 524	-
Minor Breaches	-	6 281 665
TOTAL	R20 385 033	R15 524 777

The definitions, per class, reflected in the above table, are listed below:

36. **DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES**

36.1 The accounting officer may –

- (a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –
 - (i) in an emergency (breakages after hours, situations that may lead to health, safety hazards or death, serious hampering of official service delivery to the community);
 - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single source or sole provider only (e.g. agents/manufacturer/patent holder or items under guarantee);
 - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
 - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
 - (v) in any other exceptional case or case of urgency where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes (such as strip and quote on rotation basis (36.4), appointment of specialised service providers);
- (b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

36.2 The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraphs 36.1(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

36.3 Subparagraph 36.2 does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy.

“Strip & quote:” When it is not certain what repairs and maintenance should be performed on equipment and vehicles and it becomes impractical to obtain quotations, the equipment or vehicle is sent to a supplier who disassembles (strip) it to determine what is wrong with it. Thereafter a quote is issued.

The definitions are explained in detail in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.9 BY-LAWS

By-Laws Introduced					
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation Conducted Prior to Adoption of By-Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No)	Date of Publication
1. Township Economics By-Laws Formerly the Informal Trading By-Laws	Yes	Yes	28 Jan 2025 - 31 May 2025	Yes	18 Jun 2025
2. Draft Dolomite Risk By-Law	Yes	In Process	17 Dec 2025 - 31 Jan 2026	TBD*	TBD
3. Draft SPLUMA By-Law	Yes	In Process	4 Jun 2025 - 4 Aug 2025 & 27 Nov 2025 - 17 Feb 2025	TBD	TBD
4. Tariffs By-Law	Yes	Yes	27 Mar 2024 - 30 Apr 2024	Yes	18 Dec 2024
5. Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law	Yes	Yes	27 Mar 2024 - 30 Apr 2024	Yes	18 Dec 2024
6. Property Rates By-Law	Yes	Yes	27 Mar 2024 - 30 Apr 2024	Yes	18 Dec 2024
7. Emergency Services By-Law	Yes	Yes	31 Jan 2024 - 1 Mar 2024	Yes	11 Sep 2024
8. Cemeteries & Crematoria By-Law (Review)	Yes	Yes	6 Aug 2025 - 8 Sep 2025	TBD	TBD
9. Environmental Management By-Law	Yes	Yes	6 Aug 2025 - 8 Sep 2025	TBD	TBD
10. Waste Management By-Law	Yes	Yes	6 Aug 2025 - 8 Sep 2025	TBD	TBD
11. Public Amenities By-Law	Yes	Yes	6 Aug 2025 - 8 Sep 2025	TBD	TBD
12. Outdoor Advertising By-Law	Yes	Yes	14 Mar 2024 - 15 Apr 2024	TBD	TBD

* TBD – To be done

T 2.9.1

COMMENT ON BY-LAWS

Section 11(3)(m) of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, provides municipal councils with the legislative authority to pass and implement by-laws for the betterment of the community within the terms of the legislation.

T 2.9.1.1

2.10 WEBSITE

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material			
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date	
Current Annual and Adjustments Budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes	27 Feb 2025 04 May 2026 15 July 2025 29 May 2026 27 Mar 2026 02 June 2026 30 Mar 2026 30 Mar 2026 02 June 2026 02 Jun 2026	Reviewed SDBIP Special Adjustments Budget Public Notice (Draft IDP & SDF (2026/2027) Final IDP 2026 /2027 Public Notice (Draft Budget 2026/2027) Final Budget 2026/2027 Draft Budget Policies and Tariffs 2026/2027 Draft Property Tariffs 2026/2027 Property Rates 2026/2027 Final Tariffs Schedule 2026/2027
All current budget-related policies	Yes		02 June 2025
The previous Annual Report (2024/2025)	Yes		02 Feb 2026
The Annual Report (2024/2025) published/to be published	Yes		01 Sep 2025
All current Performance Agreements required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act and resulting scorecards	Yes		27 Sep 2024
All service delivery agreements	No		-
All long-term borrowing contracts	Yes		-
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value	Yes		Monthly
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of Section 14(2) or (4) during Year 1	No		25 June 2026
Contracts agreed in Year 0 to which Sub-section (1) of Section 33 apply, subject to Sub-section (3) of that section	No		Not Applicable
Public-private Partnership agreements referred to in Section 120	No		Not Applicable
All quarterly reports tabled in the Council in terms of Section 52(d)			
Quarter 1	Yes		31 Oct 2025
Quarter 2	Yes		23 Jan 2026
Quarter 3	Yes		04 May 2026
Quarter 4	Yes		31 July 2026

Please also include any other relevant additional documents published on the Midvaal Website		27 Feb 2025 In-Year Reviewed SDBIP 27 Sep 2025 Final SDBIP 2025/2026 31 Oct 2025 Quarterly report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy for Quarter 1 30 Jan 2026 Quarterly report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy for Quarter 2 04 May 2026 Quarterly report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy for Quarter 3 31 Jul 2026 Quarterly report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy for Quarter 4 11 Mar 2026 Mid-term Reports
T 2.10.1		

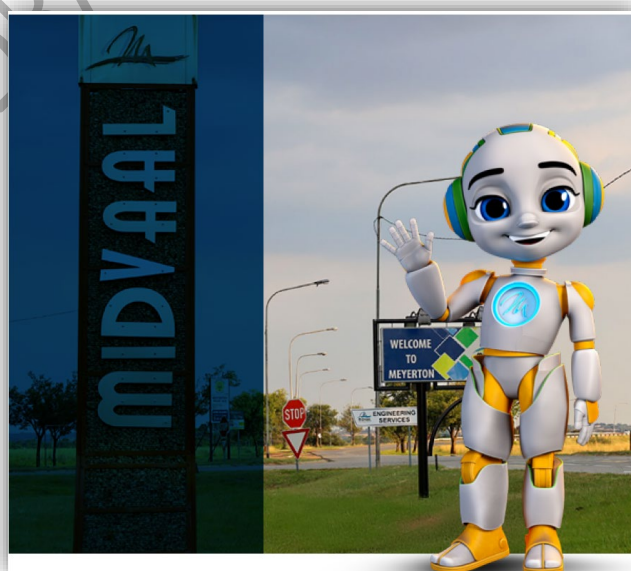
COMMENT ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Midvaal's Website complies with all requirements of Section 75 of the MFMA. The Council's website address is: www.midvaal.gov.za

All Council's Libraries have computers with free internet access through which the public has access to Council's Website and the information at the following libraries:

- Meyerton
- De Deur
- Henley on Klip
- Randvaal
- Lakeside
- Bantu Bonke
- Sicelo

T 2.10.1.1



2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

OVERVIEW

The 2025/2026-financial year marked a transformative period for Midvaal Local Municipality's approach to citizen engagement and service delivery responsiveness. At the heart of this transformation was the insourcing of the municipal complaints channels and the implementation of a fully integrated Citizen Engagement System, designed to streamline incident logging, issue tracking and resident feedback. This shift positioned Midvaal to more directly respond to residents' concerns, enhance accountability and strengthen the relationship between the municipality and its citizens.

Table 1 highlight the complaint performance of the reporting period (1 July 2025 – 30 June 2026), a total of 41 424 complaints were recorded across all service delivery departments, of which 87% (36 039 cases) were successfully resolved. These figures underscore a high level of responsiveness and operational efficiency in handling public service queries, albeit with room for improvement in select departments.

T 2.11.2.2

The statistics for the above-mentioned period under review are as follows:

CRITERIA	Overall total of Complaints
Complaints received per department	41 424
Number of complaints resolved	36 039
Number of complaints open	5 391
% Cases Closed	87%
% Cases Open	13%



Departmental Performance Overview

A detailed analysis by department reveals varying levels of performance and resolution rates:

Table 2 indicates that Engineering Services accounted for the highest volume of service requests during the financial year, receiving 33 090 complaints, which represented approximately 82% of all departmental complaints. Despite the substantial demand for services, the department achieved an overall resolution rate of 93%, reflecting effective operational performance and a sustained commitment to addressing electricity- and water-related service delivery requests.

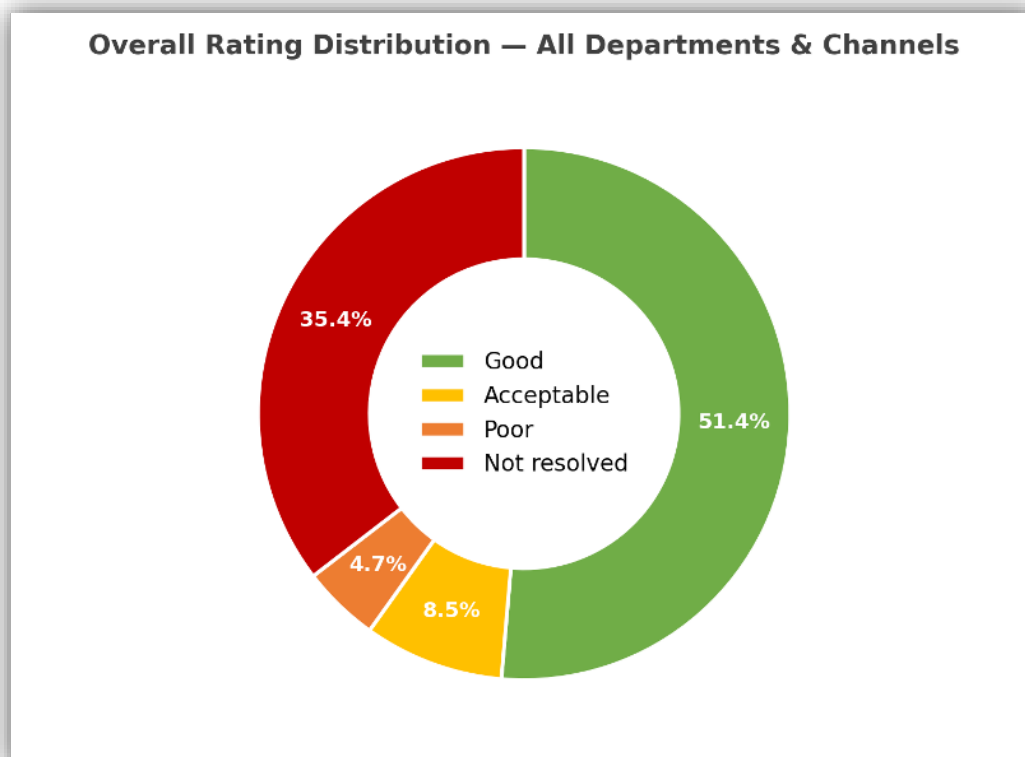
FINANCE SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	236	173	150	172	672
Number of complaints resolved	46	40	150	172	378
Number of complaints open	3	133	0	0	138
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	2	108	0	50	113
% Cases Closed	94%	23%	100%	100%	56%
% Cases Open	6%	77%	0%	0%	21%

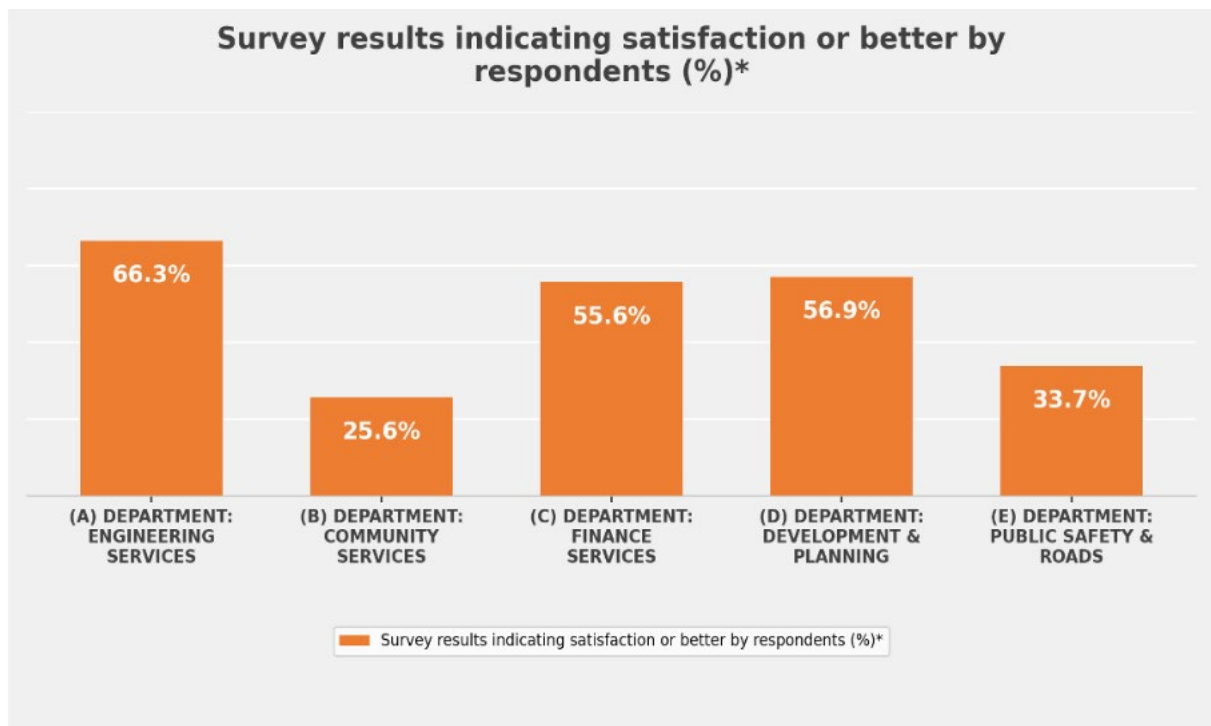
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	327	277	276	299	1 179
Number of complaints resolved	110	239	180	258	787
Number of complaints open	185	117	129	41	472
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	162	73	105	34	374
% Cases Closed	34%	86%	65%	86%	67%
% Cases Open	57%	42%	47%	14%	40%

COMMUNITY SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	392	535	786	447	2 160
Number of complaints resolved	154	189	670	354	1 367
Number of complaints open	33	247	38	93	411
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	34	146	27	59	266
% Cases Closed	39%	35%	85%	79%	63%
% Cases Open	8%	46%	5%	21%	19%

ENGINEERING SERVICES	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Complaints received per department	7 641	8 425	8 425	8 599	33 090
Number of complaints resolved	7 300	7 669	7 753	7 910	30 632
Number of complaints open	312	756	672	689	2 429
Number of complaints carried over to new Quarter	301	564	690	472	2 027
% Cases Closed	96%	91%	92%	92%	93%
% Cases Open	4%	9%	8%	8%	7%

Satisfaction Surveys Undertaken during: 2024/2025 Survey Period: 1 July 2024 - 30 June 2025				
Subject matter of survey	Survey method	Survey date range	Number of people included in survey	Survey results indicating satisfaction or better by respondents (%)*
Satisfaction with:				
(a) Department: Engineering Services	Telephony survey on Complaints Register	1 Jul 2024 - 30 Jun 2025	2208	80%
(b) Department: Community Services	Telephony survey on Complaints Register	1 Jul 2024 - 30 Jun 2025	262	54.60%
(c) Department: Finance Services	Telephony survey on Complaints Register	1 Jul 2024 - 30 Jun 2025	171	48.70%
(d) Department: Development & Planning	Telephony survey on Complaints Register	1 Jul 2024 - 30 Jun 2025	30	70%
(e) Department: Public Safety & Roads	Telephony survey on Complaints Register	1 Jul 2024 - 30 Jun 2025	281	79%
* The percentage indicates the proportion of those surveyed that believed that relevant performance was at least satisfactory				T 2.11.2





T 2.11.1

1. Sample size of survey was 21 039 which were approached to participate and only 15 994 provided actual feedback
2. The percentage satisfied from collected survey response is: 76.02%
3. Other service delivery areas included issues such as overgrown stands, non-compliance of illegal businesses and illegal advertising
4. Petitions were also accepted and dealt with by the Office of the Speaker

T 2.11.2.1

CHAPTER 3

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

(PERFORMANCE REPORT (PART I))

INTRODUCTION

Services rendered by Midvaal include water, sanitation, electricity, waste management and housing services.

T 3.0.1

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes water, sanitation, electricity, waste management, housing services and a summary of free basic services.

INTRODUCTION

There are many households located in informal areas, where water is delivered by water tanker trucks or standpipes, but sanitation is restricted to bio-chemical installations, chemical toilets and other systems of onsite sanitation. Formal areas should be developed where services can be provided in an economically sustainable way. Some of the rural areas utilise boreholes to provide water for consumption.

T 3.1.0

3.1 WATER PROVISION

INTRODUCTION

Note: Recent legislation includes the Water Services Act 1997 and the General Enabling Act 2005

SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The municipal bulk water infrastructure consists of twenty-three (23) metered connections from Rand Water, eleven (11) storage reservoirs and combined water pipelines ranging from 25 mm to 800 mm diameter approximately totalling 1 041 km in length. A total of 4 treated water pump stations is situated within the municipality whereby they pump into the water distribution system and into storage reservoirs. The Vaal Marina Water Treatment Plant has a capacity to produce 10 ML/day. Approximately 83% of water pipelines are AC Pipes and have reached their lifespan, hence during the winter season the rate of bursting pipes is quite high.

The condition of the above infrastructure must always be good to ensure no disruption of service; hence the department implements preventative maintenance programs on water pump stations as well as the water network. The full operationalisation of the operation and maintenance manuals in the 2025/2026-financial year was hampered by the lack of resources especially budget, human and fleet resources.

WATER SECTION WORK: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

WATER SECTION WORK

The potable water supply services consist of the bulk water abstractions, purification at the Water Purification Works, bulk water distribution to water storage reservoirs and to different residential and industrial reticulation systems as well as metering of individual consumer's consumption.

The Water Section involves eight categories of operations and maintenance works. These are:

1. Water leak repairs
2. Installation of water meters
3. Responding to water meter leakages,
4. Water pump stations operations and maintenance
5. Pressure reducing valve operations and maintenance
6. Water storage reservoirs operations and maintenance
7. Water treatment plant operations and maintenance
8. Potable water and water quality management

The Water Section is also responsible for the provision of water services as measured through the Blue Drop Certification process which is administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation. This Blue Drop System provides a measure of the quality of water service provision in Midvaal Local Municipality, including the water service provision risk profile. This Section is also involved in the revenue protection services of the municipality in collaboration with the Department: Finance Services.

Approximately 42 252 households are provided with potable water from the two bulk potable water supply systems namely, Vaal Marina Water Purification Works owned by Midvaal Local Municipality and Zuikerbosch Water Purification Plant owned by Rand Water. Raw water is extracted from the Vaal Dam into the two bulk water purification systems. The raw water is treated and disinfected to comply with the SANS 0241-standard for water fit for human consumption.

Midvaal has contracted Rand Water to operate on its behalf the Vaal Marina Treatment Works with clear deliverables as per the service level agreement. The Vaal Marina Water Treatment Works has a design capacity of 10 ML/day and is currently operating well below its design capacity, with the peak demand averaging of 2 ML/day.

The Rand Water's Zuikerbosch Plant delivers an average of 38 ML/day into Midvaal's Meyerton Water Supply Scheme which is beyond the approved licence limit of 28 ML/day. The bulk water provider is evaluated through the conditions of contract stipulated in the Service Level Agreement (SLA). Twenty-three (23) metered connection points are available to measure the water pumped from Rand Water into the Midvaal water supply system. Monthly billing is taking place per these metered points.

Treated potable water is pumped into different reservoirs as well as through direct Rand Water connections into the Midvaal municipal water reticulation system. All households within developed urban and peri-urban areas are supplied through a water meter, which is used to determine the quantity of water consumed by a particular household.

Informal settlements that are not reticulated, receive water through the mobile water tankers and public standpipes. Plastic tanks, positioned around the settlements, are used as a storage for the informal settlements communities to fetch water from. In some informal settlement's storage tanks and standpipes are supplied through direct metered water pipelines, connected to the water network. Water delivered through mobile water tankers is recorded at designated filling points to enable accounting of water delivered to the whole Midvaal's Water Supply System.

COMPLAINTS

Corporate Services manages and administers public complaints through the Complaints Desk. The complaints received, are escalated to the operating teams for attendance. Operating teams attend to registered complaints, as per priority, depending on the workload for the day. The complaints include pipe bursts, water meter leaks, faulty meters and water interruptions. Due to shortage of resources, teams cannot attend to all complaints hence there are still complaints that are rolled over every month. The municipality continues to endeavour to fully equip the maintenance teams although the process is slow due to competing priorities. However, for the 2025/2026-financial year the average rate of resolution of water complaints was 81%.

WATER QUALITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT BLUE DROP

Engineering Services have two complementary water quality monitoring sampling programmes. One is done in partnership with Rand Water, which is on the consumer taps, whilst the other is conducted by an external service provider, which includes water quality management from catchment to consumer tap points. The quality of the potable water supplied, conformed to the standards of drinking water quality regulated by the Department of Water and Sanitation.

The average potable water quality compliance is 97.6% in terms of SANS 0241.

Other tap samples are analysed by Rand Water in their accredited laboratories while the remainder of the samples are analysed by the service provider in their accredited laboratories. This data is uploaded into the Blue Drop System (BDS) now known as IRIS (Integrated Regulatory Information System) which is administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). Meetings are held on a quarterly basis, with Rand Water and DWS to discuss water quality matters as well as Blue Drop Regulatory Framework matters. These fora provide platforms for discussing in detail various issues such as safety of water supply, known as the water safety plan, water quality, water supply infrastructure maintenance programs, service level agreements, chlorine levels, communication protocols and the tap sampling programme.

The Vaal Marina water supply system achieved a water quality compliance of 96% while the Meyerton water supply system achieved a water quality compliance of 99.2% for 2025/2026 reporting period.

The Water Safety Plan is reviewed annually and has a Risk Register that must be implemented and reported. The maintenance of pumpstations, pressure release valves (PRVs) and reservoir cleaning is sourced from this register.

REVENUE PROTECTION AND WATER CONSERVATION

To mitigate financial losses the Revenue Protection Section investigates commercial losses, this includes water meter audits, billing analyses, tamper investigations, by-law enforcement and water meter infrastructure management. The Water Section further assist to protect revenue by attending to water leaks and maintenance of water infrastructure network (reticulation, meters, reservoirs).

A Five-year Water Demand Management Plan was implemented and monitored. Midvaal is currently reviewing the effectiveness of the implementation while developing a new Ten (10)-year Water Demand and Water Conservation Strategy to be implemented in 2026/2027 onwards. Below are water loss/non-revenue water reduction plan projects implemented to reduce water losses.

1. Aged Pipeline Infrastructure Replacement
2. Pressure Management and Advanced Pressure Management
3. Leak Detection
4. Indigent Household Leak Repairs
5. Meter Management Systems
6. Meter Maintenance Plans
7. Reservoir Management and Maintenance
8. Data Logging and Effective Monitoring
9. Smart Conversional Metering and Smart Prepaid Metering

PIPE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME

The replacement of old asbestos pipeline remains a priority and for the 2025/2026-financial year 10.7 km of old asbestos cement water network pipeline ranging from 75 mm diameter to 315 mm were replaced with new uPVC pipes. Work was done in the following areas:

Project Area	Length of pipeline replaced	Type of pipe replaced	Replaced with (Type of Size)	Project Value in Rand
Riversdale	10.7 km	Asbestos	Class 16 uPVC	R17 519 000.00
Total	10.7 km			

METER INSTALLATION AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT: BULK WATER METERS AND SMART METERS

Through the water meter replacement programme, 21 bulk water meters and 1 824 smart water meters, along with related equipment, were installed at various large domestic users, business and industrial sites across Midvaal Local Municipality to improve metering accuracy and the level of service to customers.

WATER RETICULATION VALVES REPLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION

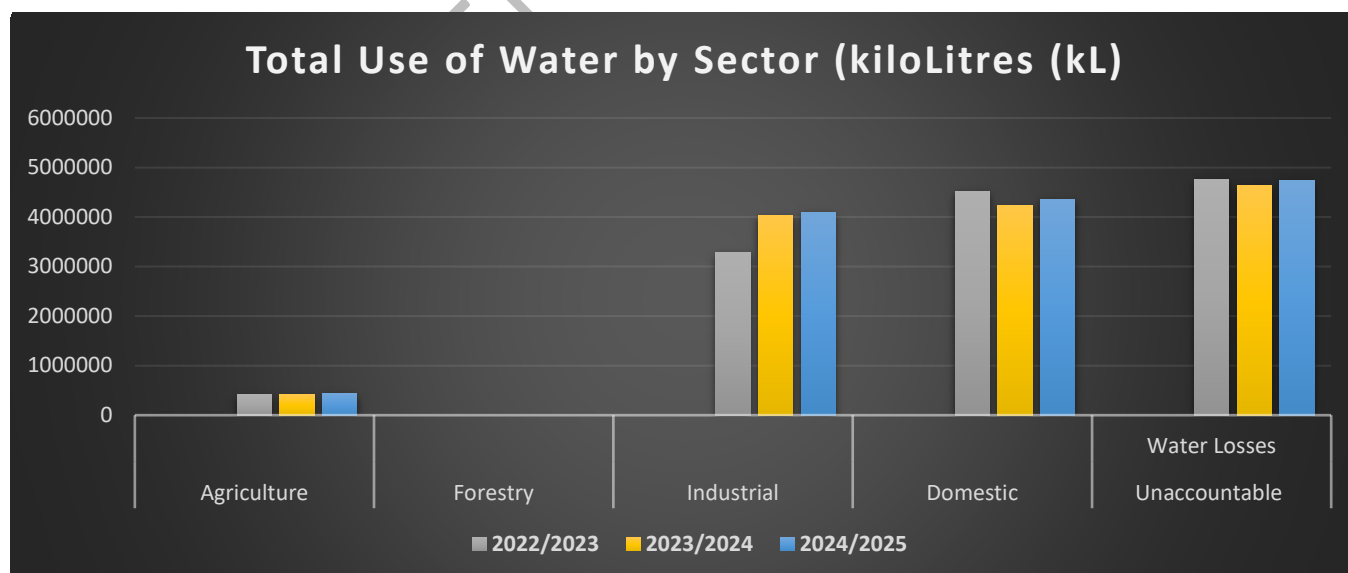
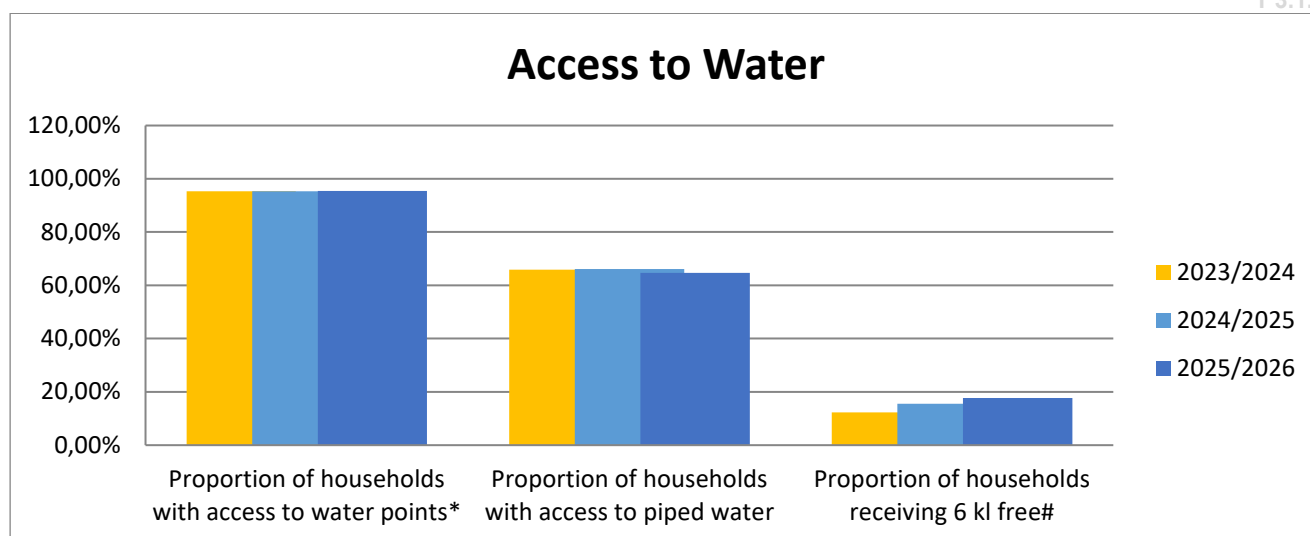
Through the project of valve replacement and installation, 33 new water reticulation valves have been installed across Midvaal Local Municipality areas to assist with operations and maintenance of water reticulation infrastructure.

WATER USE

T 3.1.1

Total Use of Water by Sector (kiloLitres (kL))					
	Agriculture	Forestry	Industrial	Domestic	Unaccountable Water Losses
2023/2024	410 712	0	4 029 413	4 234 694	4 642 935
2024/2025	445 346	0	4 097 183	4 364 390	4 744 129
2025/2026	445 346	0	4 097 183	4 364 390	4 744 129
					T 3.1.2

T 3.1.5



T 3.1.2.1

COMMENT ON WATER USE BY SECTOR

Although there are many farm portions in Midvaal, most of it is not connected to municipal water networks and use own boreholes or are connected to Rand Water pipelines. The water allocated to agriculture is thus low. The biggest portion of the water demand is evenly spread between domestic and industrial. Water demand for these sectors will be rising in near future seeing that there are plans for both industrial and housing developments, especially the R59-Corridor and Savanna City Developments.

T 3.1.2.2

Water Service Delivery Levels				
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	Households 2025/2026
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
Water: (above min level)				
Piped water inside dwelling	21 528	21 704	21 996	22 126
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	315	227	227	227
Using public tap (within 200 m from dwelling)	3 732	3 762	3 762	3 762
Other water supply (within 200 m)	13 330	13 330	13 330	14 289
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	38 905	39 023	39 315	40 404
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage</i>	94,94%	95,48%	96%	96%
Water: (below min level)				
Using public tap (more than 200 m from dwelling)				
Other water supply (more than 200 m from dwelling)	0	0	0	0
No water supply				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 075	1 848	1 848	1 848
<i>Below Minimum Service Level Percentage</i>	5%	5%	4%	4%
Total number of households*	40 980	40 871	41 163	42 252
* - To include informal settlements				T 3.1.3

Households - Water Service Delivery Levels below the minimum						
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	Households 2025/2026		
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Original	Adjustments	Actual
	Number	Number	Number	Budget	Budget	Number
Formal Settlements						
Total households	38 905	39 023	39 315	40 404	40 404	40 404
Households below minimum service level	0	0	0	2 107	2 107	1 848
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	5%	5%	5%
Informal Settlements						
Total households	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837
Households below minimum service level	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107
Proportion of households below minimum service level	36%	36%	36%	36%	36%	36%
T 3.1.4						

Employees: Water Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 – 6	5	5	5	0	0%
7 – 9	14	16	15	1	6.25%
10 – 12	6	6	4	2	33.3%
13 – 15	30	34	28	6	18%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	56	62	53	9	15%
T 3.1.7					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Water Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(351 368)	(358 668)	(355 908)	(328 473)	-8%
Income	(351 368)	(358 668)	(355 908)	(328 473)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	2 010	2 159	2 936	1 784	-39%
Repairs and Maintenance	38 243	46 379	45 584	41 294	-9%
Other	294 115	281 149	328 235	304 719	-7%
Total Operational Expenditure	334 368	329 687	376 755	347 797	-8%
Net Operational Expenditure	(17 000)	(28 981)	20 848	19 324	-7%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.1.8					

Capital Expenditure: Water Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000	4 000	3 999	0%
TLB	650	1 200	1 200	0%
DOUBLE CAB	2 850	2 440	2 437	0%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 234	15 234	15 226	0%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT - SUPPLY VALVES	870	870	864	-1%
BULK WATER METERS	1 623	1 623	1 623	0%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME		80	79	-1%
JOJO TANKS	150	150	148	-1%
UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	9 505	10 652	10 652	0%

WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 304	1 304	1 304	0%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	1 000	1 000	920	-8%
CHLORINE BOOSTER STATION	1 000	537	521	-3%
REFURB VAAL MARINA WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1 000	975	973	0%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	500	420	397	-5%
FIRE HYDRANTS	1 300	1 300	1 300	0%
FENCING	700	725	691	-5%
	41 686	42 511	42 334	T3.1.9

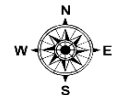
COMMENT ON WATER SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

The municipality managed to supply water to all residents adequately throughout the year. Water supply interruptions were experienced due to failure of the old asbestos-cement pipes. In the Savanna City area, as opposed to the previous reporting year, the supply is now fully from the Savanna City storage reservoir. The Lakeside and De Deur areas are still supplied intermittently through the bulk Rand Water supply and the failure is due to adequate bulk water storage. The water demand for the municipality has exceeded the allocated abstraction licence quantities as per Rand Water/Midvaal Service Level Agreement (SLA). Efforts are made to reduce the distribution losses as this is also contributing to poor compliance on water use efficiencies.

The IDP and Budget are linked and therefore IDP targets are attainable. Performance targets were met for the current year. The portion of the Opex budget which was spent amounts to 81%.

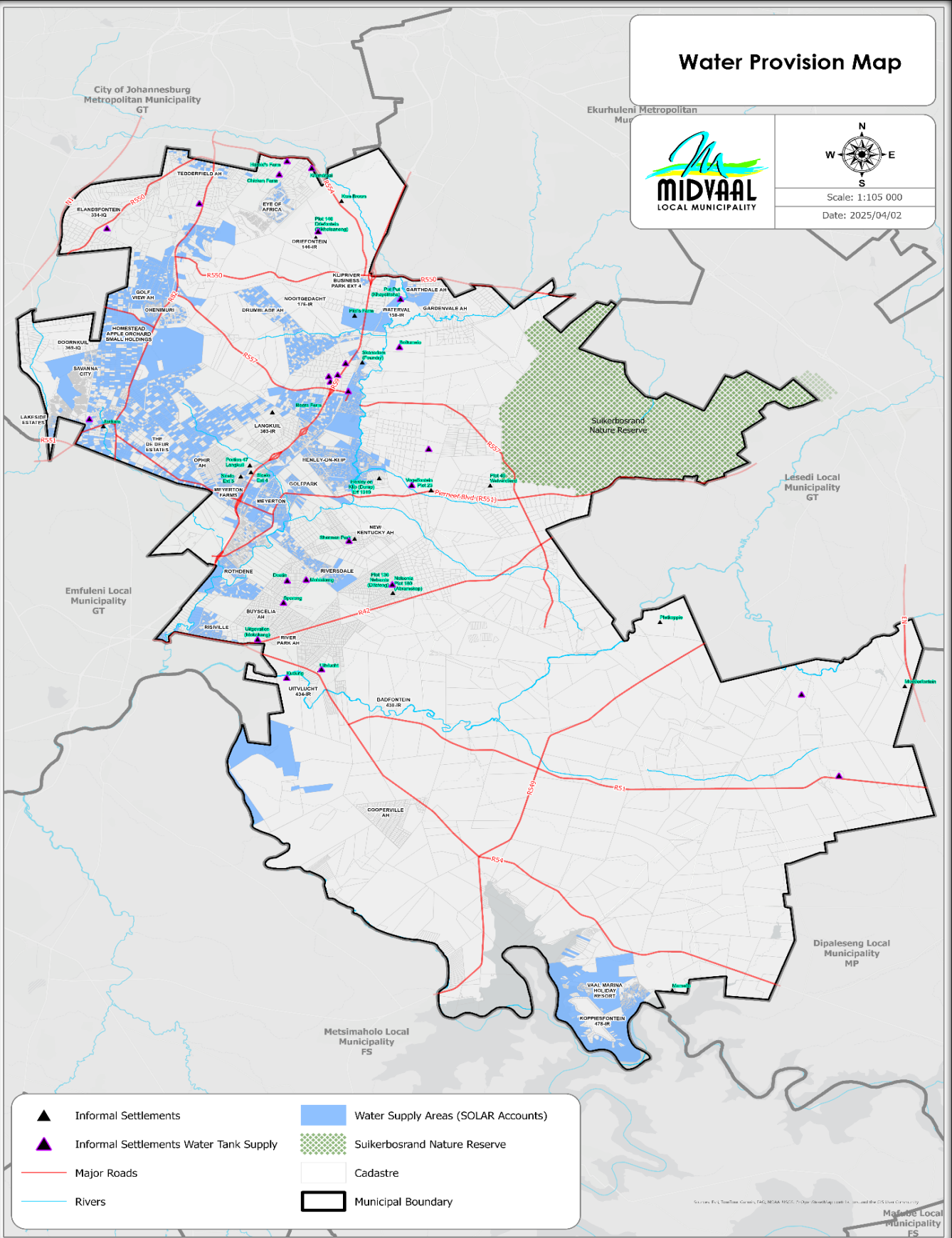
T 3.1.10

Water Provision Map



Scale: 1:105 000

Date: 2025/04/02



3.2 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

INTRODUCTION

SANITATION PROVISION

The provision of sanitation services is broken down into water-borne (flush toilets) systems connected to the sewer network, pumped/gravitates into five wastewater treatment works for purification, before it is discharged into the river and waterborne-system connected to septic tanks, which are emptied on a frequent basis for disposal at wastewater treatment works as well as chemical toilets, Ventilated Improved Pit Latrine (VIP) toilets and pit latrines, which are maintained on a regular basis.

Midvaal does not have any bucket sanitation.

The chemical toilets are provided per need and each household is provided especially in the highly densified informal settlements. The VIP are shared and the municipality has been servicing it throughout the year.

WATER-BORNE (FLUSH TOILETS) CONNECTED TO SEWERAGE

There are 18 638 households with flush toilets connected to a water-borne system infrastructure sewerage system. Wastewater is collected from households that are connected to the system through the reticulation pipelines into different smaller sewer pump stations around Midvaal. These pump stations are pumping into the main sewer pump station, which is the Rothdene Sewer Pump station, which then further pumps to the Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW). Three pumps are installed at Rothdene Pumpstation for pumping the sewage to the main wastewater treatment works. This has improved the availability of pumping plant hence no overflow can be expected unless it's during the heavy storms as ingress is quite high.

The 900 mm diameter pipeline from Rothdene is currently not being fully utilised due to the ongoing upgrade of the Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTW). Once the plant is completed, the pipeline will be fully operational. During the 2025/2026-financial year, funding was allocated for the installation of flow meters, procurement of a new pump and new Variable Speed Drive Pump (VSD).

There are five wastewater treatment works within Midvaal:

1. Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works
2. Vaal Marina Wastewater Treatment Works
3. Ohenimuri Wastewater Treatment Works
4. Bantu Bonke Wastewater Treatment Works
5. Eye of Africa Wastewater Treatment Works

Meyerton WWTW is the largest in the municipality and has a design capacity of 10 ML/day. The treatment works is currently hydraulically and organically overloaded and is being upgraded to 25 ML/d capacity by Rand Water as the Implementing Agent through RBIG Funding. It services the areas of Meyerton, Daleside, Sicelo, Meyerton Farms, Rothdene, Henley on Klip, Riversdale, Rust-ter-Vaal/Roshnee (Emfuleni). The plant currently treats on average dry weather flow of 15 ML/day and 24 ML/d average wet weather flow. The plant treated a total of 5 998 ML in 2025/2026.

Ohenimuri WWTW has a design capacity of 0.3 ML/day. It services the Walkerville residential area. This plant is operating within its design capacity. The plant is in good condition and it is complying with the prescripts of Department of Water & Sanitation (DWS) issued water use license. A total of 154 MegaLitres (ML) was treated during the 2025/2026-financial year. The plant received a Green Drop Certification for 2024/2025-assessment period.

Vaal Marina WWTW has a design capacity of 2 ML/day. It services the areas of Vaal Marina. This plant is operating within its design capacity. The diffuser/aeration system of the plant requires urgent attention. The plant is not compliant with the water use license prescribed limits due to design constraints. The infrastructure was designed for General Limits; no provision is made for denitrification. Non-compliance is due to high levels of Nitrate, Phosphate and Electrical conductivity. The municipality has since applied for a review of the license conditions and a response is awaited. A total of 185 ML was treated during the 2025/2026-financial year. This plant currently treats an average dry weather flow of 0.5 ML/d.

Bantu Bonke WWTW has a design capacity of 0.1 ML/day. It services the areas of Bantu Bonke. This plant is operating within its designed capacity. The plant is in good condition and it is complying with the prescripts of Department of Water & Sanitation (DWS) for wastewater effluent general limits. The municipality has noted the concerns raised by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) regarding potential environmental contamination at the plant. In response, the municipality has implemented modifications, including the construction of an emergency storage facility to prevent spillages in 2024/2025. Furthermore, funding has been secured for the 2026/2027-financial year to obtain the plant's operating licence and this process is currently in progress. A total of 28 ML was treated during the 2025/2026-financial year.

Eye of Africa WWTW has a design capacity 0.5 ML/day. It services the areas of Eye of Africa. The developer is currently upgrading the plant into a 2 ML/day plant as it is currently not operating within its design capacity. The project is almost completed. Furthermore, the high E. coli counts are a concern since the discharge is used for irrigation of the golf course which can pose a health risk to the users of the facility. Due to the removal of the flow meter during construction the actual volume of sewage treated could not be determined.

WASTEWATER QUALITY AND COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT (GREEN DROP)

Midvaal Local Municipality continues to maintain rigorous wastewater quality monitoring across its key wastewater treatment works (WWTWs): Bantu Bonke, Meyerton, Ohenimuri, and Vaal Marina, demonstrating its commitment to environmental management and public health protection.

Throughout the reporting period, a total of 348 samples were collected and analysed across various critical parameters, including microbiological (E. coli), physical (pH, electrical conductivity, total suspended solids) and chemical indicators (chemical oxygen demand, ammonia, orthophosphate, and nitrate).

Bantu Bonke WWTW showed a strong overall compliance rate of 86%, with most parameters meeting the standard except chemical which was at 75%.

Meyerton WWTW regressed from 59% to 42% overall compliance, due to the hydraulic and organic overload.

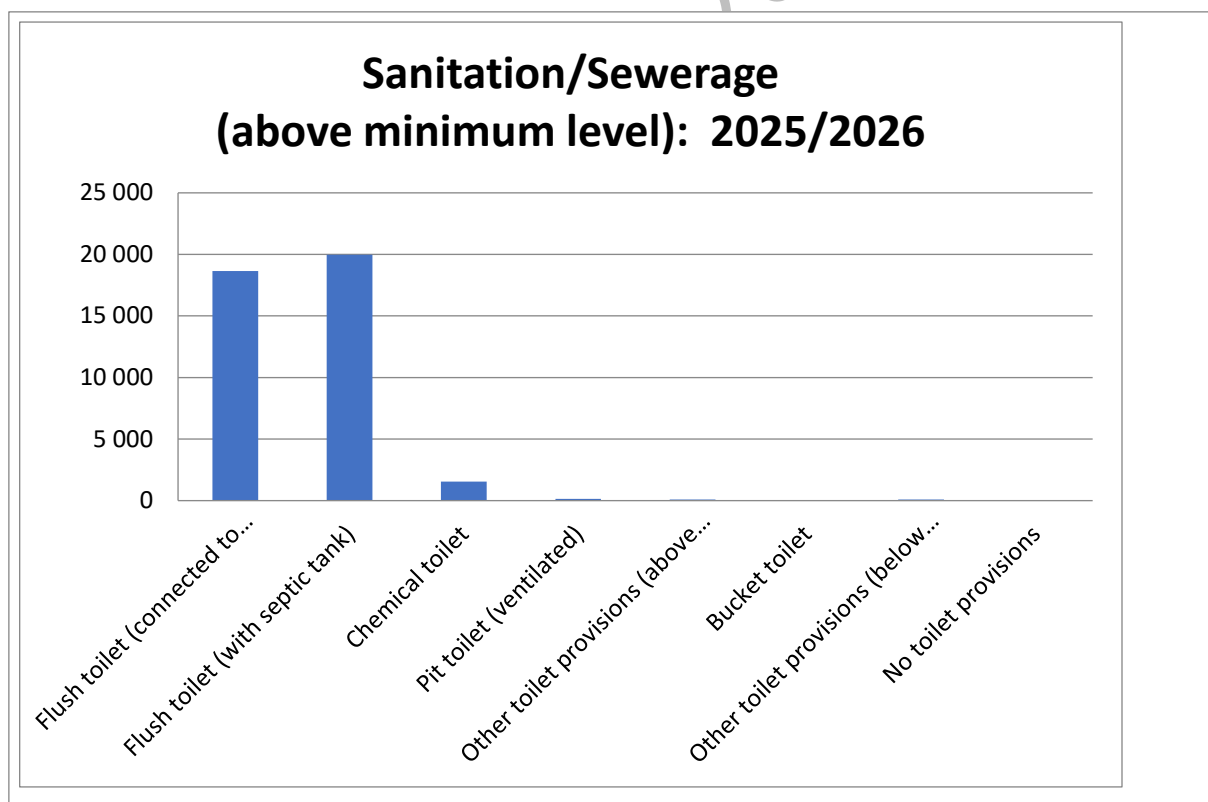
Ohenimuri WWTW demonstrated the highest compliance of 96%, with all parameters except electrical conductivity and total suspended solids exceeding 80%.

Vaal Marina WWTW improved from 47% to 50% with 92% compliance for E. coli and pH, but poor performance in chemical compliance which average 27%.

The municipality actively submits compliance data through the Integrated Regulatory Information System (IRIS), ensuring transparency and accountability in reporting wastewater treatment standards.

While high compliance in microbiological and several chemical parameters confirms the effective treatment of wastewater, targeted improvement measures are needed, especially at Meyerton and Vaal Marina WWTWs, to address challenges in chemical oxygen demand, nitrate and other key parameters.

Continued monitoring, infrastructure upgrades and operational enhancements will be prioritized to improve compliance rates, protect receiving environments and meet the regulatory requirements stipulated under the Green Drop certification program.

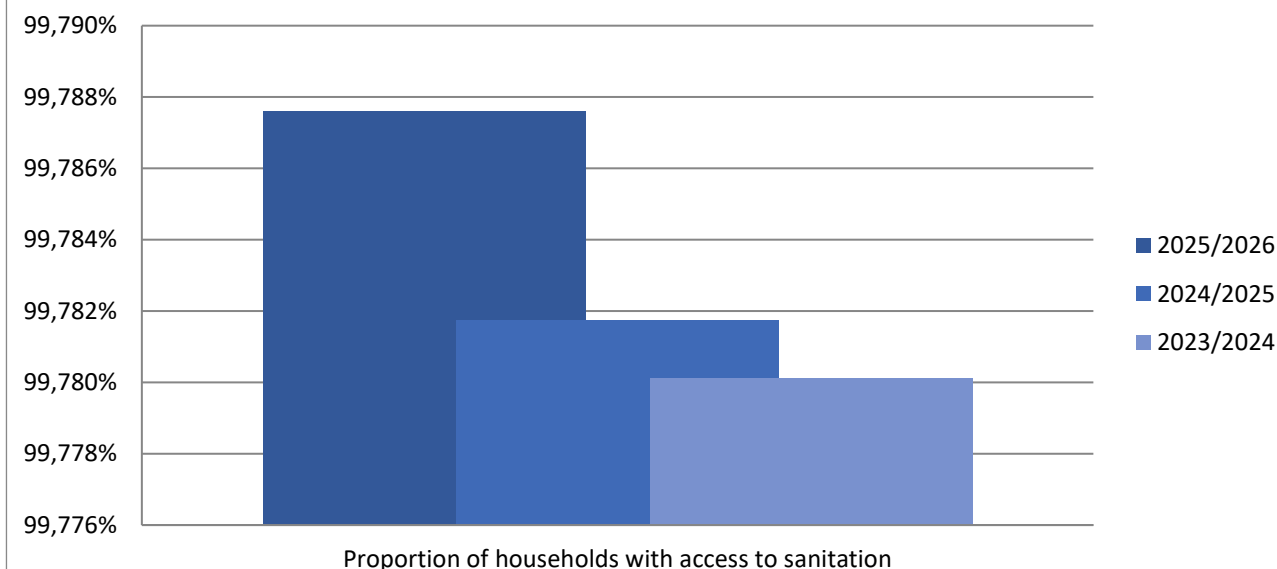


T 3.2.1

Description	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
	Outcome	Outcome	Actual
	Number	Number	Number
Sanitation/sewerage: (above minimum level)			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17 733	18 296	18 638
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	19 501	19 230	19 977
Chemical toilet	1 541	1 541	1 541
Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	150	150
Other toilet provisions (above minimum service level)	98	98	98
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39 023	39 315	40 404
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage</i>	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)			
Bucket toilet	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (below minimum service level)	86	86	86
No toilet provisions	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	86	86	86
<i>Below Minimum Service Level Percentage</i>	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Total households	39 109	39 401	40 490
*Total number of households including informal settlements			T 3.2.3

Households - Sanitation Service Delivery Levels below the minimum						
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026		
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual
	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
Formal Settlements						
Total households	39 023	39 315	40 404	40 359	45	40 404
Households below minimum service level	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Informal Settlements						
Total households	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	0	5 837
Households below minimum service level	86	86	86	86	0	86
Proportion of households below minimum service level	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%
						T 3.2.4

Access to Sanitation



T 3.2.5

Sanitation Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.1.6							

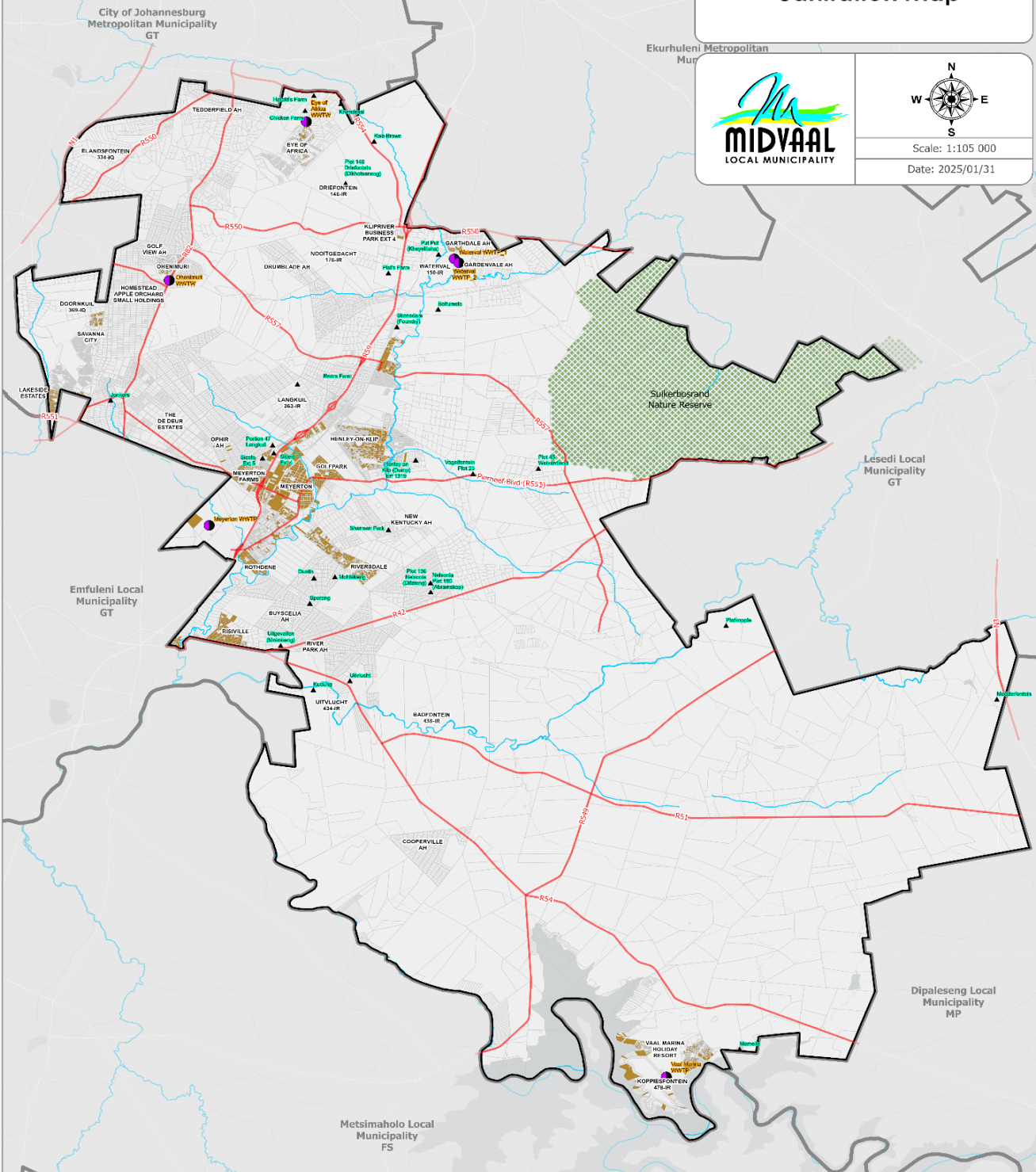
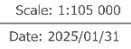
T 3.1.6

Employees: Sanitation Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	12	13	13	0	0%
7 - 9	20	26	20	6	23.1%
10 - 12	22	25	22	3	12%
13 - 15	22	27	22	5	19%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	77	92	78	14	15.2%

T 3.2.7

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Sanitation Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(89 090)	(99 098)	(99 098)	(95 517)	-4%
Expenditure:					
Employees	1 977	2 858	2 973	2 480	-17%
Repairs and Maintenance	46 606	51 307	56 054	52 150	-7%
Other	62 849	59 750	63 499	58 704	-8%
Total Operational Expenditure	111 432	113 915	122 526	113 334	-8%
Net Operational Expenditure	22 342	14 817	23 428	17 817	-24%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.2.8					

Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services (Sewerage)				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
SINGLE CAB	320	570	511	-10%
DOUBLE CAB	2 280	2 080	1 950	-6%
6000 L VACUUM TRUCK	2 650	1 692	1 692	0%
BOREHOLE		300	300	0%
REHABILITATION OF ROTHdene PUMP STATION	2 000	880	880	0%
PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	1 000	2 727	2 687	-1%
UPGRADING SEWER OUTFLOW BELL ROAD (RAILWAY LINE)	2 000	300	261	-13%
SEWER CONNECTIONS		1 500	1 493	0%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	2 000	2 000	1 999	0%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	2 000	1 597	1 590	0%
SHADE FOR SEWER		288	248	-14%
SINGLE CABS	1 600	1 100	1 020	-7%
PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	3 500	4 093	4 058	-1%
DISCHARGE PIPELINE MEYERTON WWTW		1 200	1 193	-1%
FENCE	800	800	799	0%
SHADE FOR GENERATOR		40	40	0%
Total	20 150	21 167	20 719	(-2)
				T3.2.9



- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|
|  | Informal Settlements |  | Sanitation Supply Areas (SOLAR Accounts) |
|  | Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) |  | Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve |
|  | Major Roads |  | Cadastre |
|  | Rivers |  | Municipal Boundary |

COMMENT ON SANITATION SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Ohenimuri, Vaal Marina and Bantu Bonke Wastewater Treatment Works are operating well and within the design capacity and producing effluent whose quality is within the license conditions and within the National Water Act, General Authorization Effluent Discharge Standards however, Vaal Marina WWTW is not designed in line with the requirements of the licence, in terms of effluent discharge standards.

Meyerton Wastewater Treatment Works is not compliant to its license conditions nor with the National Water Act, General Authorization Effluent Discharge Standards due to the high hydraulic loading challenge that the plant is experiencing. The plant is in the process of being upgraded to a 25 ML/day plant to increase the hydraulic design capacity, which will improve the effluent compliance challenge, the works is experiencing.

The upgrade at Meyerton WWTW is currently ongoing and had an anticipated completion of 30 November 2026, however the project is well behind schedule.

T 3.2.10

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

MIDVAAL COMPLETES SAVANNA PUMP STATION UPGRADE TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY AND PREVENT SEWER OVERFLOWS

Midvaal has completed the construction of the Screen Chamber Project at the Savanna Pump Station to improve reliability and efficiency. The pump station, which services the Savanna City RDP and bonded sections, experienced frequent breakdowns due to foreign materials such as rags, stones, wood, and metal entering the sump and damaging the pumps. This not only led to operational disruptions and increased maintenance costs but also reduced pumping efficiency and required regular cleaning by appointed contractors. The completion of the screen

chamber will significantly reduce the entry of debris into the pumps, improving system reliability and overall performance. It will also reduce maintenance costs, prevent sewer overflows, and extend the lifespan of the pumping equipment. This project reaffirms Midvaal's commitment to maintaining critical infrastructure, improving the effective management of wastewater systems, and protecting the health and well-being of its residents.



3.3 ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION

Recent legislation includes the Electricity Amendment Acts 1989, 1994, 1995 and the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006

Formal households in the Midvaal licenced electricity supply areas have access to electricity. In the rest of the Midvaal supply area where Eskom is the service provider, most formal households are electrified.

Silahliwe Ext 5, an informal settlement has been provided with 777 electricity connections, funded by the Department of Electricity and Energy and Council. The 20 MVA Substation to supply the Savanna City and surrounding areas is in progress. Sicelo Ext 4, an informal settlement has been provided with 208 connections, funded by the Department of Electricity and Energy. Midvaal applied for an electrification Project for Savanna Switching Station and, Sicelo, Meyerton ERF 78- Electrification Project for 2026/2027 FY.

The proposed targets for the Electrical Section are set in terms of the following categories:

1. Distribution losses not to exceed 10% (actual loss for 2025/2026 was -11.26%).
2. New connection installation turn-around time is 21 days as per the NRS 047 Guidelines.
3. Unplanned outages response time is 6 hours as per the NRS 047 Guidelines. More than 98% of calls received were resolved within 6 hours.
4. Planned Outages Notices exceed the NERSA 2-day period, as we aim for 10 days notices, as per the Service Charter.

There is a total of 105 new connections completed internally.

T 3.3.1

COMMENT ON ELECTRICITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

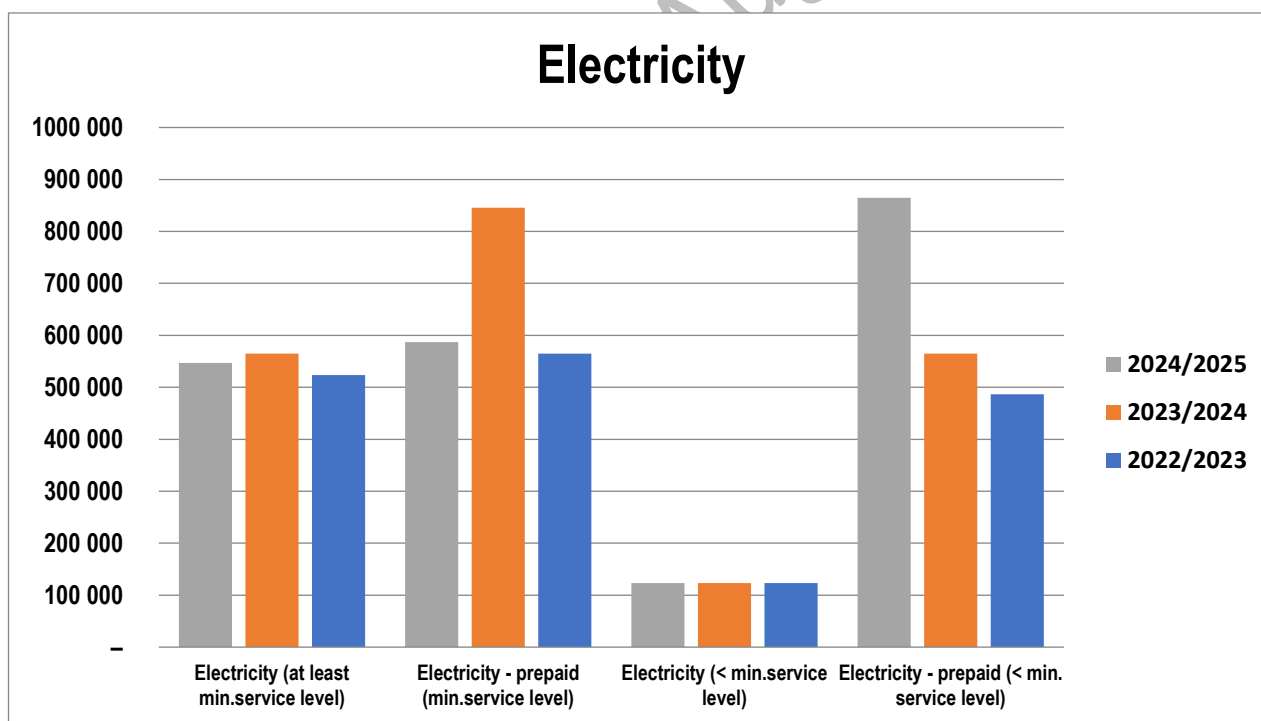
A number of significant projects were implemented during the 2025/2026-financial year including:

1.	Electricification Silahliwe Ext 5	Contract Value	R15 953 608.00
2.	Control Room	Project Value	R1 550 923.12
3.	Refurbishment and installation of High Mast and Street Light	Project Value	R6 487 757.00
4.	Networking Strenthening of Risiville	Project Value	R553 461.79
5.	Electrification of Savanna City	Project Value	R 975 000.00
6.	Savanna City 20 MVA Substation	Project Value	R18 795 392.00

T 3.3.2

Electricity Service Delivery Levels			
Description	Households		
	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
	Actual Number	Actual Number	Actual Number
<u>Energy: (above minimum level)</u>			
Electricity (at least minimum service level)	546 845	546 845	546 845
Electricity - prepaid (minimum service level)	586 886	586 886	18 988
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 133 731	1 133 731	565 833
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage</i>	52,8%	52,8%	35,8%
<u>Energy: (below minimum level)</u>			
Electricity (<minimum service level)	123 451	123 451	123 451
Electricity - prepaid (<minimum service level)	864 568	864 568	864 568
Other energy sources	25 634	25 634	25 634
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 013 653	1 013 653	1 013 653
<i>Below Minimum Service Level Percentage</i>	47.2%	47.2%	64.2%
Total number of households	2 147 384	2 147 384	1 579 486
			73.3%

Other energy sources represent the areas supplied directly by Eskom and the undeveloped properties which are not yet connected and registered on the Solar Billing System, including informal settlements.

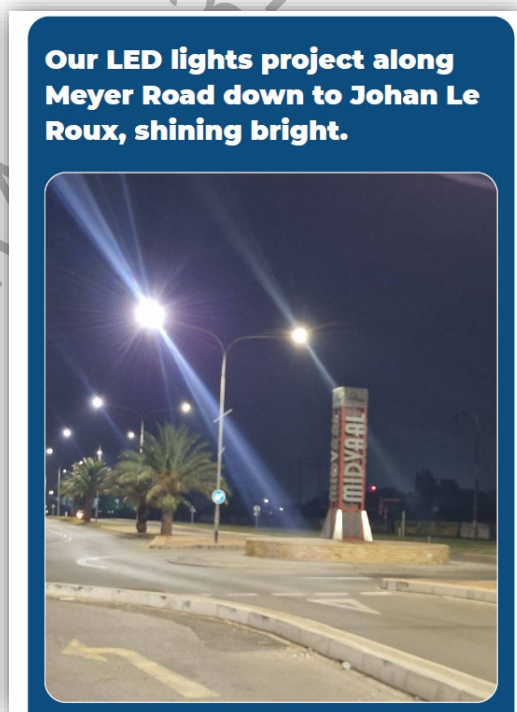


Households - Electricity Service Delivery Levels below the minimum					
Description	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026		
	Actual	Actual	Original	Adjusted Budget	Actual
	Number	Number	Budget Number	Number	Number
Formal Settlements					
Total households	33 764	33 764	33 764	33 764	33 764
Households below minimum service level	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663
Proportion of households below minimum service level	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Informal Settlements					
Total households	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837
Households below minimum service level	5 643	5 172	5 172	5 172	5 172
Proportion of households below minimum service level	97%	89%	89%	89%	89%
T 3.3.4					

Electricity Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024			2024/2025		2025/2026
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.3.5							

Financial Performance Year 2025/2026: Electricity Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(671 285)	(754 919)	(762 102)	(745 999)	-2%
Income	(671 285)	(754 919)	(762 102)	(745 999)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 826	4 535	4 558	3 156	-31%
Repairs and Maintenance	45 465	50 490	56 709	52 031	-8%
Other	544 077	718 430	671 701	635 255	-5%
Total Operational Expenditure	593 369	773 454	732 968	690 442	-6%
Net Operational Expenditure	(77 917)	18 536	(29 134)	(55 558)	91%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.3.7					

Capital Expenditure: Electricity Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
LAND CRUISERS		850	720	-15%
CHERRY PICKER	2 600	1 500		-100%
10 TON TRUCK WITH MOUNTED CRANE	3 000	2 550	2 537	-1%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AREAS	3 478	3 436	3 436	0%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	870	1 151	1 151	0%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS		1 000	1 000	0%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000	1 000	994	-1%
NEW CONNECTIONS	1 000	1 000	955	-5%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	25 590	17 438	17 438	0%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	5 027	5 027	5 014	0%
RIVERSTONE ELECTRIFICATION		7 184	7 184	0%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	3 200	5 380	5 325	-1%
LADDERS AND BINS		137		-100%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	600	600	550	-8%
Total	46 364	48 252	46 302	-4%
				73.3.8



MIDVAAL COMPLETES R18 MILLION ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT

Midvaal completed the electrification of over 1,200 households in Sicelo, at a cost of over R18 million. This multi-phased project began in 2023 and involved the construction of an 11 kV (MV) and a 420 V (LV) overhead network. Residents now have access to much-needed electricity, uplifting the community by ensuring a safe and reliable power supply. This electrification project is a testament to our commitment to improving infrastructure and ensuring access to basic services for all communities.



3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (REFUSE COLLECTION, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal provides a “boundary-to-boundary” waste management service in public areas. Property owners, organisations, business entities or individuals who occupy premises, are responsible for maintaining cleanliness and hygiene standards on their premises (on-site inside property boundaries), keeping with the norms determined by applicable by-laws. Stakeholders may contract on-site waste management services at their own expense.

Midvaal's own services are clustered per the following categories and the suite of services required for managing waste through internal service mechanisms.

1. General waste collection services, including the transportation of waste to a transfer station, or drop-off site for recyclables, or a disposal facility;
2. Cleaning/cleansing, consisting of a wide range of cleaning services for all public spaces and streets under Midvaal's jurisdiction. This includes litter bin provision and servicing, street sweeping, litter picking, the clearing of illegal dumping and animal carcasses, cleaning of industrial pollution, waste and debris generated by acts of nature and processes;
3. Disposal services, which include the maintenance and operation of special processing and collection facilities, waste transfer stations and landfill sites;
4. Technical support services: Midvaal operates a fleet of vehicles that are specially equipped for the task of waste collection, cleaning, and transportation of waste to landfill sites. A variety of support infrastructure, such as depots and workshops, is required and must be provided to house and support the different functions.
5. General management, contract management, customer relations, information, administrative and planning support: These are various services that are provided to manage and provide additional support for the operational services.

Midvaal has a responsibility to abide by statutes, policies and guidelines that are introduced by National and Provincial Departments from time to time. In this regard, Midvaal acknowledges the regulatory oversight that must be exercised in terms of legislative compliance as well as the allocation of funds in aid of achieving National and Provincial objectives at the local government level.

Conversely, these Departments have a responsibility to ensure that timeous communication and inter-governmental transfer of funds enables Council to execute its duties and obligations.

The standard service level for residential waste collection in informal settlements is aligned with Council's Indigent Policy. This is a once-a-week, door-to-door waste collection service provided to indigent families per dwelling, according to an approved contract.

“Emergency” waste services may be provided temporarily, while existing service provision plans are amended. Black plastic refuse bags for utilising in clean-up campaigns may be provided at no cost, subject to the availability of funds, at the discretion of the Head of Department.

T 3.4.1

Solid Waste: Service Delivery Levels			
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	Households 2024/2025
	Actual Number	Actual Number	Actual Number
Solid Waste Removal: Above minimum level			
Removed at least once a week	21 966	22 495	23 046
Minimum service level and above <i>Sub-total</i>	21 966	22 495	23 046
Minimum service level and above <i>Percentage</i>	100%	100%	100%
Solid Waste Removal: Below minimum level			
Removed less frequently than once a week	587	587	587
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	
Using own refuse dump	2 666	2 666	2 666
Other rubbish disposal	145	145	145
No rubbish disposal	0	0	0
Below minimum service level <i>Sub-total</i>	3 398	3 398	3 059
Below minimum service level <i>Percentage</i>	0%	0%	0%
Total number of households	24 947	25 544	26 661
T 3.4.2			

Note: Of the total number of households (38 046) Midvaal provides waste management services to approximately 21 966 (formal) collection points and 2 740 (informal) collection points. 16 080 are not serviced as these are properties that are either vacant, open spaces or in other similar circumstances.

Households: Solid Waste Service Delivery Levels below the minimum					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025		
	Actual Number	Actual Number	Original Budget Number	Adjustments Budget Number	Actual Number
Formal Settlements					
Total households	22 000	22 000	26 661	26 661	26 661
Households below minimum service level	3000	3000	3615	3615	3615
Proportion of households below minimum service level	14%	14%	14%	13%	13%
Informal Settlements					
Total households	5 469	5 469	2 718	2 718	5 469
Households below minimum service level	0	0	0	0	0
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
T 3.4.3					

Employees: Solid Waste Management Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	3	7	4	3	43%
7 - 9	14	22	19	3	14%
10 - 12	26	36	29	8	22.2%
13 - 15	62	78	70	8	10.3%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	106	144	123	22	15.3%
T 3.4.5					
Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Counted with Solid Waste (not a separate entity)					
T 3.4.6					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Solid waste management services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(73 474)	(82 278)	(86 278)	(82 526)	-4%
Expenditure:					
Employees	38 987	47 434	48 523	43 224	-11%
Repairs and Maintenance	7 451	6 097	8 073	7 861	-3%
Other	69 782	69 652	84 798	78 777	-7%
Total Operational Expenditure	116 221	123 184	141 394	129 863	-8%
Net Operational Expenditure	42 747	40 906	55 116	47 337	-14%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.4.7					

Capital Expenditure: Waste Management Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
LOW-BED TRAILER		1 420	1 420	0%
BOREHOLE	500	494	493	0%
REHABILITATION OF HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILL SITE	2 500	2 150	2 150	0%
ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE	6 000	320	320	0%
WEIGHBRIDGE	1 500	5 506	5 506	0%

WOODCHIPPER		4 800	4 800	0%
EXTENSION TO VAAL MARINA LANDFILL SITE	2 500	2 150	2 150	0%
TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500	2 500	2 499	0%
LDV	750	3 691	2 991	-19%
4 TON TRUCK X 2		1 500	1 362	-9%
ROLL-ON TRUCK	4 000	2 660	2 551	-4%
GRAB TRUCK	2 000	4 340	3 388	-22%
STEEL WHEEL LANDFILL COMPACTOR	15 200	10 978	10 978	0%
TIPPER TRUCKS	5 000	4 344	4 339	0%
Total	42 450	46 853	44 948	-4%
				<i>T3.4.9</i>

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026



CHAMPIONS OF CLEANLINESS, COMPLIANCE, AND COMMITMENT. THIS YEAR'S "TEAM OF THE YEAR AWARD GOES TO THE WASTE MANAGEMENT TEAM!"

This year's "Team of the Year" award goes to a group of unsung heroes who quietly but powerfully uphold a vital service in our municipality, waste management.

Through tireless dedication, this team has kept landfills and transfer stations fully compliant with stringent regulations, avoiding any administrative fines. Their efforts ensure that transfer stations not only meet legal standards but exceed expectations for cleanliness, safety, and operational excellence.

But the true strength of this team lies in what happens behind the scenes. They regularly work long hours and late nights, especially during peak periods and public holidays, to ensure that refuse collection remains uninterrupted. In rain or shine, this team shows up, driven by their commitment to serve the people of Midvaal.

Their work is tough, often thankless, but always essential. They embody the Midvaal spirit: resilient, reliable, and service-driven. It's this relentless pursuit of excellence and community service that has earned them the title of "Team of the Year."

Well done to these colleagues on their well-deserved award!



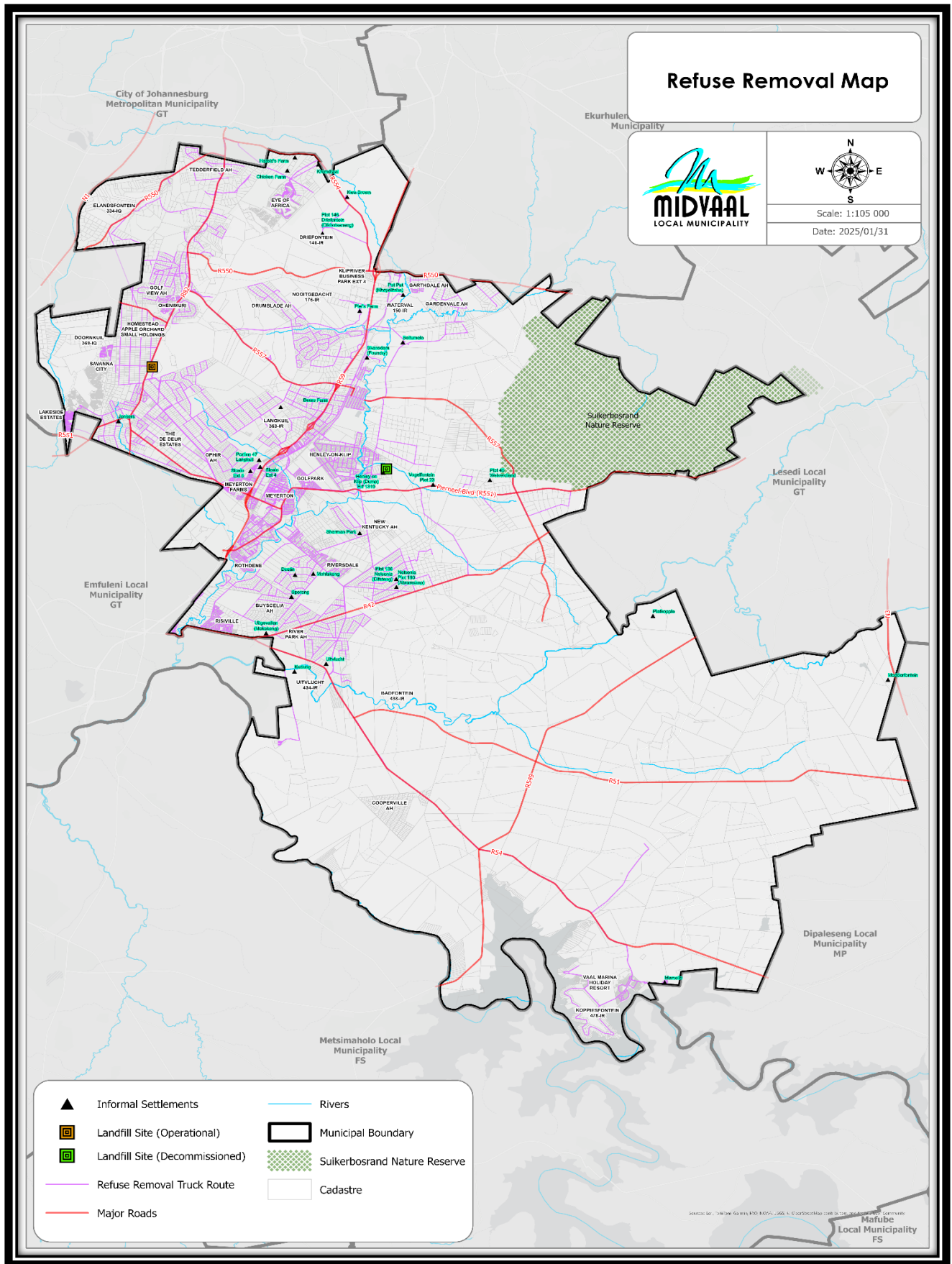
COMMENT ON WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL

1. Priority projects identified as per the IDP:
 - * Development of Cell Two at licensed Walkerville Landfill Site to provide more waste disposal airspace until 2035.
 - * Provision of specialized plant and machinery for waste management services to build up the fleet to ensure that all residents receive a basic refuse removal service.
 - * Waste reduction as source will be prioritized to ensure less waste land at the landfill sites.
 - * Funding for expansion of the Vaal Marina Landfill site as is running out of airspace.
2. The targets set out in the IDP schedule cannot be attained within approved budget provision due to financial constraints.

Every year, during the budget preparation processes, the Council prioritise projects and programmes subject to availability of funds. Some of the programmes will be implemented in phases.

The feasibility of establishing a public-private partnership and municipal service partnership will be explored and the variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure may have been caused by unforeseen factors such as escalation of prices in the market, non-payment of services due to recession, cross subsidisation of services within the municipality and the general cost of living.

T 3.4.10



3.5 HOUSING

INTRODUCTION

Housing delivery within the municipal jurisdiction is currently the competency of the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements (GDHS). Midvaal Local Municipality is not accredited to undertake this function and as such the Municipality does not implement housing projects.

The Municipality however plays a facilitation and support role in the housing delivery process by ensuring that township and building plan applications are fast tracked and housing stakeholder forum meetings are well co-ordinated. Furthermore, the Municipality ensures that partnerships which will contribute to the delivery of houses for the various income groups are formed with the private and public sector. Such partnerships assist the Municipality in dealing with the housing backlog which is currently estimated at about 5 900 households based on community surveys conducted.

Land invasion threats continue to affect the municipal housing planning and budgeting process and mitigating interventions are continuously employed to reduce the likelihood and impact of the risk.

T 3.5.1

Percentage of households with access to basic housing			
Year end	Total households (including in formal and informal settlements)	Households in formal settlements	Percentage of HHs in formal settlements
2023/2024	38 046	32 577	85.6%
2024/2025	39 239	32 577	83.02%
2025/2026	39 239	32 577	83.02%

T 3.5.2

Electricity Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.1.6							

T 3.1.6

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Housing Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.5.5					

T 3.5.5

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE HOUSING SERVICE OVERALL

As mentioned above, housing delivery within the Midvaal Local Municipality is the competency of the Gauteng Department of Human Settlements (GDHS). In the 2024/2025-financial year, only 32 fully subsidised houses were allocated to beneficiaries in the Savanna City Development. This is due to bulk limitations in the project. The Municipality, Developer and the GDHS however have ongoing discussions to address the challenges, hindering the housing construction in the project. Other housing projects within the municipal jurisdiction is under planning.

In an effort to increase the delivery of housing units, the municipality has initiated the process of obtaining Level 1 housing accreditation. The preparation of the accreditation business plan is currently underway and is scheduled for submission to the GDHS in the next financial year.

T 3.5.7

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION

POVERTY MANIFESTATION IN MIDVAAL

Poverty is more than a lack of income. Poverty exists when an individual's or a household's access to income, jobs, infrastructure or services is inadequate to ensure full access to opportunities in society.

The condition of poverty is caused by a combination of social, economic, spatial, environmental and political factors. It is clear from the poverty profiles that not only is poverty a general critical problem in Midvaal, but there are a significant number of people who are living in extreme poverty and who, without Council support, will be unable to afford to pay for even the most basic of services. Midvaal's approach to indigent support is that a whole set of interventions must be implemented to ensure that the basic needs of the poor are met, and their rights upheld while protecting resources for use by the next generation.

Indigents are defined as those people who, due to various factors, are unable to make monetary contributions towards basic services, no matter how small the amounts might be.

Any household, earning three times maximum old-aged pension qualify to be registered as indigents. Examples are pensioners, unemployed people, child headed families and students.

The policy covers a wide range of indigent benefits, such as, but not limited to:

1. Indigent rates and tax rebates;
2. Indigent burials;
3. Expanded Social Package (indigent exit programmes, life skills programmes, unemployed database, counselling by social workers);
4. Pro poor households.

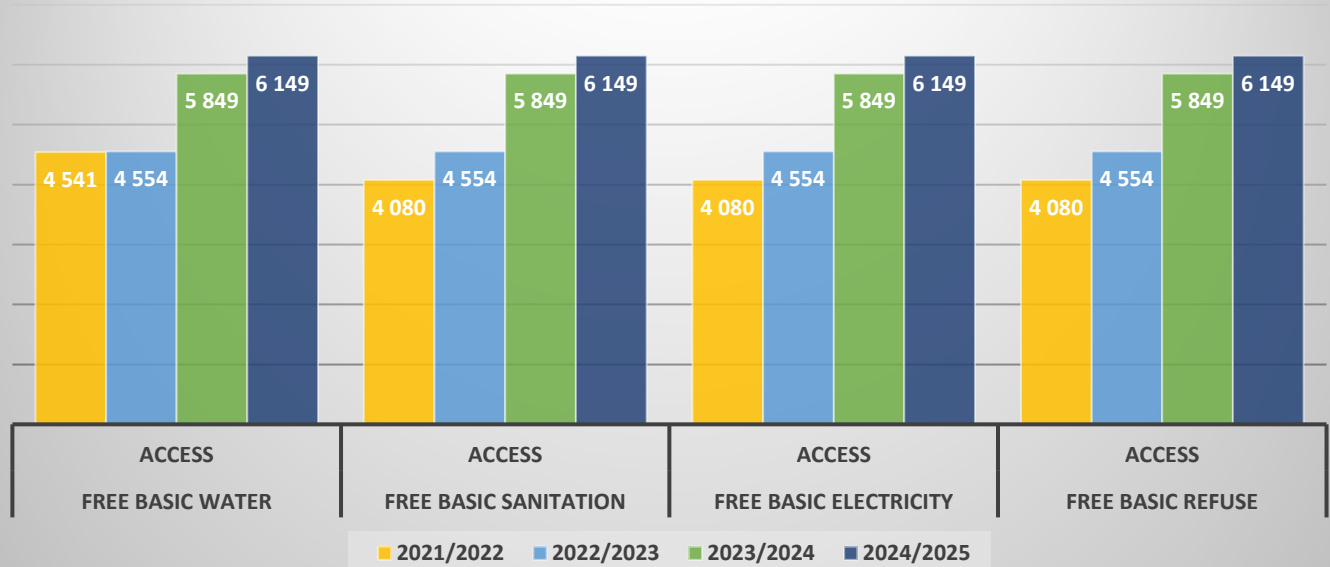
As at the end of the financial year, there were 7 027 registered indigents on the database of Midvaal. These indigents benefited from their accrued municipal debt being written off and receive free basic water of 6 kL, free basic sanitation, free refuse collection, 50 kWh free basic electricity. Approved Indigent customers are exempted from property rates.

Many indigents were also given temporary work during the year. Registered indigents making use of Eskom electricity also receive free basic electricity. Midvaal pays Eskom annually for free basic electricity provided to our residents. In addition, poor people not living in formal households and thus not registered as indigents, are benefitting from water tankers providing water at no cost, portable toilets and refuse collection in informal settlements.

All property owners with a property value of R300 000.00 and less are automatically registered as deemed indigents and receive the benefits as listed above.

T 3.6.1

Free Basic Services to Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month



T 3.6.2

Free Basic Services to Low Income Households											
	Number of Households										
	Total	Households earning less than R3,500 per month (as per indigent database)									
			Free Basic Water		Free Basic Sanitation		Free Basic Electricity		Free Basic Refuse		
		Total	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	
2022/2023	38 046	4 554	4 554	100%	4 554	100%	4 554	100%	4 554	100%	
2023/2024	38 046	5 849	5 849	100%	5 849	100%	5 849	100%	5 849	100%	
2024/2025	38 046	6 149	6 149	100%	6 149	100%	6 149	100%	6 149	100%	
2025/2026	38 046	7 027	7 027	100%	7 027	100%	7 027	100%	7 027	100%	
								T 3.6.3			

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered					
Services Delivered	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Actual	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	20 167	20 305	20 305	25 520	20%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	3 223		3 260	6 257	100%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	(19)		(12)	(7)	100%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	21 118		297	22 167	100%
ELECTRICITY SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	4 879		4 575	6 834	100%
WASTE MANAGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	10 427	10 818	10 818	13 296	19%
	59 794	31 123	39 243	74 068	58%
					T 3.6.4

Free Basic Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2024/2024			2024/2025		2025/2026
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.1.6							

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

The free basic services and indigent support are funded through the Equitable Share Grant.

With the increase of indigent households as the Savanna City development progresses, additional equitable share funding will be required. It is expected that the indigent households will be more than double once the Savanna City development is completed.

National Treasury has already been engaged, as the provision of free basic services will not be affordable to Midvaal without an adjustment to the equitable share grant. It will not be possible to wait for the next census figures to influence the equitable share grant and a special adjustment to the grant will thus be required.

T 3.6.6

SPREAD THE LOVE

Midvaal continues to roll out its monthly Spread the Love campaign in partnership with our social upliftment partners, Harvest Fresh, Lynca Meats and Fresh Foods. The initiative is part of the municipality's ongoing efforts to give back to the community by donating food packages to those in need. As part of this outreach, we visited Bolton World and Sicelo, where beneficiaries received much-needed food parcels.

3.7 ROADS

INTRODUCTION

The municipal road network consists of 644.2 km of surfaced roads and 556.1 km of gravel roads. A large number of gravel roads are in sparsely populated rural areas. The surfacing of roads is thus not economically viable. Roads are maintained to a very high standard in terms of safety requirements and easy to travel of road users. Maintenance of paved roads is of priority with potholes, road damages and edge breaks being attended as and when it develops and gravel roads are graded as and when required, depending on the condition of the particular road and rainfall patterns for the particular season. Programme for road rehabilitation commenced in 2024/2025 financial year

T 3.7

Roads Defects/Failure

Potholes are attended to according to complaints received. However, the roads teams attending to a complaint are required to fix every pothole within the relevant area where the complaint was reported, to avoid further complaints and to prevent more potential potholes developing.

The roads department is making a concerted effort to swiftly respond to all reported potholes and other road maintenance requests, working tirelessly to complete these tasks before the rainy season begins. By taking proactive measures, they aim to ensure that the roads remain in optimal condition, minimizing potential hazards and disruptions during the upcoming wet weather.

In addition, the Roads Section implemented its **War on Potholes** programme over the past several months. Through this programme, teams systematically identified and repaired potholes across the municipal road network according to the approved maintenance programme, in addition to responding to public complaints. This planned, area-based approach has significantly improved the condition of roads and demonstrated the Municipality's commitment to providing a safe, reliable and well-maintained road network.

Gravel Roads

A gravel maintenance program is generated every quarter, indicating a planned grading program per suburb/farm. Much of the work was deviated away from this program when critical complaints were received and attended to as soon as possible.

Midvaal sourced gravel material from local suppliers to re-grade gravel roads and to supply layers for new roads.

Resealing / Resurfacing

Resealing of roads was done by fog spray on certain roads as required by on-site condition assessment by the Roads and Stormwater Section and a total of 58 000 square metres were fog sprayed in the 2025/2026-financial year.

Road Cleaning

Tarred roads were cleaned of loose sand, stones, vegetation and other debris, with weed control chemicals applied where necessary to prevent vegetation growth. Roads were cleaned as frequently as operational resources allow, with cleaning extending approximately 500 mm on both sides of the roadway and at intersections to prevent foreign objects from causing point loading and premature pavement deterioration.

The Roads Section identified roads requiring routine cleaning through scheduled inspections and also responded to complaints received from the public. To support these activities, the Section has appointed **Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) participants** during the 2025/2026-financial

year to assist with the cleaning of roads, road reserves and stormwater infrastructure, thereby improving the overall condition and functionality of the municipal road network.

T 3.7.1

R12 MILLION PAPEGAAI GRAVEL-TO-TAR ROAD PROJECT

Midvaal completed the Papegai Road gravel-to-tar project at a cost of R12 million. The project, which commenced in September 2025, was completed on time and within budget. In line with our commitment to creating opportunities and local economic development, the project created opportunities for nine SMMEs and seven local labourers, who directly benefited from this project. Midvaal remains committed to investing in the development of its infrastructure and will continue to leverage resources to expand and improve the municipal road network for the benefit of all communities.



Gravel Road Infrastructure				
				Kilometres
	Total gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to tar	Gravel roads graded/maintained
2023/2024	556.2	3.1	0	505.08
2024/2025	556.1	0	3.4	341.6
2025/2026	556.1	0	2	270.1
T 3.7.2				

Tarred Road Infrastructure					
					Kilometres
	Total tarred roads	New tar roads	Existing tar roads re-tarred	Existing tar roads re-sheeted	Tar roads Maintained
2023/2024	640.8	0	2.3	0	640.8
2024/2025	644.2	0	3.51	0	640.8
2025/2026	644.2	2	0	0	450.0
T 3.7.3					

Cost of Construction/Maintenance						
	Gravel			Tar		
	New	Gravel – Tar	Maintained	New	Re-worked	Maintained
2023/2024	364.2	0	6 411	0	7 600	4 922
2024/2025	0	29 555	5 576	0	17 098	975
2025/2026	0	12 250	3 443	0	19 260	10 425
T 3.7.4						

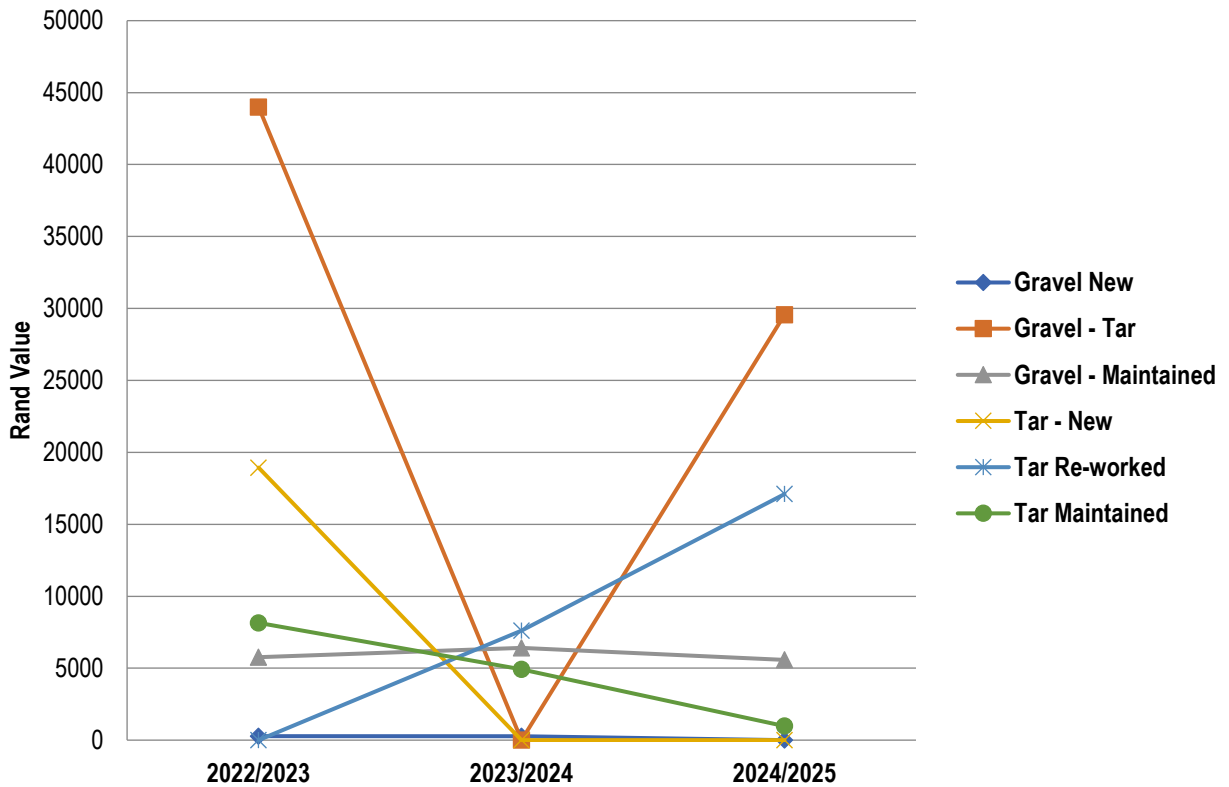


ROAD MARKING ON GALLOWAY STREET

As part of our ongoing efforts to improve road safety and visibility, the Roads Department recently repainted street lines along Galloway Street in Meyerton. Fresh road markings play a critical role in guiding traffic, enhancing pedestrian safety, and maintaining orderly flow on our roads. This is just one of many initiatives underway to keep our streets safe and well-maintained for all road users.



Road Infrastructure Costs



T 3.7.5

Employees: Road Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 – 6	4	5	5	0	0%
7 – 9	16	21	16	5	27.2%
10 – 12	7	12	6	6	50%
13 – 15	30	39	29	10	26%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	58	78	57	21	27%

T 3.7.7

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Road and Stormwater Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(20 942)	(10 519)	(10 519)	(10 519)	0%
Income	(20 942)	(10 519)	(10 519)	(10 519)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 521	3 887	4 347	3 943	-9%
Repairs and Maintenance	31 744	39 624	42 028	40 374	-4%
Other	50 609	45 712	42 269	40 984	-3%
Total Operational Expenditure	85 875	89 223	88 644	85 301	-4%
Net Operational Expenditure	64 933	78 704	78 125	74 781	-4%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.7.8					

Capital Expenditure: Roads and Stormwater Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
GRADER	2 800	3 190	3 189	0%
ROLLER COMPACTOR		400	380	-5%
EQUIPMENT	200	200	156	-22%
ROAD REHABILITATION FOGSPRAY	1 029	1 029	1 027	0%
ROADS REHABILITATION		9 316	9 261	-1%
GRAVEL TO SURFACE		250	250	0%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	8 696	11 957	11 957	0%
ROADS REHABILITATION	10 000	10 000	9 984	0%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 000	12 000	11 927	-1%
SIDEWALK PROJECT	1 000	2 914	2 899	-1%
4 TON TRUCK		1 566	1 552	-1%
Total	35 725	52 822	52 582	0%
T3.7.9				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ROADS OVERALL

A maintenance program is generated quarterly, indicating a planned grading program per suburb/farm. Deviations from these programmes were due to a wet season and breakdown of critical equipment. There was a general challenge of shortage of gravel material for rehabilitation, plans for the investigation of a borrow pit are underway.

Stormwater structures were cleaned annually, prior to the start of the rainy season or as and when required. Potholes were fixed within a reasonable period and very few potholes are visible in the area. In terms of a gravel to tar programme, funds were provided to tar one or two roads per ward. Two general road inspections were conducted to evaluate the visual appearance of roads before the actual maintenance could be prioritised.

3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDING VEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION

This function is not performed by Midvaal, it is a Sedibeng District Municipality function.

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Mechanical Workshop					
R'000					
Details	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue					0%
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees	2 057	2 377	2 468	2 179	-12%
Repairs and Maintenance	4 383	4 778	4 933	4 582	-7%
Other	1 562	922	1 161	1 038	-11%
Total Operational Expenditure	8 003	8 078	8 563	7 799	-9%
Net Operational Expenditure	8 003	8 078	8 563	7 799	-9%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.8.5					

3.9 WASTEWATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)

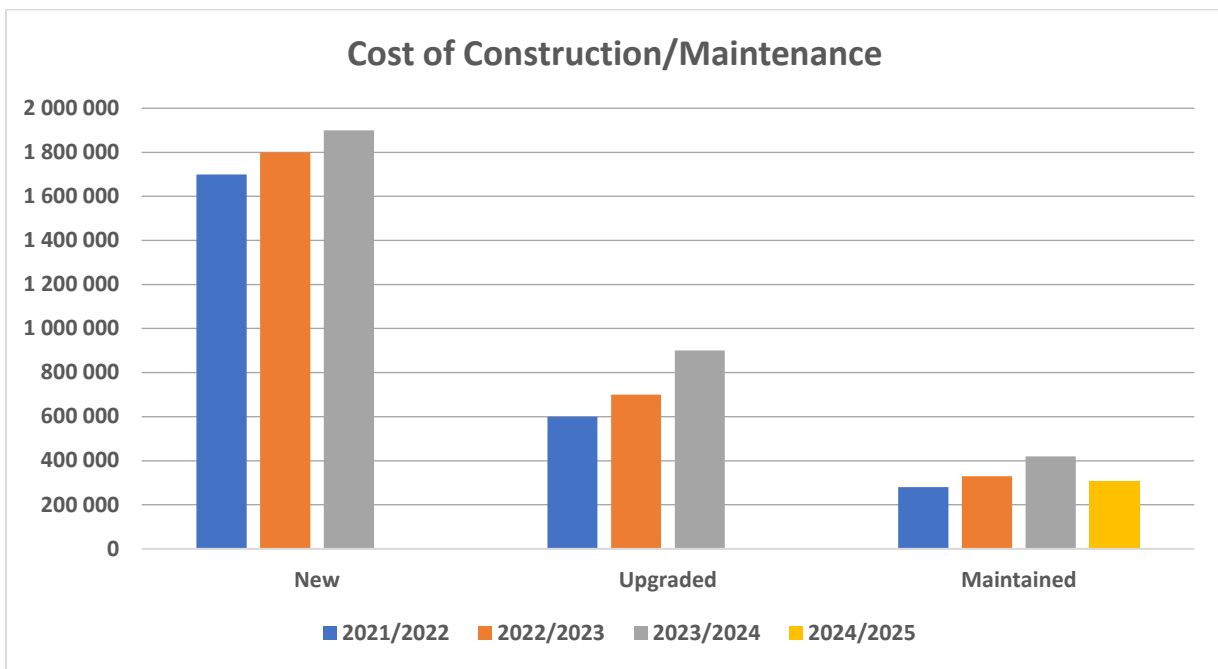
INTRODUCTION

A quarterly Stormwater Maintenance Programme was prepared indicating where channels, pipes and catch-pits should be cleaned. The cleaning was done prior to the start of the raining season.

T 3.9.1

Stormwater Infrastructure				
Kilometers				
	Total Stormwater measures	New stormwater measures	Stormwater measures upgraded	Stormwater measures maintained
2023/2024	166	3	0	140
2024/2025	91.8	3	0	91.8
2025/2026	56.5	4	0	56.5
T 3.9.2				

Cost of Construction/Maintenance			
R' 000			
	Stormwater Measures		
	New	Upgraded	Maintained
2023/2024	1 900 000	900 000	420 000
2024/2025	0	0	304 847
2025/2026	0	0	0
T 3.9.3			



T 3.9.4

Stormwater Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024			2024/2025		2025/2026
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.9.5							
Employees: Stormwater Services							
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026					
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)		
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%		
Counted with the Roads Function (Not a separate function)							
T 3.9.6							

T 3.9.6

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Engineering (Administration)					
					R'000
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(3 832)	(3 813)	(6 623)	(6 659)	1%
Income	(3 832)	(3 813)	(6 623)	(6 659)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	14 101	16 523	16 196	14 004	-14%
Repairs and Maintenance		16			0%
Other	3 378	5 721	5 773	5 265	-9%
Total Operational Expenditure	17 479	22 260	21 969	19 269	-12%
Net Operational Expenditure	13 647	18 447	15 346	12 610	-18%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					T 3.9.7

Capital Expenditure: Stormwater Services				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments budget
Included in Roads Section				
				T 3.9.8

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE OVERALL

The inadequate stormwater drainage infrastructure within the entire greater Midvaal area, resulted in flooding of the road infrastructure during rainy season.

T 3.9.9

COMPONENT B: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

INTRODUCTION

The spatial vision of the Midvaal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is depicted in the Midvaal Spatial Development Framework (SDF), articulated by 11 Development Drivers. The SDF is supported by well-informed land use policies including the Midvaal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law and Midvaal Land Use Management Scheme 2023. The land use policies streamline land use management and spatial development processes to drive innovation and efficiency in the response to the changes in socio-economic conditions. The majority urban development is situated near the main transport routes, such as the R82 and the R59. The R59 presents the opportunity to be developed as a modern development corridor supporting existing communities in Midvaal and strengthening the links to Emfuleni in the South and Ekurhuleni and Johannesburg in the North.

Planning policies and development guidelines are enforced through Land Use Management and Building Control responsible for approving land use rights and building plans respectively.

3.10 PLANNING

INTRODUCTION

The key strategic objective of the section relates to the timeous, efficient and effective consideration and approval of land use applications that are responsive to and reflective of community needs and development trend. This is being done through the implementation of planning tools and processes that guide the land use application life cycle, from submission to approval. Planning tools such as the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 and the Midvaal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law are being used to evaluate land use applications in an efficient and coherent manner.

Service delivery priorities (challenges and achievements)

1. Online submission, circulation and approval of applications processed through an office automation system, City Solve, to timeously approve land use applications – applications are processed within SPLUMA stipulated timeframes to negate development being stalled due to administrative processes.
2. The Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2017 has been reviewed in line with the provisions of SPLUMA to ensure consistency with the municipal SDF 2022 - 2027 and to make provision for the expansion of the municipal boundary to include 123 Erven of Three Rivers Extension 1 and 2 as per the Municipal Demarcation Board. The Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 was adopted and implemented from the 2023/2024-financial year and is currently in operation.
3. Cost effective planning processes – The Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 ensures planning practices are accessible to the Midvaal community at large, with land use application types and administrative processes being “tailored” to specific communities, namely certain land use rights are given as primary rights in specific communities and further rebates on application fees are given in historically disadvantaged areas to promote accessibility and developmental opportunities.

4. Ensure planning practices are catalysts for economic development and growth – the introduction of the economic revitalisation overlay zone and the transitional residential land use in the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 ensures red-tape reduction in planning processes and the inclusion of areas not previously subject to a land use scheme as such promotes environments conducive for development efficient land development and social inclusion.

In terms of the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2023 properties owned by Council that are occupied by informal settlements in Sicelo/Meyerton Farms have been zoned as transitional residential, this grants it primary rights for economic activities such as spaza shops, home enterprises and other related uses. In terms of the applicable application processes in this land use zone, the Scheme allows for written consent applications as opposed to rezoning applications for land use activities such as, day care centres and other business related, activities.

The pre-evaluation of land use applications ensures that land use applications that are submitted and registered within the department, are legally compliant and thus a planning decision can be made on it, this negates the creation of backlogs with applications that cannot be processed nor considered.

Building Control and Law Enforcement

Core Function

The Building and Land Use Control Section plays a pivotal role in promoting a safe, sustainable, and legally compliant built environment across the Midvaal municipal area. The section is structured into four specialized operational units and is currently staffed by 14 professionals. Two posts remain vacant (One Building & Land Use Control Officer and Assistant Director: Building Control & Land Use).

Legislative Framework

The Section's operations are governed by a comprehensive suite of legislative instruments, including but not limited to:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa
- The Municipal Systems Act
- The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act
- South African National Standards (SANS), including SANS 10400 and SANS 1936
- The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA)
- The Midvaal Outdoor Advertising By-Law
- The Telecommunication Mast Policy
- The Green Building Policy and Implementation Plan

These frameworks collectively ensure that all building activities are undertaken in accordance with national and local standards, while promoting environmental sustainability and spatial equity.

Functional Overview

The Section's core functions are executed under the leadership of the Building Control Officer, Chief Building Inspector and four Assistant Directors, supported by nine Building Inspectors. Each function is strategically aligned to ensure efficient service delivery and regulatory compliance:

Planning function

The Planning function has continued to advance the digitization of building plan submissions through the Midvaal Online Portal. This platform enables remote application submissions and offers discounted fees under the current incentive programme. The unit exceeded performance expectations by maintaining optimal turnaround times for development applications, thereby supporting local economic growth, job creation, and SMME development.

Inspections function

The Inspections function conducts a comprehensive range of statutory inspections, including excavation, compaction, wall plate, roof, final occupancy, and routine compliance checks. These inspections are critical to ensuring structural safety and regulatory adherence. All inspection data is captured and managed via an automated electronic system, enabling seamless progression through inspection phases and contributing to enhanced property valuations and municipal revenue.

Law Enforcement Function

Law Enforcement capacity was strengthened through the deployment of five enforcement officers/patrollers. Their responsibilities include visible policing, poster regulation, and oversight of informal trading activities. The unit remains committed to enforcing municipal by-laws in a fair and balanced manner, with a focus on education and voluntary compliance.

Policy and By-Law Development

The Section has led the formulation of several strategic policies and by-laws, including:

Outdoor Advertising By-law
Dolomite Risk Management By-law

These instruments will be implemented in a phased manner during the 2026/2027-financial year, with targeted public awareness campaigns to ensure community understanding and compliance.

Dolomite Risk Management

Given the prevalence of dolomitic soil conditions in key growth areas, the Section has developed and implemented dolomite-specific by-laws and management protocols. In collaboration with the NHBRC and the Council for Geoscience, the Section enforces SANS 1936 Parts 1–4 to mitigate geotechnical risks and guide safe development on dolomitic land.

Performance Metrics

Performance indicators for the 2025/2026-financial year reflect determinations made on applications received within that period. Applications received in prior years but evaluated during 2025/2026 will be reported accordingly. This ensures accurate tracking of service delivery timelines and regulatory throughput.

T 3.10.1

Applications for Land Use Development						
Detail	Formalisation of Townships		Rezoning		Built Environment	
	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026
Planning application received	1	4	38	47	676	528
Determination made in year of receipt	5	1	38	15	443	226
Determination made in following year	0	0	28	9	233	176
Applications withdrawn	0	0	74	70	3	0
Applications outstanding at year-end	2	2	81	80	233	1 681
						T 3.10.2

Planning Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024			2024/2025		2025/2026
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							

T 3.10.3

Employees: Planning Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Counted with the housing function - not a separate function					

T 3.10.4

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Planning Services Consolidated					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(13 914)	(9 396)	(10 640)	(10 981)	3%
Expenditure:					
Employees	32 990	38 089	39 030	34 382	-12%
Repairs and Maintenance	7	59	30	25	-17%
Other	9 761	14 733	13 556	8 328	-39%
Total Operational Expenditure	42 758	52 880	52 616	42 735	-19%
Net Operational Expenditure	28 844	43 484	41 976	31 754	-24%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.10.5					

Capital Expenditure: Planning Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS		10	9	-8%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	870	2 114	2 114	0%
Total	870	2 124	2 123	0%
T 3.10.6				

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN PUBLIC ENGAGEMENTS

Midvaal recently concluded its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) public engagements. These consultations are guided by the Municipal Systems Act, ensuring that community voices shape development priorities. The IDP public engagements are a vital planning tool that aligns community needs with budgeting and service delivery. All inputs received will inform a comprehensive strategy as we continue to listen to our people and ensure service excellence.



COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICAL PLANNING OVERALL

Physical planning in Midvaal was further enhanced through the integration of the new Midvaal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) with the Midvaal IDP. Direction was given to sector departments and developers alike through the implementation of the SDF and the various precinct plans and policies that were developed and adopted by Council.

The Building Control Section increased the law enforcement component of Midvaal and worked closely with Council's panel of attorneys to ensure cases were expedited. The Electronic Tracking System (City Solve) was put in place to assist in ensuring turn-around times, dealing with applications, could be reduced.

The Building Control Section performed exceptionally well in terms of turn-around times on building plan application considerations during the 2025/2026-financial year.

T 3.10.7

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal Local Municipality recognises its critical role in fostering an enabling environment for sustainable economic growth and development. Central to the Municipality's mission is the promotion of Local Economic Development (LED) and tourism, which are pivotal in improving the overall quality of life for residents.

Midvaal boasts a comparative advantage in several key economic sectors, notably agriculture, construction, tourism, and manufacturing. These sectors present significant opportunities for stimulating the economy and the Municipality remains committed to leveraging these strengths through focused planning, strategic investment and collaborative partnerships.

Sustainable job creation is intrinsically linked to a growing local economy. To this end, the Municipality actively supports employment through initiatives such as the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), and other municipal driven capital projects and collaborative projects with external stakeholders. Further, targeted support for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) is a strategic priority, recognising their potential to drive inclusive job creation and economic diversification.

The importance of LED is appropriately captured in the World Bank's definition:

"The purpose of Local Economic Development (LED) is to build up the economic capacity of a local area to improve its economic future and the quality of life for all. It is a process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation" (Reference - World Bank).

The Midvaal Local Municipality actively seeks to strengthen partnerships across sectors to enhance conditions for economic growth, job creation and poverty alleviation remain national and local imperatives. The challenge, however, remains that job creation is occurring in the secondary and tertiary industries, while many people lack the necessary skills and education to benefit from this. This necessitates a focus on specific projects that would benefit the poorest of the poor, people with insufficient education and skill levels and more particularly, people in rural areas, who are most adversely affected by poverty.

This reality underscores the need for targeted, inclusive, and sustainable LED interventions. It is for this reason that the Municipality has adopted the Midvaal Local Economic Development Strategy in 2023, while the Midvaal Agricultural Growth Strategy, initially approved during the 2016/17-financial year, is currently under review to ensure relevance in a changing economic landscape. A key outcome of this strategic focus is the planned development of dedicated initiatives and support programmes to unlock the full potential of local entrepreneurs across all sectors as drivers of innovation, employment, and economic transformation.

Furthermore, the municipality has moved from conceptualisation and planning through strategies and policies and advanced to implementation through the establishment of the Midvaal Skills Development Centre. This centre, located in Savanna City was officially launched in September 2025 and thus far the Centre has delivered accredited training programmes, strengthened strategic partnerships, expanded digital learning opportunities, increased community outreach, supported entrepreneurship development and improved governance systems. Importantly, the Centre has evolved beyond skills training by establishing sustainable pathways into employment, enterprise development and further learning opportunities for Midvaal residents.

MIDVAAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

On 1 September 2025, Midvaal proudly opened its first Skills Development Centre in Savanna City, a milestone achievement years in the making.

The Centre, developed in partnership with HEINEKEN Beverages and Ranyaka Community Transformation, will provide training in artisan trades such as plumbing, carpentry, bricklaying, electrical work and more. It will also serve as a hub for youth empowerment, innovation, and SMME support.

This project is a true reflection of our commitment to Creating Opportunities for All and marks the beginning of a lasting legacy for Midvaal's communities.

A big thank you to all staff who worked behind the scenes to help turn this vision into a reality. Your efforts continue to make Midvaal shine.



Economic Activity by Sector R '000	
Sector	2020/2021
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	43 400
Mining and quarrying	6 970
Manufacturing	779 272
Wholesale and retail trade	726 111
Finance, property, etc.	681 028
Government, community and social services	667 814
Infrastructure services	219 890
Total	3 124 485
* Note: Since 2020/2021 no new statistics have been released	

T 3.11.2

COMMENT ON LOCAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Midvaal fully understands the importance of eradicating unemployment through the creation of sustainable job opportunities. Short-term initiatives include the EPWP. The importance of the secondary economy has been recognised.

T 3.11.4

Jobs Created during the Year by LED Initiatives (Excluding EPWP projects)				
Total Jobs created / Top 3 initiatives	Jobs Created Number	Jobs lost/displaced by other initiatives Number	Net total jobs created in year Number	Method of validating jobs created/lost
Total (all initiatives)				
2023/2024	694	0	694	Employment Contracts & Identity Documents
2024/2025	1 010	0	1 010	Employment Contracts & Identity Documents
2025/2026	992	0	992	Employment Contracts & Identity Documents
Engineering Capital Projects	932	0	932	
By-Law Enforcement Project	60	0	60	
T 3.11.5				
Job creation through EPWP* Projects				
Details	EPWP Projects Number		Jobs created through EPWP projects Number	
2023/2024	3		2 739	
2024/2025	3		2 892	
2025/2026	3		2 652	
*Extended Public Works Programme	T 3.11.6			

Local Economic Development Policy Objectives Taken From IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.11.7							

Employees: Local Economic Development Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	7	8	7	1	12.5%
4 – 6	25	31	26	5	16.1%
7 – 9	0	10	8	2	20%
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 – 15	2	2	1	1	50%
Contract	5	10	5	5	50%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	39	61	47	14	23%
T 3.11.8					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Local Economic Development Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.11.9					

Capital Expenditure 2024/2025: Economic Development Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
T 3.11.10				

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

COMMENT ON LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Like many municipalities across South Africa, Midvaal faced the persistent and interrelated challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. In response, the Municipality optimised its limited resources to stimulate inclusive and sustainable economic growth for the benefit of all its residents. A key mandate of the Local Economic Development (LED) Section was to support building local economic capacity, enhancing economic potential and ultimately improving the quality of life within local communities.

While the LED Section was actively involved in co-ordinating a broad range of local economic development initiatives and programmes, it was important to acknowledge that there were still limited resources to fund the implementation of same. These limitations significantly restricted the ability to directly respond to the growing socio-economic needs within vulnerable communities.

Despite these challenges, the LED Section continued to serve as a strategic enabler, bridging local communities, the private sector and other spheres of government. However, meaningful and sustained economic development requires more than co-ordination alone; it necessitated targeted financial investment. Without adequate funding, the realisation of transformative LED outcomes particularly in poverty-stricken areas remained limited.

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

The section was party to various inter-governmental relation structures with the Gauteng Department of Economic Development and Sedibeng District Municipality. The relevance of these structures was to share research findings and information on latest trends in LED programmes, reporting on projects' progress, investment opportunities, bilateral agreements and mutual co-operation on projects. With the information obtained, the section tried to realign its thinking and policies with the provincial directives.

SMALL, MEDIUM & MICRO ENTERPRISES (SMME'S)

The Midvaal Local Municipality remained committed to strengthening the local economy through targeted support to Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs). A central element of this support was the establishment and ongoing maintenance of a comprehensive SMME database. This database was regularly updated to reflect new and existing businesses across various sectors and to encourage the businesses to register on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD), thereby improving their access to municipal procurement opportunities.

To better align its support with real-time business needs, the Municipality conducted a structured needs analysis with local SMMEs to identify key constraints and areas of support required ranging from limited access to funding, challenges in navigating procurement systems, lack of market access and capacity gaps in technical and business skills.

In response to these findings, the LED Unit co-ordinated a series of focused workshops and training programmes designed to address the most pressing needs of the local business community. The trainings included the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHRBC) Training, Food Safety Training, Digital Awareness Training, Innovative Businesses Bootcamp and Training, Funding Readiness and Financial Management Training and Business Compliance and Regulatory Training.

MIDVAAL WELCOMES R2 BILLION SOUFFLET MALT INVESTMENT, SIGNALLING ECONOMIC GROWTH

Soufflet Malt South Africa hosted a groundbreaking ceremony in Sedibeng. The company is investing R2 billion in a malting plant that will strengthen the brewery and agro-processing value chain, drive economic growth, and create jobs. The project will stimulate local businesses by sourcing from nearby suppliers, including emerging farmers, and supports Midvaal's transition from a strong agricultural base towards industrialisation. This investment signals confidence in our municipality and affirms Midvaal's commitment to attracting investment, supporting innovation, and promoting inclusive economic growth.



TOWNSHIP ECONOMY REVITALISATION

Midvaal does not have prevalence of townships (referring to townships established in terms of the Less Formal Township Act or Black Communities Development Act) except for Lakeside. However, areas such as Meyerton farms (Sicelo) although established in terms of the Meyerton Town Planning Scheme, Savanna City and the Mamello township which is a newly established, township approved by Council in January 2020 enjoy some of the initiatives enjoyed by Lakeside due to their composition and set up. Townships are confronted with lack of economic opportunities resulting in people identifying their own opportunities that are primarily informal and do not conform to municipal by-laws. The Midvaal Local Municipality has since adopted the Townships Economy By-law and Business Licence Policy, to facilitate economic growth and revitalise the economy within a properly regulated framework tailored for townships.

POLICIES/BY-LAWS

The Land Use Management Section of the Development and Planning Department as custodians for Land Use Planning have introduced the economic revitalisation overlay zone and the transitional residential land use in the Midvaal Land Use Scheme, 2017 to promote and revitalise economic development on residential properties within townships like Savanna City, Lakeside, Ohenimuri, Sicelo and Mamello by making provision for the protection and management of diverse economic activities like spaza shops, taverns and shebeens, child care centres or creche's, informal trading and home enterprises. Thereby, creating sustainable jobs, reducing inequality and defeating poverty in these areas.

AGRICULTURE

The municipality continues to implement its current Agricultural Development Growth Strategy, while still finalising the review of the strategy to speak to the current status quo. and further continues to work towards being a food basket of Gauteng based on the agricultural potential of the municipality. The municipality supports farmers to graduate from subsistence small-holder farmers to commercial farmers and ultimately become 'Agro-preneurs'.

Midvaal has aligned its economic growth strategy position to realise this vision, and this is evident in the IDP and Spatial Development Framework. KPA 8 on the IDP relates to economic development to facilitate and enhance agricultural production and Development Driver 4 as encapsulated on the Spatial Development Framework relates to encouraging agricultural production and processing. The municipality is involved with various agricultural initiatives through collaboration and engagements with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture on various programmes, the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme and investigations on municipal properties that can be leased for agriculture. The municipality is also finalising the formulation of a Land Alienation and Disposal Policy to streamline the disposal of land for agricultural development.

T 3.11.11

MIDVAAL BUILDS TRADING STALLS TO RESTORE DIGNITY AND SUPPORT INFORMAL TRADERS

Midvaal recently unveiled 34 new trading stalls constructed at a cost of R8 million. The stalls have an ablution block and an administrative office. Each stall is equipped with water and electricity points and can be securely locked to safeguard the traders' goods after hours. These stalls will restore the dignity of the informal traders and improve the trading environment in the Central Business District. Midvaal will continue to support this sector to ensure that the informal traders operate in a conducive environment that enables them to thrive.



COMPONENT C: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, ARTS & GALLERIES, COMMUNITY HALLS, CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA, CHILD CARE, AGED CARE, SOCIAL PROGRAMMES & THEATRES)

INTRODUCTION

Community and Social Services strives to improve the quality of life for all Midvaal residents, from the cradle to the grave, by ensuring access to health, information and recreation in a safe, secure, clean and sustainable environment and by providing the core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to empower and uplift previously disadvantaged communities.

T 3.12

3.12 LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal libraries consist of 7 library facilities (Meyerton, Henley on Klip, Randvaal, De Deur, Sicelo, Bantu Bonke and Lakeside), including a mobile library bus service designed to overcome geographical, social and economic barriers to library access, reaching individuals with limited or no access to traditional library facilities.

SERVICE DELIVERY PRIORITIES AND IMPACT

E-LEARNING AND COMPUTER SERVICES

The E-Learning and Computer Services provides the community with access to the ICT Technologies and computer literacy skills to bridge the digital divide, basic computer and database trainings are conducted at various libraries for the community. Midvaal Libraries have embraced the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) era by providing ICT services and trainings that are embedded in today's technology such as coding, digital skills, app-based resources and tablets.

Sicelo Library received a face lift with the construction of a new E-Learning centre equipped with state-of-the-art technologies.

ACCESS TO FREE WI-FI

Access to broadband connectivity is critical because the technological landscape is changing at an astounding pace in several sectors that impact everyday life.

To bridge the digital all Midvaal Libraries provides access to free Wi-Fi for the community through Gauteng Broad-based Network (GBN).

MINI LIBRARIES

The Mini Library project is a joint initiative between the South African Library for the Blind (SALB) and the Gauteng Department of Sports Arts, Culture and Recreation that is aimed at providing inclusive public library services that caters for visually impaired persons. The Mini Library service is available in Meyerton and Lakeside Library. It is a computer system with assistive devices and software for the

blind and visually impaired people. The Mini Library includes a book reader that converts any book or document written in English to audio.

T 3.12.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Service Statistics for libraries (Registered Members)

Meyerton Library	8 384
Henley on Klip Library	3 502
De Deur Library	2 530
Bantu Bonke Library	162
Lakeside Library	2 034
Randvaal Library	2 052
Sicelo Library	1 019
Podcast Master Class	50
Meyerton Old Age Home	22
Randvaal Old Age Home	12
Henley Old Age Home	25
Abbeyfield Old Age Home	14

19 806

Outreach Services (Attendance)

Literacy Quiz	302
World Book Day	154
Toy Libraries	995
Spelling Bee	101
Computer Trainings	288
Awareness campaigns	232
Story Hours	1 344
Gaming	3 188
Mandela Day	244
Coding	136
Library Orientation	144
National Book Week	720
Knitting	70
Podcast Master Class	50
Drone and Visual Reality	117
Craft	270
STEAM Fair	200
Read Aloud Day	170
Database Training	82
Library Concert	78
CV writing using AI	36
Nali Bali	46
Chess & Puzzles	724

10 453

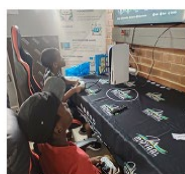
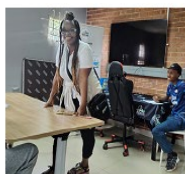
T 3.12.2

Kids e-Gaming Tournament and Story Hour at Midvaal Lakeside Library

The Midvaal Lakeside Library was full of energy as it hosted a Kids e-Gaming Tournament and Story Hour! The day kicked off with a warm welcome from the Junior Mayor, followed by inspiring words from Speaker of Council, Ald. Alan McLaughlin, who encouraged the children to believe in themselves, saying, "You can do anything and become anything in life that you want to."

During story hour, the children chose books to read and reflect on, with the Junior Mayor and Junior Speaker joining in to share a story and its message. The reading session ended with a motivational message, encouraging the youngsters to make reading a regular part of their lives.

After story time, it was off to the e-gaming tournament, where participants formed teams and enjoyed friendly competition. Congratulations to the winners, and we look forward to seeing even more young readers and gamers at future library events!



Libraries, Archives, Museums, Galleries, Community Facilities & Other Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024			2024/2025		2025/2026
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.11.7							

Employees: Libraries, Archives, Museums, Galleries, Community Facilities & Other					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 – 6	11	13	12	1	8%
7 – 9	17	18	17	1	6%
10 – 12	1	1	1	0	0%
13 – 15	9	8	6	2	25%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	39	41	37	4	10%
T 3.12.4					

Financial Performance Year 2025/2026: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other					
R'000					
	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(21 167)	(21 525)	(22 525)	(20 738)	-8%
Income	(21 167)	(21 525)	(22 525)	(20 738)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	16 321	18 801	18 852	16 039	-15%
Repairs and Maintenance	436	424	1 022	780	-24%
Other	11 019	11 815	12 413	12 119	-2%
Total Operational Expenditure	27 775	31 040	32 287	28 938	-10%
Net Operational Expenditure	6 608	9 514	9 762	8 201	-16%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.12.5					

Financial Performance Year 2025/2026: Social Services Admin					
R'000					
	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue					0%
Income	(893)	(519)	(2 867)	(1 060)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	7 414	8 149	8 982	8 681	-3%
Repairs and Maintenance	41	56	56	53	-7%
Other	4 277	4 413	6 839	4 516	-34%
Total Operational Expenditure	11 731	12 618	15 877	13 249	-17%
Net Operational Expenditure	11 731	12 618	15 877	13 249	-17%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.12.5A					

Capital Expenditure: Libraries				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM – MEYERTON LIBRARY	100	105	102	-3%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	452	452	445	-2%
ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) – NEW	1 000	998	975	-2%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS	240	240	240	0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS	400	400	400	0%
RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR LIBRARIES	900	900	776	-14%
HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY BOOKS	125	125	110	-12%
HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY ELECTRICAL FENCE	150	99	99	0%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS	125	125	116	-7%
DE DEUR LIBRARY FENCE		150	150	0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS	125	125	125	0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY FENCE		95	95	
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS	200	200	199	0%
BIOMETRIC TAGGING SYSTEM		50	50	-1%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS	200	200	200	0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS	125	125	125	0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY ELECTRICAL FENCE	100	53	53	0%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200	200	199	0%
	4 442	4 642	4 458	-4%
				T3.12.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES & OTHER (THEATRES & ZOOS) OVERALL

The Makerspace and Gaming Room provided individuals with a creative and collaborative environment for engaging in hands-on activities. These activities include 3D printing, coding, creative arts, model building for school projects and robotics. Gaming positively impacts children by enhancing their cognitive skills, problem-solving abilities, teamwork and strategic thinking.

By incorporating these spaces into public libraries, communities gain access to innovative technological resources. This initiative helped to ensure our libraries remain relevant in the 21st century, continuing to offer services that are integrated with Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) technologies.

The newly established Podcast Studio in Sicelo aligns with current technological trends by promoting digital literacy, content creation and multimedia communication skills. It provides a platform for community members to develop their voices and storytelling abilities using modern audio and recording equipment. This reflects the growing importance of digital content production in today's digital era.

T 3.12.7

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

3.13 CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA

INTRODUCTION

The objective of cemeteries and crematoria is to provide accessible, safe cemeteries to all residents of Midvaal and to maintain all cemeteries at an acceptable standard, through the implementation of the by-laws on cemeteries. Managing and providing burial function / administration and providing bookings for paupers and indigents.

T 3.13.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA

The maintenance and operational service is delivered via a contractor. The total contracted services and maintenance amounted to **R1 298 926 200.00**. The total income for cemeteries was R725 684.01.

T 3.13.2

Cemeteries & Crematoria Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.13.3							

T3.13.3

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Cemeteries and Crematoriums						R'000
Details	2024/2025	2025/2026				
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget	
Total Operational Revenue	(719)	(985)	(985)	(726)	-26%	
Income	(719)	(985)	(985)	(726)		
Expenditure:						
Employees					0%	
Repairs and Maintenance					0%	
Other	1 354	1 578	1 847	1 732	-6%	
Total Operational Expenditure	1 354	1 578	1 847	1 732	-6%	
Net Operational Expenditure	635	594	862	1 006	17%	
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.						T 3.13.5

Capital Expenditure: Cemeteries and Crematoriums					R' 000
Capital Projects	2025/2026				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget	
UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL	1 000	342	342	0%	
Total	1 000	342	342	0%	
					T3.13.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA OVERALL

Midvaal succeeded in providing a high standard of well-maintained and sustainable cemetery services to all communities in Midvaal. The operational maintenance of the cemeteries (grass cutting, cleaning of the area and repairs to ablution blocks and fencing) is done partly in-house and partly by an external service provider.

The actual cemetery function (digging and closing of graves, burial site layout) is being performed by an external service provider as provided for in the operational budget.

Furthermore, the Municipality constructed a new cemetery at Sybrand van Niekerk Park Cemetery. The new cemetery is ready for burials.

Feasibility Studies were done for Doornkuil land; however, the studies found the land not to be suitable for development of a regional cemetery. More possible land will be identified for feasibility studies.

INDIGENT AND PAUPER BURIALS

Thirty-seven (37) Indigent and 9 Pauper burials were conducted in the 2025/2026-financial year, amount spent was R205 118.00.

INDIGENT APPLICATIONS

Four hundred and ninety-one (491) indigent application referrals were received from the Department: Finance Services. All the households were visited, assessed and recommendations made, 41 applications were declined of the 491 applications considered.

3.14 CHILDCARE, AGED CARE & SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION

CHILDCARE – EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT CENTRES

Early Childhood Development Centres (ECD) were visited and monitored for the learning programme.

Centres that did not meet the required status were revisited and guided until they met the required status. An ECD Database is available and updated as and when necessary.

51 ECD Practitioners were trained on Early Childhood Development (NQF Level 4) through Mathew Goniwe Leadership Skills and Training Centre and Financial Skills.

110 ECD principals and practitioners were trained on the National Curriculum Framework (NCF) held at Bramely during September 2025.

Since the ECD Migration from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Basic Education, a mass registration drive was done in November 2025 and out of 55 Centres, 13 were fully registered.

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES (GEYODI)

- Older persons program - 180 beneficiaries were reached Budget R35 400
- 16 Days of Activism - 121 beneficiaries were reached Budget R35 819
- People with Disabilities – 88 beneficiaries were reached Budget R43 441
- Youth Program – 165 beneficiaries were reached Budget R44 087

LDAC LAUNCH

- A LDAC Committee was launched during September 2025.
- Committee Members: 38
- Expenditure: R14 220

T 3.14.1

Employees: Childcare, Aged Care & Social Programmes					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 – 6	5	4	3	1	25%
7 – 9	3	4	4	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	9	9	8	1	11.1%
T 3.14.4					

Financial Performance Year 2025/2026: Child Care; Aged Care; Social Programmes					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	N/A				
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T 3.14.5

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CHILDCARE, AGED CARE & SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

85 job opportunities were created through the Day Mothers Training Programme conducted.

- **32** Day Mothers were trained on child progress
- **55** Day Mothers trained on E-cares Bana Pele
- **15** Day Mothers trained in Business Skills
- **26** Day Mothers trained on First Aid

COMPONENT D: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (POLLUTION CONTROL, BIO-DIVERSITY & LANDSCAPE)

INTRODUCTION

Environmental protection strives to protect and sustain our environment for the present and future generations. The aim is to ensure a comprehensive and sustainable environment for all communities. It will ensure safe food, water, air and land usage. The unit aims to co-ordinate the implementation of pollution control strategies for all environmental pollution, as well as promote sustainable utilisation and conservation of biological diversity and natural processes for the development of all communities.

T 3.15

3.15 POLLUTION CONTROL

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa defines the provision of Municipal Health Services (MHS) (non-personal health) as a function of local government in terms of Schedule 4B. Section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act further determines that districts must render Municipal Health Services (MHS) for the district.

The Sedibeng District Municipality resolved to render Municipal Health Services (MHS) on an agency basis through a Service Level Agreement with the respective local municipalities within its jurisdiction as from 1 Jul 2004.

Given that MHS is currently either regarded as the same as or part of Environmental Health Services (EHS), the World Health Organization (WHO) perceives environmental health as addressing: "all the physical, chemical and biological factors external to a person and all the related factors impacting behaviours". Thus, MHS also means the assessment, monitoring, correction, control and prevention of environmental health factors that can adversely affect human health.

The National Health Act, 61 of 2003, further defines MHS as services that include:

1. Water quality monitoring
2. Food control
3. Waste management
4. Health surveillance of premises
5. Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases
6. Vector control
7. Environmental pollution control
8. Disposal of the dead
9. Chemical safety

The following duties are also executed by the Environmental Health Section, if relevant to its jurisdiction:

- Prison Institutions
- Court Institutions
- South African Police Services (SAPS) Institutions
- Provincial Schools
- Provincial Clinics
- Provincial Hospitals
- Educational Departments
- Department of Revenue
- Department of Home Affairs
- Post Offices

Pollution control further relates to the identification, evaluation, monitoring and prevention of land, soil, water, noise and air pollution. Environmental pollution control is included in the definition of Municipal Health Services in the National Health Act, 60 of 2003 and is a core function of all spheres of government in protecting the environment for future generations.

T 3.15.1

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2025

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR POLLUTION CONTROL

- Domestic Pollution control is a core function of the Environmental Health Section and thus forms part of their daily routine and complaints.
- Air pollution, ambient monitoring and licensing is currently managed by the Environmental Management Section of the Sedibeng District Municipality in liaison with the National Department of Environmental Affairs.
- The Environmental Health Section samples borehole water and municipal water monthly. Samples of rivers, dams and streams are conducted in liaison with the National Department of Water Affairs and the Department of Health.
- Surveillance of formal and informal food premises industrial premises regarding possible environmental pollution activities are conducted monthly.
- Public complaints related to domestic pollution control are investigated immediately and acted upon by issuing statutory notices for compliance.
- All statistics on various domestic pollution factors are compiled in monthly and quarterly reports to the District and Local municipalities.
- The Environmental Health Section is operationally funded by the Sedibeng District Municipality in terms of a Service Level Agreement.
- Capital funding is unavailable and all education and awareness projects and campaigns are managed under the operational budget.
- Environmental Management officials at the Waste Section do environmental pollution, e.g factories.
- Sedibeng District Municipality pollution officers do the licencing of factories related to air pollution and stacks.

T 3.15.2

Pollution Control Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2022/2023		2023/2024		2024/2025	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.15.3							

T 3.15.3

Employees: Pollution Control					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 - 6	5	5	4	1	0%
7 - 9	1	1	1	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	6	6	5	1	17%
					T 3.15.4

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Pollution Control					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	District Function				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
					T 3.15.5

Capital Expenditure: Pollution Control				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
				T3.15.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL

OVERALL

The Environmental Health Section continued to assist in the performance of those functions as well as with environmental health related issues pertaining to pollution control.

The vast geographical area in the jurisdiction of the local municipality created challenges in terms of controlling land pollution such as illegal dumping and illegal oil spills. However, with proper control systems and mechanisms implemented, improved control can be exercised. Frequent follow-up inspections, issuing of statutory notices and billing perpetrators further assist in managing problematic areas.

Environmental health education and awareness programmes and environmental cleaning campaigns at primary schools, informal settlements and previously disadvantaged communities assisted in the prevention and control of environmental pollution.

T 3.15.7

DRAFT - 31 Aug 2026

3.16 BIODIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACES AND OTHER

INTRODUCTION

To provide accessible and safe parks and open spaces, maintaining all parks and open spaces at an acceptable standard and to promote urban greening and forestry and create awareness of the environment through awareness campaigns, National days and weekly tree maintenance and planting and the implementation of the Public Open Space By-laws.

T 3.16.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR BIO-DIVERSITY AND LANDSCAPE

The service as detailed above has been delivered within the provided budget.

T 3.16.2

Biodiversity, Landscape and Other Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2022/2023		2023/2024		2024/2025	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.16.3							

Employees: Biodiversity, Landscape and Other					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	3	6	4	2	33.3%
7 - 9	6	7	6	1	14.3%
10 - 12	40	44	40	4	9.0%
13 - 15	4	15	2	13	87%
Temporary	3	4	4	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	57	77	57	20	26%
T 3.16.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Biodiversity; Landscape and Other					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	None				
Expenditure:					
Employees					
Repairs and Maintenance					
Other					
Total Operational Expenditure					
Net Operational Expenditure					
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					<i>T 3.16.5</i>

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF BIODIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE AND OTHER

Various capital projects, as detailed above, were implemented of which the procurement of new service delivery equipment was the most significant.

During Arbour month in conjunction with the Department of Forestry and Fisheries, Midvaal donated more than 500 trees to Midvaal residents and planted about 200 trees across the municipality to green the environment.

26 Parks were maintained and various communities befitted. Play equipment, dustbins, benches, soccer, rugby and netball posts, outdoor gym, ablutions, braai areas and paving were maintained.

5 new parks were developed in Noldick, Kookrus, Kliprivier, Sicelo, De Deur and 4 existing Parks were upgraded in Henley on Klip, Rothdene and Savanna City through the installation of a fence, outdoor gym equipment and play park equipment to the value of R11 500 000.00.

Flowerbeds were maintained weekly, replacement of plants and pruning of all plants. New flowerbeds were established in various areas within the municipality through a contracted service provider and the in-house team. Irrigation teams maintained all areas with irrigation and where there was no irrigation system a water tanker watered the area.

The Pest and Weed Control Team controlled weed in different areas of the municipality. They also managed the control of pests like bees, rats and snakes in different municipal facilities and public open spaces.

Three contracted service providers were used for grass cutting and to add to the Midvaal grass cutting team. A minimum of 2 cycles of grass cutting were done in public open spaces and more than 17 grass cutting cycles on municipal facilities. Vacant stands were maintained in different areas.

Tree cutting contracted service provider, in conjunction with Midvaal tree cutting team, maintained all trees as per the Tree Cutting Policy.

T 3.16.7

GREENER PARKS FOR A HEALTHIER MIDVAAL

In celebration of World Environment Day, Midvaal Local Municipality, in partnership with the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment and sponsored by Total, took action under the global theme #BeatPlasticPollution.

Together, we planted 50 trees across Kookrus and Noldick Parks, reaffirming our commitment to environmental sustainability and community well-being.

This initiative forms part of our broader strategy to revitalise public spaces, improve biodiversity, and enhance the quality of life for all residents. Beautiful, well-maintained parks are essential places where families can relax, children can play, and nature can thrive.



COMPONENT E: HEALTH

(CLINICS, AMBULANCE SERVICES & HEALTH INSPECTIONS)

3.17 CLINICS

INTRODUCTION

The Act gives guidance and definition to Provincial Health Care (PHC) and Municipal Health Services (MHS). It provides decentralisation and legal structures for the operation of the District Health System.

T 3.17

We are providing a high-quality care daily that is accessible to all our people visiting the facilities. We work efficiently to optimize the scarce resources.

Top 3 service delivery priorities achieved:

1. Elimination of Mother to Child transmission of HIV/AIDS is being reduced in our Health Facilities.
2. Treat chronic patients effectively by transforming their lives to increase live span where there are less defaulters and more patients are retained under care.
3. Provide outreach health services to households especially communities which are suffering of poverty by mobile unit and door to door visits.

Measures taken to improve performance:

1. Good team spirit among health workers.
2. Provision of health education activities in our facilities.
3. Support from Senior Managers.
4. Monitoring and evaluation by clinic managers.

T 3.17.1

Service Data for Clinics					
	Details	2024/2025	2024/2025	2025/2026	2025/2026
		Estimate	Actual	Estimate	Actual
1	Average number of patient visits on an average day	1 708.6	300	349	469
2	Total Medical Staff available on an average day	143	63	143	36
3	Average patient waiting time	3 hrs	3 hrs	3 hrs	3 hrs
4	Number of HIV/AIDS tests undertaken in the year	68 219	44 963.3	7 000	32757
5	Number of tests in 4 above that proved positive	4 352	1 285,8	4352	706
6	Number of children that are immunised at under 1 year of age	90%	78%	90%	51%
7	Child immunisation s above compared with the child population under 1 year of age	90%	22%	22%	51%
T 3.17.2					

Average waiting time = 1 - 3 hrs
Medical Staff Component = 43

Clinics Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.16.3							

Employees: Clinics					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	2	1	1	0	0%
7 - 9	4	5	5	0	0%
10 - 12					0%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	0%
16 - 18					0%
19 - 20					0%
Total	8	8	8	0	0%
<i>Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. *Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.</i>					
T 3.17.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Clinics					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(4 113)	(5 517)	(5 517)	(3 996)	-28%
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 248	3 731	3 668	3 454	-6%
Repairs and Maintenance	174	922	87	66	-25%
Other	1 154	1 812	881	858	1%
Total Operational Expenditure	4 577	6 466	4 636	4 377	-6%
Net Operational Expenditure	464	949	(881)	381	-143%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.17.5					

Capital Expenditure: Clinics				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
				T 3.17.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CLINICS OVERALL

Midvaal rendered the provision of Primary Health Care Services on an agency basis. The Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Gauteng Province gave directives for capital projects to be carried out by the Provincial sphere of government, therefore no capital projects were undertaken in the last two financial years.

T 3.17.7

3.18 AMBULANCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

Ambulance services is not a municipal function, this function is handled by the Sedibeng District Municipality.

T 3.18.1

3.19 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABBATOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution of the Republic of SA defines the provision of Municipal Health Services (MHS) (non-personal health) as a function of local government in terms of Schedule 4B. Section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act further determines that the District Council are responsible to render Municipal Health Services (MHS) district wide.

The Sedibeng District Municipality resolved to render MHS on an agency basis through a Service Level Agreement with the respective local municipalities within its jurisdiction as from 1 Jul 2004.

Given that MHS is currently either regarded as the same as or part of Environmental Health Services (EHS), the World Health Organisation (WHO) perceives environmental health as addressing: "all the physical, chemical and biological factors external to a person and all the related factors impacting behaviours". Thus, MHS also means the assessment, monitoring, correction, control and prevention of environmental health factors which can adversely affect human health.

The National Health Act, 61 of 2003, further defines MHS as services that include:

1. Water quality monitoring
2. Food control
3. Waste management
4. Health surveillance of premises
5. Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases
6. Vector control
7. Environmental pollution control
8. Disposal of the dead
9. Chemical safety

The following duties are also executed by the Environmental Health Section if relevant to the Jurisdiction:

- Prison Institutions
- Court Institutions
- South African Police Services (SAPS) Institutions
- Provincial Schools
- Provincial Clinics
- Provincial Hospitals
- Educational Departments
- Department of Revenue
- Department of Home Affairs
- Post Offices

Thus, all aspects of Environmental Health such as inspections, surveillance of premises and food control is being conducted under the National Health Act and relevant environmental health legislation.

T 3.19.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HEALTH INSPECTION

1. The nine elements of Municipal Health Services, as listed in the National Health Act, are core functions of the Environmental Health Section and thus form part of their daily routine.
2. All statistics on the various environmental health elements are compiled in monthly and quarterly reports to the district and local municipalities.
3. The Environmental Health Section is operationally funded by the Sedibeng District Municipality in terms of a Service Level Agreement to the amount of R3 081 089.
4. Capital funding is unavailable and all education and awareness projects and campaigns are managed under the operational budget. Thus, no capital projects were conducted.

T 3.19.2

Health Inspection and Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.19.3							

Employees: Clinics					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	2	1	1	0	0%
7 - 9	4	5	5	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	8	8	8	0	0%
T 3.17.4					

Employees: Health Inspection					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
		Counted under Pollution Control			
Total					
T 3.19.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Health Inspection (Municipal Health - Sedibeng Funding)					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(2 933)	(3 081)	(3 081)	(3 081)	0%
Income	(2 933)	(3 081)	(3 081)	(3 081)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 781	4 268	4 253	3 682	-13%
Repairs and Maintenance	45	47	73	69	-6%
Other	188	299	288	211	-27%
Total Operational Expenditure	4 014	4 614	4 614	3 962	-14%
Net Operational Expenditure	1 081	1 533	1 533	881	-43%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.19.5					

Capital Expenditure: Health Inspection				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Budget	Original Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment budget
None				
T 3.19.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HEALTH INSPECTIONS OVERALL

1. The nine elements of Municipal Health Services listed in the National Health Act are core functions of the Environmental Health Section and thus form part of their daily routine. These functions are performed by four operationally functional Environmental Health Practitioners and one Chief Environmental Health Practitioner, responsible for strategic planning and operational implementation of strategies.
2. All statistics on the various environmental health elements are compiled in monthly and quarterly reports to the District and Local municipalities.
3. The Environmental Health Section is operationally funded by the Sedibeng District Municipality in terms of a Service Level Agreement to the amount of R3 081 089. However, this amount is insufficient to cover operational expenses. The employee costs alone are more than the allocation.
4. Capital funding is unavailable and all education, awareness projects and campaigns are managed under the operational budget.

T 3.19.7

MIDVAAL CLAMPS DOWN ON LAWLESSNESS WITH JOINT OPERATION

Midvaal Local Municipality conducted multiple joint operations to clamp down on lawlessness, non-compliance with municipal by-laws and to protect the well-being of our residents. These joint operations were led by the Executive Mayor, Alderman Peter Teixeira, and Members of the Mayoral Committee. The operation was carried out in collaboration with the South African Police Service (SAPS), including the K9 units, the Department of Home Affairs' Immigration Unit, Traffic Services, the Fire Department, as well as Health and Building Inspectors. SAPS made arrests of foreign nationals found without valid documentation, individuals who aided, employed, and harboured persons without valid documentation and those selling illicit cigarettes. The operations also exposed hotspots where drugs are allegedly being sold. These areas have been flagged and will be taken up with SAPS to ensure swift and decisive action. Roadblocks were conducted to assess vehicle roadworthiness and to ensure driver compliance. Several offences were identified, including unroadworthy vehicles and the use of cell phones while driving. The necessary fines were issued. Other contraventions were uncovered, posing significant risks to public health and safety, including:

- Shops operating in unhygienic conditions in direct violation of health standards.
- Lack of fire extinguishers and inadequate fire safety measures in shops.
- Expired food products being sold to customers.
- People living and sleeping inside business premises.
- Shops operating in buildings not approved by the Municipality.

We will continue to intensify enforcement operations throughout the municipality to safeguard our communities and ensure that all businesses operate lawfully and responsibly.



COMPONENT F: SAFETY & SECURITY

(POLICE, FIRE, DISASTER MANAGEMENT, LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMALS, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES)

INTRODUCTION

Safety & Security

Traffic Services have various Pillars. The following are key: Road Safety Education, Road Safety Engineer, Road Safety Evaluation and Enforcement.

These include Traffic Law Enforcement, Traffic By-law Enforcement, Social Crime Prevention, Speed Prosecution maintaining law and order and promoting peace.

The Traffic Road Safety Services are rendered within Midvaal area including the R59-freeway, R82-Provincial Road, R42-Provincial Road and R550-Provincial Road therefore do not go beyond the borders of Midvaal.

Bringing services to the people, Traffic Police provide community with funeral escorts at no cost. The events applications are authorised and monitored in line with Legislation and further maintain safety during community protests.

The enforcement of the Disaster Management Act and safety guidelines, in a case of Disaster within community of Midvaal.

PUBLIC SAFETY TRAFFIC POLICE

The primary role of Traffic Police is safety of our community and render Services such as traffic control, speed law enforcement prosecution and road traffic law enforcement. The Traffic Road Safety Services cover the R59-freeway, but do not include the Vereeniging/Emfuleni area. In addition to road safety, traffic police are mandated to enforce Municipal By-Laws, promote social crime prevention, minimise road accidents, maintain law and order and promote peace.

The total number of Infringements issued:

2024/2025		2025/2026		Difference
Infringements	144 981	Infringements	51 981	(93 000)
Motor Vehicle Accidents (MVA)	315	Motor Vehicle Accidents (MVA)	228	(87)
Pedestrian Vehicle Accidents (PVA)	41	Pedestrian Vehicle Accidents (PVA)	37	4
Deaths (Fire, MVA & PVA)	59	Deaths (Fire, MVA & PVA)	58	3

180 582 infringements were issued, based on different offences and locations. The above figures display a significant decline in infringements, which stems from improved behaviour on traffic legislation compliance and pro-active policing. The joint operations with SAPS and monthly heavy duty and public transport operations proved to yield positive results in terms of traffic law compliance.

Duly structured and formalised Community Policing Forums are supported and encouraged to perform joint policing activities which maximise visibility.

T 3.20

Page 172 of 303

3.20 TRAFFIC POLICE

INTRODUCTION

Traffic Police services entail traffic law enforcement, speed prosecution which remains our highest priority, due to daily accidents reports caused by largely ignorance and non-compliance to traffic legislation. The total number of infringements issued during the 2025/2026-financial year is 51 024.

Ensuring excellent service delivery and percentage compliance to service standards, priority was placed on the 30-day turn-around time to comment on applications of building plans from date of receipt. The impact was giving support to housing projects and those residents who wish to extend their properties.

Addressing the scourge of unethical behaviour such as abuse of power and corruption. Policies, standard operating procedures as well as Ethics and Code of Conduct are given the highest priority on weekly management meetings to encourage and maintain active formal and informal business trading in communities living in poverty-stricken areas.

T 3.20.1

TRAFFIC SERVICE DATA				
	Details	2024/2025	2025/2026	
		Actual Number	Estimate Number	Actual Number
1	Number of road traffic accidents during the year	315	228	228
2	Number of by-law infringements attended (DP)	DP	DP	DP
3	Number of traffic officers in the field on an average day	20	20	20
4	Number of traffic officers on duty on an average day	20	20	20

T 3.20.2

Number of Traffic Officers Shift A and Shift B together	20	
Office staff	6	
Traffic Officials Shift A	From 06:30 to 14:30	Monday to Saturday
Traffic Officials Shift B	From 13:30 to 20:30	Monday to Friday
Both shifts alternating - Monday to Saturday	(Sunday overtime on emergencies only)	

T 3.20.2.1

Traffic Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T3.20.4							

T3.20.3

Employees: Traffic					
Job Level	2025/2026	2025/2026			
Police	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
Administrators	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Chief Police Officer & Deputy	1	1	1	0	0%
4 – 6	6	8	8	0	0%
7 - 9 Officers	16	23	16	7	30.4%
7 - 9 Admin	6	6	4	2	33.3%
4-6 Law Enforcement	0	20	0	20	100%
7-9 Law Enforcement	0	0	0	0	0%
13 – 15	1	2	2	0	0%
TEMPORARY	11	13	7	06	8%
Total	41	73	38	35	44%
T 3.20.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026 Traffic					
					R'000
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(39 072)	(88 561)	(58 561)	(38 617)	-34%
Income	(39 072)	(88 561)	(58 561)	(38 617)	
Expenditure:					
Traffic Officers	19 633	25 679	24 757	21 915	-11%
Repairs and Maintenance	736	536	574	475	-17%
Other	49 236	101 198	56 172	47 702	-15%
Total Operational Expenditure	69 605	127 413	81 503	70 091	-14%
Net Operational Expenditure	30 533	38 852	22 942	31 474	37%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.20.5					

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF TRAFFIC POLICE OVERALL

Priority 1:

1. Traffic Police operated 6 days a week and available on standby 24/7 services on emergency situations such as community protests. Enforce compliance on all traffic related legislation to save lives. Created awareness and give out information to the motorists. Freeway patrol and speed measuring.
2. Speed prosecution enforced on approved road sites by the National Prosecuting Authority with more accidents and curb the habitual offenders where motorists tend to drive beyond the prescribed speed limit due to road construction.
3. Traffic vehicles improved response time during service delivery protest and freeway. R59-freeway, R82- Provincial Road, R550 Provincial Road, R42-Provincial Road are better managed to ensure high visibility of law enforcement.

Priority 2:

1. Joint operations with other law enforcement agencies including SAPS. Monitoring of moving violations. Periodic roadblocks to maximise police visibility. Law enforcement activities as well as drinking and driving operations.
2. Conform to Magisterial requirements in terms of preparation of court rolls. Ensure support from Magistrates Courts regarding traffic fines which need urgent attention such as NAG (No Admission of Guilt).
3. Admission of guilt fines, warrants of arrests and court rolls be better managed to conform to the legislative imperatives.

Priority 3:

Assisted schools with road safety education. Public bus transport and taxi industry. Provided school road safety education, working closely with the Department of Education on School Road Safety Education, Scholar Patrols and Road Safety Compliance to improve road safety for learners. Conducted consistent public transport roadworthy tests and operator valid driver's licences.

T 3.20.7

3.21 FIRE

INTRODUCTION

The responsibilities for the Fire Section are divided into the following categories:



1. Fire Operations
2. Fire Safety
3. Fire Protection Association (FPA)
4. Public Information Education and Relations (PIER)
5. Training

1. Fire Operations

The following were purchased to ensure continues service delivery:

Grass Combatting Vehicle	R1 500 000
New CCTV Cameras	R1 500 000
Radios & Repeaters	R350 000
Equipment & Tools	R200 000

Fire and Rescue Machinery and Equipment as well as small gear was placed in both Fire Stations ensuring adequate equipment when required, throughout the Midvaal area. Computer hardware was procured to ensure functioning administration. Focus was placed on community security. Additional CCTV cameras were installed and maintained throughout Midvaal, ensuring the safety and functioning of staff members during structural fire combatting.

A high standard of service delivery was maintained during the year with mutual assistance from the Fire Protection Association (FPA).

2. Fire Safety:

The following actions were executed to ensure compliance to the Fire Safety Plan:

Service Support	Number of Incidents	Income Generated
1. Land Use Supported	236	
2. Building Plans Supported	534	
3. Certificate of Registration issued	47	
4. Transport Dangerous Goods Permits/Certificate issued	1 903	
5. Fire Compliance Certificate issued	118	
6. Occupancy Certificates issued	14	
7. High-risk Commercial Inspections	3	
8. High-risk Industrial Inspections	7	
9. High-risk Storage Waterhouse	20	
10. Flammable Liquid Store/Storage Inspections	63	
11. Other	336	
12. Hospital/Clinics Inspections	4	
13. Municipal Buildings Inspected	5	
14. Warnings Issued	23	
15. Old Age/Frail Care Institutions	9	
16. Fire Investigations Conducted	9	
17. Fire Risk Assessments	0	
Total	3 331	R1 259 687

3. Fire Protection Association (FPA)

The Fire Protection Association (FPA) is divided into thirteen (13) sectors which fall under the Gauteng umbrella and each sector is responsible for its own area.

Members (2025/2026)	Hectares of Land Lost due to Fire	FPA members trained
1 088	21 000	649

4. Public Information, Education and Relations (PIER)

The Public Information, Education and Relations (PIER) Section attended to the visiting of creches, pre-schools and schools by demonstrating fire awareness programs, evacuation drills and "learn not to burn" lectures assisting early childhood development.

Community Centres and Informal Settlements were visited, lectures presented were "Home Safety, Smoke Alarm, Road Safety and Pedestrian Safety."

QUARTER	ACTIVITIES	COMMUNITY MEMBERS EDUCATED
1	11	5 919
2	10	1 670
3	6	3 728
4		

Community Fire Safety Awareness Training, Home Safety, Road Safety, Pedestrian Safety and the use of Smoke Alarms were done.

Evacuation drills were also conducted in the industrial areas testing communities and companies pre-fire plans and readiness.

5. Training

Midvaal Community Services (Public Safety) started a training centre assisting with the training of the community, ensuring a high level of service delivery is maintained. The training centre, QCTO Assessment and Training Provider Centre has 1 verifier, 4 assessors and moderators with a training simulator testing the skills of the community.

The following training was conducted:

NUMBER OF COURSES PRESENTED	STUDENTS ATTENDED	YOUTH ATTENDED	TOTAL STUDENTS
45	443	308	751

COURSES PRESENTED DURING 2025/2026	
1.	Fire Extinguisher
2.	Grass & Wildland Firefighting
3.	Vehicle Extrication
4.	Swift Water Evaluations
5.	First Aid Level 1
6.	Rope Rescue Level 1
7.	Basic Fire Extinguisher Training
8.	SCBA Training
9.	Pump Operator
10.	HASREP Evacuation Officer
11.	Control Room Operator
12.	Preliminary Firefighting
13.	Intermediate Firefighting
14.	Advance Firefighting
15.	RIMS Training
16.	SHE Rep
17.	HAZCHEM
18.	Industrial Firefighting
19.	Bucket Brigade Training
20.	CPR & Oxygen Management
21.	Lithium Battery Awareness
22.	Firefighting Evaluations
23.	Hose Drills

6. Events

Council Events	17
Private Events	49
Midvaal Fire Events	3 x Stair Climb challenges
International Fire Fighters Day (IFFD)	1
Fit to Fight Fire Challenge (SAESI Conference)	

T 3.21.1



Fourteen Firefighters from Midvaal Fire & Rescue and the West Rand District Municipality (WRDM) completed the ascent of the Carlton Centre.

This challenge required participants to climb three of South Africa's tallest skyscrapers: The Ponte, Leonardo and the Carlton Towers, while wearing full bunker gear and SCBA

METROPOLITAN FIRE SERVICE DATA				
	Details	2024/2025	2025/2026	
		Actual Number	Estimate Number	Actual Number
1.	Total fires attended in the year	578	660	636
2.	Total of other incidents attended in the year	850	800	1063
3.	Average turnout time - urban areas	6-16 min	6-16 min	6-16 min
4.	Average turnout time - rural areas	17 –22 min	17-22 min	17-22 min
5.	Fire fighters in post at year-end	73	71	63
6.	Total fire appliances at year-end	22	15	20
7.	Average number of appliances off the road during the year	2	1	2
T 3.21.2				

OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Fires attended, consisted of formal and informal residential fires, commercial (restaurants, shops), storages (warehouses), industry (furniture, textile, metal), transport (vehicles, trucks, and aircraft), waste, grass and miscellaneous fires of which there was an increase compared to the previous year. A total of 636 fires were attended to, including before arrival, good intent and malicious false alarms, 6 fire related deaths were recorded.

Other incidents attended to included spillages (oil, petrol and diesel), special services, motor vehicle accidents, pedestrian vehicle accidents and medical assistance.

This year an increase was experienced in the incidents mentioned. A total of 108 special services were attended to and a total of 47 motor vehicle and pedestrian vehicle accident deaths were recorded.

The turn-out times to rural and urban areas were 3 min with a 100% compliance to the guidelines.

An increase of appliance breakdowns were also experienced which led to 2 vehicles out of operation.

T 3.21.2.1

Fire Service Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives Service Indicators (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.21.3							

Employees: Fire Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
Fire Fighters	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
Administrators	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Chief Fire Officer	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	4	4	4	0	0%
7 – 9 (Station Officers/Admin)	14	23	16	7	30.4%
7 - 10 (Firefighters)	36	43	33	10	23.2%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0		
Temporary	28	31	15	16	52%
Total	84	103	70	33	32%
T 3.21.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Fire Services					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(4 050)	(3 753)	(3 753)	(2 862)	-24%
Income	(4 050)	(3 753)	(3 753)	(2 862)	-24%
Expenditure:					
Fire fighters	32 153	39 827	40 525	36 960	-9%
Repairs and Maintenance	3 951	4 545	4 603	4 475	-3%
Other	11 123	10 920	12 016	11 518	-4%
Total Operational Expenditure	47 228	55 292	57 144	52 953	-7%
Net Operational Expenditure	43 178	51 538	53 390	50 092	-6%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.21.5					

Capital Expenditure: Fire Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
LANDCRUISER	1 304	1 304	1 303	0%
EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	200	200	200	0%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	1 500	1 500	1 480	-1%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	350	350	326	-7%
FENCE VAAL MARINA		800	796	0%
Total	3 354	4 154	4 105	-1%
T 3.21.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FIRE SERVICES OVERALL

The main priority for the service was to ensure excellent service delivery and ensuring expenditure of the Capital Budget and Grants received.

The overall budget spent on the Capital Budget and Grants was:

Vote Number	Project Description	Budget	% Expenditure
07106460020F5H41ZZWM	Radios & Repeaters	R350 000.00	93%
07106460020F5H29ZZWM	Replacement of CCTV Cameras	R1 500 00.00	98%
07106420420GRRBGZZWM	Grassfire Combatting vehicle	R1 500 000.00	99%
07106456420F5R96ZZWM	Equipment & Tools	R200 000.00	98%
07106473520F5RBXZZ01	Vaal Marina Fence	R800 000.00	100%

T 3.21.7

3.22 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCE)

INTRODUCTION

Disaster Management is a District function but is managed by the Chief Fire Officer in Midvaal. All Midvaal Fire Personnel are trained in the ICS 100-300-standard ensuring each call is properly attended and managed.

The Disaster Management Plan is annually revised and submitted with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). During the winter season the Public Safety and Roads Department ensured that rivers were free of debris and run-off water systems are open and unblocked before the rainfall, ensuring run-off water reached rivers quicker, not causing any damages to infrastructure.

Water levels were constantly monitored in case of flash floods and possible evacuations when required.

The illegal dumping on the borders of Midvaal and Emfuleni along-side the R59 caused the biggest challenges. This resulted in continuous unnecessary fires on the site, causing long-term medical illnesses in Midvaal, Redan, Springfield School Community and residents due to inhalation of toxic fumes caused by these fires. It poses a serious threat of death to expensive animals on the Lion Farm at Bloufontein (Midvaal) and accidents on the R59 when smoke rubbles cross the highway. This situation has continued throughout the financial year.

T 3.22.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCE (Not a Midvaal function)

T 3.22.2

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENSING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES OVERALL

Disaster Management support was provided from the Sedibeng District Municipality. Midvaal supplied 29 blankets and 21 mattresses to community members who lost belongings due to fires.

T 3.22.7

Disaster Management, Animal Licencing & Control, control of Public Nuisances Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.22							

T 3.22.3

COMPONENT G: SPORT & RECREATION

(COMMUNITY PARKS, SPORT FIELDS, SPORTS HALLS, STADIUMS, SWIMMING POOLS AND CAMP SITES)

INTRODUCTION

The strategic objectives of the Sport and Recreation Section are:

1. To promote total well-being by facilitating and co-ordinating equal access to sports and recreational facilities.
2. To facilitate and encourage participation in various sporting codes, thereby unifying diverse cultures.
3. To improve the quality of life of Midvaal residents with special focus on disadvantaged and rural communities.
4. Providing and maintaining Sports and Recreational Facilities and Infrastructure with special emphasis on the disadvantaged and rural communities.
5. To liaise with the Gauteng Department of Sport and Recreation and the Sedibeng District Municipality to ensure the promotion and facilitation of Sport Development in Midvaal.
6. To ensure the sustainable establishment of a sports hub at the Sicelo Multi-purpose Centre with the specific intention of promoting and developing sport amongst previously disadvantaged communities.
7. To develop certain sporting programmes to assist the youth in developing specific sporting codes (gymnastics, ring ball, soccer and table tennis).
8. To liaise with the Sedibeng Sport Confederation and Midvaal Local Sport Confederation in ensuring support for sport development programmes and activities within Midvaal.

T 3.23

3.23 SPORT AND RECREATION SERVICE

STATISTICS FOR SPORT AND RECREATION

Although this section is more focussed on the provision of sport and recreation facilities and infrastructure, it does generate a small income from the entrance fees of the Meyerton Swimming Pool and Halls.

The swimming pool is seasonally operated and open to the public from 1 Sep to 30 March annually. However, recreational halls are available throughout the year.

Midvaal assisted with the grading (maintenance) of 21 informal soccer and netball fields.

T 3.23.1

Sport & Recreation Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.23.2							

T 3.23.2

Employees: Sport and Recreation					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 - 6	0	2	1	1	50%
7 - 9	0	1	1	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	3	3	2	1	33.3%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	3	6	4	2	33.3%
T 3.23.3					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: PARKS, SWIMMING POOL & SPORTS					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(19 944)	(6 807)	(6 807)	(6 458)	-5%
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees	19 827	21 865	21 889	20 229	-8%
Repairs and Maintenance	6 388	8 305	8 277	7 954	-4%
Other	18 184	18 455	19 736	18 948	-4%
Total Operational Expenditure	44 398	48 624	49 903	47 131	-6%
Net Operational Expenditure	24 455	41 818	43 096	40 673	-6%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.23.4					

Capital Expenditure: Sport and Recreation (Parks)				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
TRUCK	3 300	3 079	2 315	-25%
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	1 000	1 000	779	-22%
CHAINSAWS	100	96	96	0%
BRUSH CUTTERS	300	233	233	0%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	100	91	91	0%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	400	400	340	-15%
EQUIPMENT	68	81	36	-56%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS FOR SICELO SPORTS FIELD	2 000	2 658	2 614	-2%
RIDE-ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	1 000	1 300	1 294	0%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	200	267	256	-4%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE		8 000	7 985	0%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	3 896	3 615	3 614	0%
Total	12 364	20 820	19 652	-6%
T 3.23.5				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF SPORT AND RECREATION OVERALL

Sport and Recreation had two major capital projects namely:

The building of the Lakeside Multi-purpose Indoor Sport Hall was completed, officially opened by the Executive Mayor on 16 June 2026. The centre has a multi-purpose sports hall, Astro Turf football field, 5 a-side football/volleyball field, Combi Court for basketball and netball, tennis court, guard house and changing rooms/ablution.

Sicelo Multi-purpose Centre was upgraded installing new flood lights at the football field, enabling the centre to host night games. The hall was also refurbished.

Four Multi-purpose Centres were maintained, namely the Sicelo Multi-purpose Centre, Bantu Bonke Multi-purpose Centre, Lakeside Sports Centre and the Meyerton Sports Club Facilities. Meyerton Swimming Pool, ring ball courts, caretaker's and supervisor's houses, community halls, ablution blocks, outdoor gyms, netball courts, pavilions, rugby fields, soccer fields, cricket fields, squash courts, combi-courts, fabricated mobile containers are functional and various communities benefitted from these facilities.

The Midvaal Sports Council was functional and sport representatives were elected. The inter-governmental relations with the Department Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation (DSACR) in delivering sport and recreation programs, were maintained. The annual O.R. Tambo-Soncini Games and Midvaal Mayoral Youth Games community development programmes were staged. Sporting kits, trophies, medals, playing apparatus and medals were procured as well as monetary donations to clubs that participated, aimed at community sport development.

Furthermore, various community sport development programmes were supported such as the Bantu Bonke Youth Games with trophies, medals, sporting kits and balls.

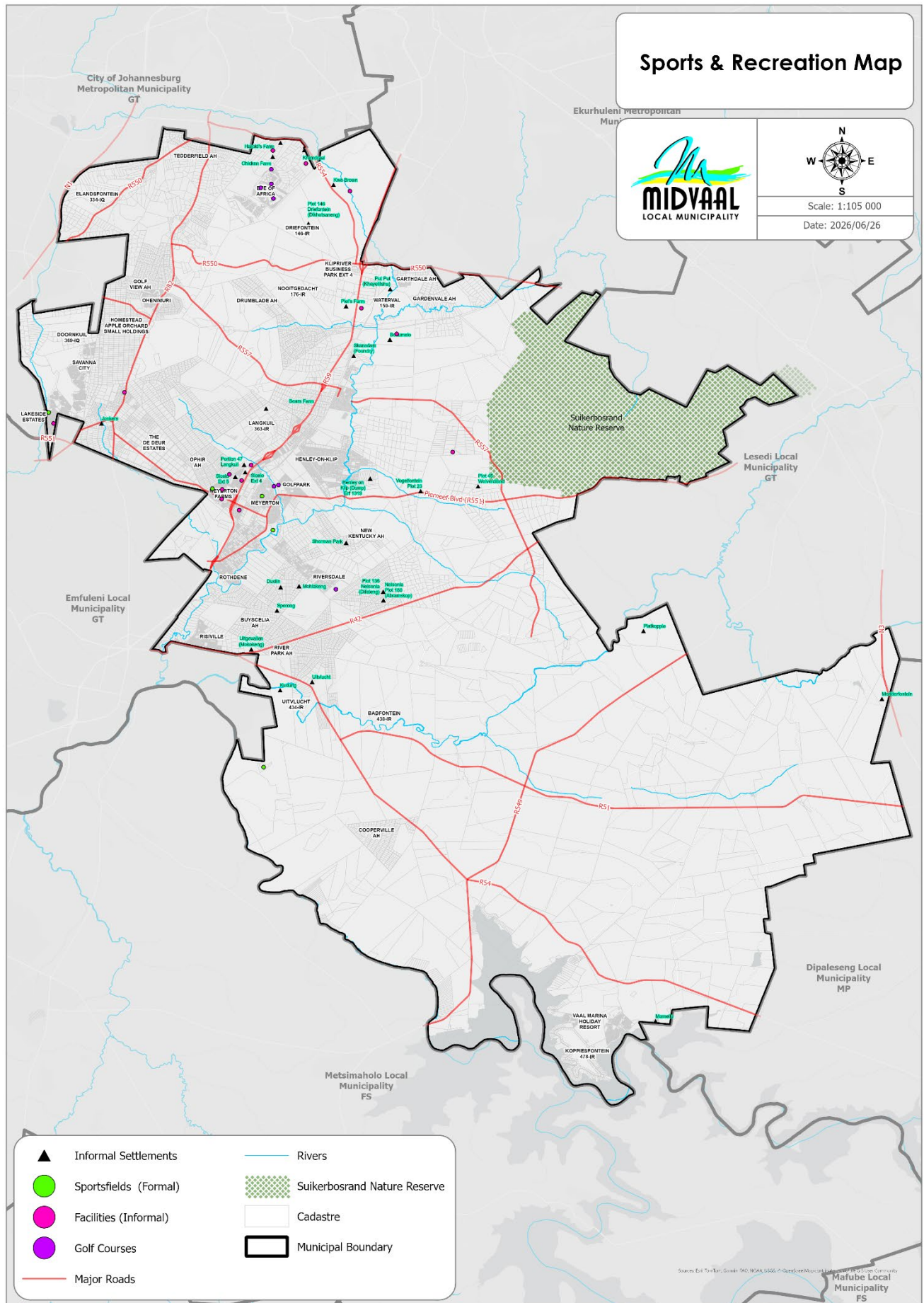
Midvaal school holiday program was initiated and executed during the winter school holidays.

T 3.23.6

TWO NEWLY DEVELOPED PARKS IN SICELO AND KLIPRIVIER

As part of our plan to create enjoyable recreational and public spaces, Midvaal recently opened two newly developed parks in the Sicelo and Kliprivier area. The parks are equipped with kiddies' play equipment, outdoor gym equipment, a full combi court, fencing, and signboards. The municipality has developed at least 16 parks across the municipality since 2021. We are committed to creating safe public spaces that enhance the quality of life for our residents.





COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES & OTHER SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

Due to the small category of municipality and staff complement, Council does not have a corporate policy office. Policies are developed by the various departments, management and/or political wing as may be appropriate and required. These policies are submitted for approval to Council. A control file is maintained containing all approved policies and reviewed at specified intervals.

T 3.24

3.24 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (EXECUTIVE MAYOR, COUNCILLORS & MUNICIPAL MANAGER)

INTRODUCTION

The Council, headed by the Speaker, is the legislative and oversight authority in the municipality. The executive function and day-to-day running of the municipality is dealt with by the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee together with the Municipal Manager and top management. The clear role clarification streamlines service delivery and enhances efficiency and effectiveness of performance. A clear distinction has been drawn between these functions and is regulated by Council's System of Delegations.

T 3.24.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

In view that Midvaal does not have a corporate policy office, the service delivery priorities are set out in the various departmental activities, reflected in the different sections in this report (see Chapter 3).

T 3.24.2

The Executive & Council Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.24.3							
Employees: The Executive and Council							
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026					
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)		
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%		
0 - 3	4	7	6	1	14.3%		
4 - 6					0%		
7 - 9					0%		
10 - 12					0%		
13 - 15					0%		
16 - 18					0%		
19 - 20					0%		
Total	4	7	6	1	14.3%		
T 3.24.4							

Financial Performance 2025/2026: The Executive and Council Consolidated					
					R'000
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Adj Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(6 864)	(7 144)	(7 144)	(7 144)	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	11 513	14 541	13 614	11 625	-15%
Repairs and Maintenance	44	82	106	59	-45%
Other	30 196	46 150	39 147	33 590	-14%
Total Operational Expenditure	41 752	60 773	52 867	45 274	-14%
Net Operational Expenditure	34 888	53 629	45 723	38 130	-17%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					<i>T 3.24.5</i>

Capital Expenditure: The Executive and Council				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
AIRCONDITIONERS	200	300	300	0%
Total	200	300	300	0%
				<i>T 3.24.6</i>

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

Refer to the note in T3.24 above, confirming this Council does not have a separate or dedicated corporate policy office.

The performance of the Executive and Council is reflected in the various departmental reports as per the preceding Chapter 3 entries.

T 3.24.7

3.25 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The department is tasked with the provision of financial services in an accountable, effective and transparent manner. Strict measures are in place to protect the financial integrity of the municipality as well as to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following main services are rendered by the department (with an indication of main activities and/or achievements for the year):

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Completion of full asset and condition verification.

The Asset Register Module of the Solar Financial System is fully implemented.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

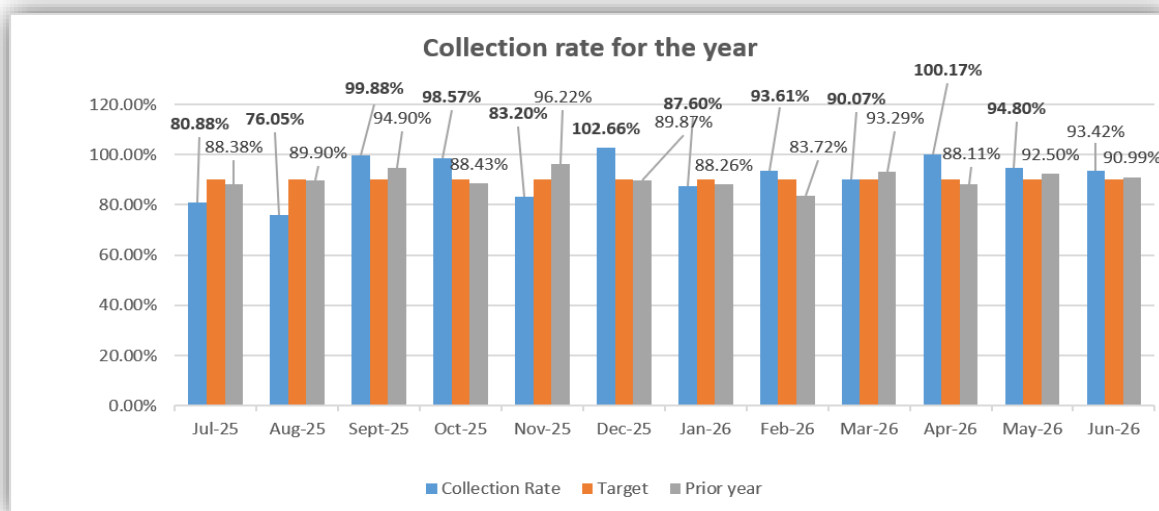
Financial Statements were finalised and submitted as required by relevant legislation. Clean audits were achieved as from 2013/2014 to 2024/2025 financial years.

The Audit Action Plan was compiled and implemented. Budget tabled and approved in line with legislative deadlines.

Monthly and quarterly reports submitted in line with legislative deadlines. All financial/budget related policies were reviewed and approved.

REVENUE MANAGEMENT, INCLUDING BILLING AND COLLECTION OF MUNICIPAL RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

A cash collection rate of 91.49% was achieved during the year. The graph below shows the collection rate per month, the annual target as well as a moving two-month collection average.



Meter readings is particularly a challenge in a municipal environment and as most others, Midvaal strives to improve meter reading. A process was started to replace old and dysfunctional prepaid water meters. Audits were conducted on households with low and/or no consumption registered on their meters. Ongoing interactions are taking place with customers with water and electricity meters that are not accessible to the meter readers.

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT, INCLUDING THE RENDERING OF A PAYROLL FUNCTION AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Expenditure management is an ongoing function with the aim of improving creditor's efficiency by ensuring all creditors were paid within 30 days. More than 99% of all invoices were paid within 30 days with only invoices in dispute being paid later. A single pay-roll function was rendered and employees were paid via EFT, monthly.

All statutory deductions were paid to the relevant bodies within the prescribed legislated timeframes.

In terms of Section 32(4) of the MFMA, it is required that the Accounting Officer of a municipality promptly inform the mayor, MEC for local government in the province and the Auditor-General in writing, of:

1. Any unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality

Whether any person is responsible or under investigation for such unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and

2. The steps that have been taken:

1. To recover or rectify such expenditure; and
2. To prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

There was one case of irregular expenditure during the year under review which the Accounting Officer reported to the Executive Mayor and the MEC for Local Government.

T 3.25.1

Debt Recovery							
							R' 000
Details of the types of account raised and recovered	2024/25		Billed in Year	2025/2026		2026/2027	
	Actual for accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected in the year %		Actual for accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected %	Estimated outturn for accounts billed in year	Estimated Proportion of accounts billed that were collected % (Consolidated bill)
Water	(266 460)	89.60%	(294 671)	(269 595)	91.49%	(265 204)	90.00%
Assessment Rates	(347 325)	89.60%	(384 421)	(351 707)	91.49%	(345 979)	90.00%
Sewer	(64 476)	89.60%	(71 356)	(65 284)	91.49%	(64 221)	90.00%
Refuse	(64 319)	89.60%	(71 189)	(65 131)	91.49%	(64 070)	90.00%
Electricity	(581 309)	89.60%	(689 828)	(631 123)	91.49%	(620 845)	90.00%
Interest	(33 478)	89.60%	(37 054)	(33 901)	91.49%	(33 349)	90.00%
Total	(1 357 367)		(1 548 519)	(1 416 740)		(1 393 667)	
T 3.25.2							

A cash collection rate of 91.49% was achieved during the year. Midvaal applies its Credit Control Policy consistently and regularly, hands over debt to the appointed panel for debt collection, where accounts remain unpaid for more than three months. A panel of debt collectors are on site and the focus is on both soft and hard collections.

The Debt Collection Policy will again be reviewed during the 2025/2026 financial year to ensure effective, but fair debt collection practices are applied.

T 3.25.2.1

Financial Service Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.25.3							

Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	4	6	4	2	33.3%
4 - 6	27	30	26	4	13.3%
7 - 9	38	42	38	4	10%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	3	3	3	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
Temporary	5	5	4	1	20%
Total	73	84	76	08	10%
T 3.25.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Financial Services					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(510 200)	(667 628)	(657 578)	(600 442)	-9%
Expenditure:					
Employees	45 813	51 368	50 288	42 450	-16%
Repairs and Maintenance	56	75	72	29	-60%
Other	64 656	83 090	78 501	68 165	-13%
Total Operational Expenditure	110 526	134 533	128 860	110 644	-14%
Net Operational Expenditure	(399 675)	(533 096)	(528 718)	(489 798)	-7%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.25.5					

Capital Expenditure: Financial Services				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
LDV	400	340	340	0%
Total	400	340	340	0%
T 3.25.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FINANCIAL SERVICES OVERALL

The department performed well. Debt collection targets were met and will remain the focus area for the 2026/2027-financial year. Expenditure was kept within the budget and no over-expenditures were incurred.

The following areas will be prioritised during the next financial year:

IMPROVED REVENUE MANAGEMENT

1. Ongoing improvements in revenue management, including ongoing completeness of revenue reconciliations.
2. Collection rate of 90% targeted.
3. Reduction of outstanding government debt – various initiatives are underway with the Gauteng Provincial Government to reduce government debt and ensure ongoing payment for services.
4. Reduction in interim billings (improved meter reading)

IMPROVED EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT

1. Ongoing implementation of cost containment measures in line with the National Treasury MFMA Circular 82 (Cost Containment Measures) as well as the regulations on cost containment;
2. Compliance with Supply Chain Management turn-around time standards;
3. Improved Contract Management processes.

IMPROVED LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT

Increased cash holdings, measured through the liquidity ratio, cost coverage ratio and number of day's cash holdings.

IMPROVED GOVERNANCE

1. Top risks managed and mitigated via risk management process – updated Strategic and Operational Risk Registers to form the basis of risk management processes;
2. Ongoing GRAP compliance;
3. Further improvements to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) compliance;
4. Increased Repair and Maintenance Budget (R & M) (increased allocations in the budget).

T 3.25.7

3.26 HUMAN RESOURCES

INTRODUCTION

Since the beginning of the year, there had been tremendous achievement in terms of Human Resources operations.

All relevant Human Resource policies are in place.

There are a fully functional Local Labour Forum and Employment Equity Forum which serve as the custodians of employer and employee relations.

There is a bursary scheme in the form of "Study Assistance" which has helped employees to achieve their academic dreams, including utilisation of training resources which assisted immensely in developing employees.

There has also been the introduction of new systems and processes which aid efficiency. The introduction of an electronic recruitment job board has increased representation and provides Midvaal with a wider range of candidates from which to source when recruiting staff. The introduction of a functional Time & Attendance Electronic System and Electronic Leave Self Service are also two processes that are assisting with operational requirements.

Employees' Assistance Programmes are also in place, which have contributed substantially towards the social and psychological upliftment of employees' morale and sense of belonging.

Having achieved all this, the road is still long and the challenges will always be addressed through effective Human Resources intervention.

T 3.26.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources main functions (services) include amongst others the following:

1. Recruitment & Selection
2. Training & Development
3. Employee Assistance Programmes including Leave, Benefits, HIV Workplace Programme and Attendance Management
4. Labour Relations & Occupational Health & Safety

T 3.26.2

Human Resource Services Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2022/2023		2023/2024		2024/2025	
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.26.3							

T 3.26.3

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCES OVERALL

Human Resources is the heartbeat of any organisation and at Midvaal, Human Resources attempted to be market leaders.

Tremendous achievement in terms of operations had been experienced.

This can be ascribed to the implementation of new processes and procedures. The continued success of the Local Labour Forum and Employment Equity Forum also contributed to sound employer and employee relations.

T 3.26.7



The Future of HR Conference 2025:

Midvaal Local Municipality was well represented at "The Future of HR Conference 2025" at Emperors Palace in Sandton on 22-23 October. Alfre Scutts (HR Director), Queen Mashigoane (Deputy Director: HR), Walter Xaba (Deputy Director: LR, EAP/Benefits & OHS), and Nthabiseng Mononyane (Assistant Director: EAP & Benefits) joined leaders and innovators to explore new trends and strategies shaping the future of work.



3.27 INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

The overall ICT functions are as follows:

1. Internal LAN/WAN monitoring and management.
2. Maintenance of ICT Hardware.
3. Systems and Applications Management.
4. Procurement of Hardware/Software.
5. Systems administration and operations on servers (daily back-ups, replication to DRP server).
6. Access control of users to systems.
7. Managing of the general ICT operations.

The internal ICT Section is rendered by a staff complement of:

Director: ICT

Assistant Director: ICT

Assistant Director: Systems & Applications

Assistant Director: Governance & Security

ICT Security Specialist

System Administrator

Technical Administrator

ICT Technicians (2)

ICT Systems Technicians (3)

Midvaal is responsible for the cost applicable to its own staff and the internal function, namely hardware and software.

At the local level, e-governance and the appropriate use of ICT can enhance and support economic and social development, particularly in empowering officials and municipal representatives, ensuring linkages, networking, timely, efficient, transparent, and accountable services. E-local governance means exploiting the power of ICT to help transform the accessibility, quality, and cost-effectiveness of public service and to help revitalize the relationship between citizens and public bodies who work on their benefit.

The ICT Section exists to support the objectives of Midvaal through sound technological deployment that creates opportunities for innovation and transformation while maintaining stable operations. ICT must provide both a centre of innovation as well as a foundation of stability on which the current business operations can rely. ICT must therefore play a strong and leading role in helping the Municipality leverage technology in all facets of its business and the accompanying administrative support.

Deployment of technology is not limited to the installation of software and hardware but extends into many facets of the business including people and processes.

The focus for the ICT function is to provide a secure, speedy and reliable service to all users. Resources have been allocated to support these performance targets.

T 3.27.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR ICT SERVICES

SUMMATION OF THE MONTHLY REPORTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE BASELINE FOR CALLS SERVICED AND NETWORK UPTIME WAS ACHIEVED FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUN 2026				
MONTH	% UPTIME NETWORK (BASELINE 90%)	% OF CALLS ATTENDED TO WITHIN 60 MIN (BASELINE 95%)	NUMBER OF CALLS LOGGED	% UPTIME OF SERVERS (BASELINE 90%)
Jul-25	98.65	99.76	415	99.97
Aug-25	99.5	97.42	387	99.95
Sep-25	91.24	97.98	297	99.94
Oct-25	99.03	83.75	400	99.64
Nov-25	98.89	92.31	312	99.55
Dec-25	92.95	94.98	181	99.95
Jan-26	99.8	94.79	288	99.98
Feb-26	99.82	98.66	299	99.95
Mar-26	99.07	96.59	323	99.91
Apr-26	98.41	98.26	287	99.98
May-26	100	95.47	265	99.99
Jun-26	99.99	94.21	259	99.59
Y-t-D Total	98.11	95.34	3 713	99.87

T 3.27.2

ICT Services Policy Objectives taken from IDP							
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	2023/2024			2024/2025		2025/2026
		Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
See Annexure U							
T 3.27.3							

T 3.27.3

Employees: ICT Services					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	4	5	5	0	0%
7 - 9	6	7	5	2	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	11	13	11	2	15.4%

T 3.27.4

Financial Performance 2025/2026: ICT Services					
					R'000
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue					0%
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees	7 300	8 043	8 101	7 463	-8%
Repairs and Maintenance					0%
Other	29 536	32 674	33 922	32 163	-5%
Total Operational Expenditure	36 836	40 717	42 024	39 626	-6%
Net Operational Expenditure	36 836	40 717	42 024	39 626	-6%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					T 3.27.5

Capital Expenditure: IT Services				
				R' 000
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 500	4 370	4 369	0%
NETWORKS & COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	2 500	2 567	2 559	0%
Total	7 000	6 936	6 928	0%
				T 3.27.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL

Although occasional connectivity problems were experienced, these were identified, addressed and resolved.

Further improvements will be affected on a continuous basis to meet service objectives and targets.

T 3.27.7

3.28 PROPERTY, LEGAL, RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The property portfolio of the municipality is being managed on an ongoing basis. The properties mainly relate to land and buildings that are either currently used or are earmarked for the rendering of municipal services.

Risk management processes are in place as detailed in the relevant sections.

Procurement resides under the Finance Department and is discussed in detail under the section dealing with Financial Performance (Chapter 5).

T 3.28.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR PROPERTY, LEGAL, RISK MANAGEMENT & PROCUREMENT SERVICES

T 3.28.2

Employees: Property & Legal					
Job Level	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
0 – 3	2	1	1	0	0%
4 – 6	3	4	4	0	0%
7 – 9	1	1	0	1	0%
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	6	6	5	1	17%
T 3.28.4					

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Property; Legal; Risk Management and Procurement Services (Consolidated)					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	(1 115)	(1 230)	(2 230)	(1 284)	-42%
Income	(1 115)	(1 230)	(2 230)	(1 284)	
Expenditure:					
Employees	26 453	29 103	29 305	27 873	-5%
Repairs and Maintenance	4 555	5 824	4 563	4 530	-1%
Other	9 716	14 152	14 032	9 352	-33%
Total Operational Expenditure	40 723	49 079	47 900	41 755	-13%
Net Operational Expenditure	39 608	47 848	45 669	40 471	-11%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.28.5					

Capital Expenditure: Property; Legal and Risk Management				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES		5	5	-4%
OFFICE FURNITURE	580	580	577	-1%
CARPORT AND GATE		490	426	-13%
BILLBOARD		84	82	-2%
Total	580	1 159	1 090	-6%
T 3.28.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF PROPERTY SERVICES OVERALL

Various land transactions are in the process of being registered at the Deeds Office.

T 3.28.7

3.29 SAVANNA CITY

Financial Performance 2025/2026: Savanna City					
R'000					
Details	2024/25	2025/2026			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue					0%
Income					
Expenditure:					
Employees					0%
Repairs and Maintenance					0%
Other	230	446	76	62	-18%
Total Operational Expenditure	230	446	76	62	-18%
Net Operational Expenditure	230	446	76	62	-18%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					
T 3.29.5					

Capital Expenditure: Savanna City				
R' 000				
Capital Projects	2025/2026			
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustments Budget
None				
T 3.29.6				

COMPONENT I: MISCELLANEOUS (PROVISION OF AIRPORTS, ABATTOIRS, MUNICIPAL COURTS AND FORESTRY AS MUNICIPAL ENTERPRISES)

INTRODUCTION

These are functions of the Sedibeng District Municipality and the Gauteng Provincial Government.

T 3.29.0

COMPONENT J: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

This component includes the Annual Performance Report for the year under review, attached as Annexure U.

T 3.30

MIDVAAL SCORES BIG AT THE PMR.AFRICA

Midvaal received outstanding recognition at the 2025 PMR. africa Golden Arrow Awards, securing three awards in the Local Government Initiatives category. These include two Gold awards for job creation and tourism, as well as environmental management, infrastructure development and crime prevention, and a Diamond (1st overall) award for social upliftment and attracting investment. The Executive Mayor Alderman Peter Teixeira was also awarded the Diamond (1st overall) Outstanding Pro-active Mayor award. Midvaal is honoured by this recognition and remains committed to excellent service delivery, innovation and high standards of good governance.



CHAPTER 4

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

INTRODUCTION

The Organisational Development Performance is reported on, based on the strategic objectives and core/support functions of the organisation. Organisational Development within the organisation is linked to the IDP Objectives in conjunction with the Vision and Mission Statement of the municipality.

Specific Organisational Development Performance that can be reported include Organisational Structure, Staff Establishment and Workforce Profile.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

The organisation had seven (7) departments with a total **staff compliment of 822 employees** at the end of the reporting period. The total number of employees are inclusive of permanent, temporary and fixed term contract employees.

The organisational structure for the organisation was reviewed. The structure for the 2024/2025-financial year was approved by Council per Council Resolution C3305/05/2025 dated 23 May 2024. The structure was approved in terms of the budget allocated for the provision of positions as motivated for by the Staff Establishment Report.

STAFF ESTABLISHMENT

Midvaal Local Municipality, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, reviewed the Staff Establishment Report on a regular basis. The 2025/2026-Staff Establishment Report was submitted, however there was no provision for new/additional posts on the organisational structure for the reporting period.

WORKFORCE PROFILE

Compliance to the Equity legislation necessitated that a workforce profile was compiled for Midvaal.

Midvaal's workforce profile as of 30 June 2026, is reflected in the table below. In total the municipality recruited 83 new employees during the reporting period. The total number of terminations was 70 which amounts to **7.3%** turn-over rate.

All appointments are aligned to the Employment Equity provisions. It should be noted that internal promotions of staff, where the appointment is within the same occupational level, are open for all candidates to apply as it would not impact on the representativeness within the occupational level. All other vacancies whether internal or external are adherent to Equity provisions, in instances where there is not a specific equity target other designated groups are given preference.

In most internal appointments/promotions within the General, Semi-Skilled and Skilled occupational levels, where there are no equity targets from the internal pool, designated groups are given preference, this does result in over- representation of certain designated groups and is reported to the Mayoral Committee annually.

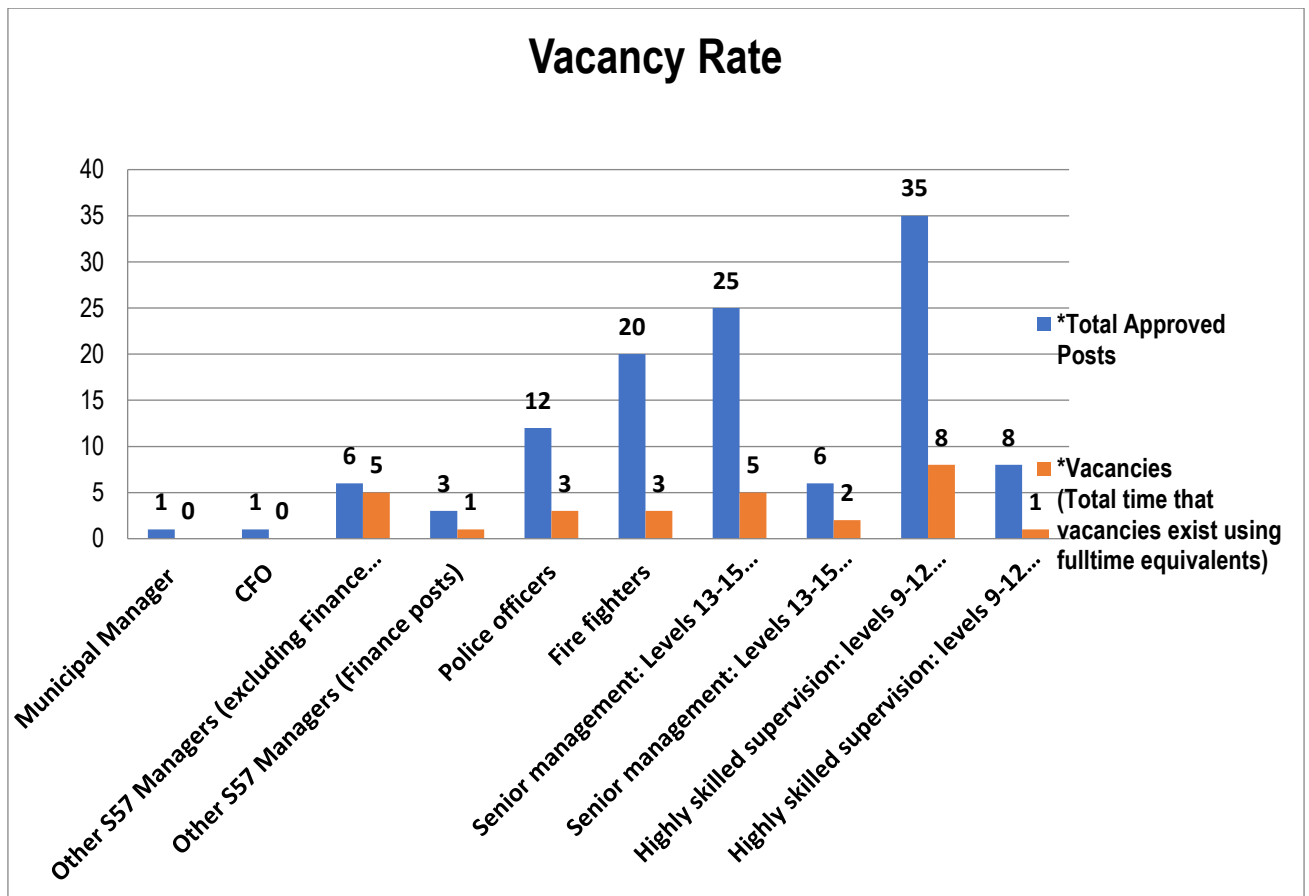
COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURN-OVER AND VACANCIES

Employees					
Description	2024/2025	2025/2026			
	Employees	Approved Posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
Water	56	62	53	9	14.5%
Technical Support & Systems Development	11	15	14	1	7%
Project Management Unit (PMU)	4	6	4	2	33.3%
Engineering Services (Administration)	2	5	3	2	40%
Wastewater (Sanitation)	75	92	78	14	15.2%
Electricity	52	65	55	10	15.4%
Waste Management	106	145	123	22	15.2%
Housing, Planning & LED	42	61	47	14	23%
Roads	58	78	57	21	27%
Transport/Mechanical Workshop	11	17	15	2	12%
Social Services & Administration	13	13	13	0	0%
Libraries	40	41	37	4	10%
Environmental Protection	6	6	5	1	17%
Health (Clinics)	8	8	8	0	0%
Traffic	18	73	41	32	44%
Fire	36	103	70	33	32%
Sport and Recreation	50	77	57	20	26%
Human Resources	22	19	16	3	16%
ICT	11	13	11	2	15.4%
Legal and Properties	6	6	5	1	17%
Finance	76	88	78	10	11.4%
Risk & Compliance	4	6	3	3	50%
Section 56/57 MSA-appointees	4	7	6	1	14.3%
Performance & Integrity Management	5	9	4	5	55.5%
Communications	5	8	7	1	12.5%
Communications (Contract)	8	9	8	1	11.1%
Office of the Municipal Manager	2	3	2	1	33.3%
Political Office	4	1	1	0	0%
Political Office (Contract)	8	18	11	7	39%
Records	5	5	5	0	0%
Auxiliary Services	9	14	10	4	29%
Committees	5	6	5	1	17%
Totals	803	1 047	838	209	20%
					T 4.1.1

Vacancy Rate: 2025/2026			
Designations	*Total Approved Posts	*Vacancies (Total time that vacancies exist using full-time equivalents)	*Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
	Number	Number	%
Municipal Manager	1	0	0%
Chief Financial Officer	1	0	100%
Other Section 57 Managers (excluding Finance)	5	1	0%
Other Section 57 Managers (Finance posts)	0	0	0%
Police Officers (Traffic Officers)	19	2	10.5%
Fire Fighters	50	4	8%
Senior Management: Levels 13 - 15 (excluding Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior Management: Levels 13 - 15 (Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highly Skilled Supervision: Levels 9 - 12 (excluding Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highly Skilled Supervision: Levels 7 - 12 (Finance)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	76	7	9.2%
T 4.1.2			

*Traffic Officers replace Police Officers



Turn-over Rate			
Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of Financial Year	Terminations during the Financial Year	Turn-over Rate*
	Number	Number	
2023/2024	99	74	8.9%
2024/2025	76	70	7.3%
2025/2026	84	64	7.5%
			T 4.1.3

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER

The 2025/2026 performance indicator for filling of vacancies was set at filling 80% of vacancies within three months, after the placement of the advertisement.

The annual figure of new employees increased from 840 to 856 employees. The vacancy rate at the Municipality is 20% of the total approved posts.

Staff turn-over for the reporting period equates to 7.5%.

COMPONENT B: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Workforce management is achieved through proper Human Resources processes and procedures, aligned to Section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, which ensures compliance with the development and adoption of appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. This is achieved through the Human Resource Strategy contained in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Staff Establishment Report. Adherence and compliance with applicable legislation and reviewing policies, procedures and processes aimed at regulating the workplace also further assists in workforce management.

POLICY REVIEW AND DEVELOPMENT

Midvaal, as an evolving and developmental Local Government Institution, regularly reviews its policies, processes and procedures to ensure all processes followed, implemented and executed are open, transparent and aligned to legislative requirements, not to unfairly discriminate against employees. Policy Review is part of Management's Performance Indicators and monitored through the Performance Management System.

WORKPLACE PROGRAMMES

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (EAP)

Midvaal has an Employee Assistance Programme which is a workplace-based programme designed to assist in the identification and resolution of productivity and psycho-social problems which may negatively affect the work performance of employees. Serious cases affecting employees and management are outsourced, for professional assistance, in appropriate circumstances.

The Employee Assistance Programme has proven to be a successful tool and many of the employees are benefiting from the programme.

Midvaal also co-ordinates various employee wellness initiatives throughout the year including, Wellness Day.

HIV/AIDS WORKPLACE COMMITTEE

Midvaal has a dedicated HIV/AIDS Committee and its main objective is to promote the well-being of employees affected by and infected with HIV/AIDS. The Committee provides employees with information on various health issues related to HIV/AIDS and other related illnesses.

LABOUR RELATIONS

Workforce management is almost impossible without sound discipline within the workplace. The Labour Relations Section, within the Human Resources Directorate, is effective and well recognised. Labour Relations is the management of individual and collective relationships through the implementation of good practices that enhances the achievement of organisational objectives.

The objectives of this function are to:

1. Create a climate of trust and stability by adopting policies and procedures that enhances a harmonious working environment.
2. Ensure compliance to labour legislation including LRA 66 of 1995, BCEA 75 of 1997, EEA 55 of 1998, SDA 97 of 1998, OHS Act 85 of 1993 and COIDA 130 of 1993.
3. Maintain good work relations with recognised Unions within the workplace.
4. Strengthening the relationship with labour (trade unions) and employees through a functional Local Labour Forum (LLF). Ensure the functionality of the Forum by establishing effective sub-committees as contained in the Main Collective Agreement.
5. Capacitate LLF members through ongoing training as the SALGBC and SALGA training programs.
6. Ensure adherence to collective agreements applicable to municipalities, agreed to at the Local Government Bargaining Council.
7. Ensure discipline is corrective and progressive and not merely punitive.
8. Ensure effective dispute management and conflict resolution.
9. Ensure that manning levels are maintained during industrial actions.
10. Ensure that processes and procedures are in place for the internal resolution of grievances which have the potential for litigation against Council in the form of disputes.
11. Ensure that processes and procedures are in place for the effective administration of disciplinary procedures in accordance with the Disciplinary Code.
12. Ensure that the Organisational Rights Agreements or Main Collective Agreements are adhered to by having Shop Stewards elected in all departments of the municipality, with all their activities regulated by the Collective Agreement.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY

To ensure that employees have a healthy and safe working environment, the Midvaal complies with the Occupational Health & Safety Act and has a fully functional Health and Safety Committee. This Committee meets quarterly to address health and safety issues.

Midvaal also complies with legislation in terms of:

1. Legal appointment of the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 16.1 of the Act, including Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 16.2 of the Act.
2. Health and Safety Representatives are elected, trained and appointed for a period of three years as per the Occupational Health & Safety Act.

EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

In compliance with the Employment Equity Act, Act 55 of 1998, as amended, Midvaal developed, amended and reviewed the 5-year Equity Plan and submitted the 2022 – 2024-Equity Plan to the Department of Labour. The Employment Equity Plan is reported annually and statutory reports (EEA2 & EEA4) are submitted to the Department of Labour within the legislated timeframe.

Progress made in terms of Employment Equity is reported to the Mayoral Committee annually and submitted to the Local Labour Forum monthly to report the status quo.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Section 67 requires municipalities to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair, efficient, effective, and transparent personnel administration in accordance with the Employment Equity Act 1998.

EMPLOYEE STUDY ASSISTANCE POLICY

This policy was reviewed to be in line with the principles contained in the Main Collective Agreement regarding the allocation of hours to approved employees to enable them to attend classes or contact sessions that are scheduled as part of the course they are studying for.

The maximum amount payable to each employee has been increased to twenty-five thousand Rand (R25 000.00).

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION POLICY

Council approved this policy to enable municipal officials to belong to registered professional associations and bodies as per their respective professions. This will enable such officials to uphold professional conduct and ethics when executing their duties.

T 4.2.0

4.2 POLICIES

Human Resource Policies and Plans				
#	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed %	Date adopted by Council or comment on failure to adopt
1.	Affirmative Action Policy	100%	0%	C294/08/2013 29 Aug 2013
2.	Allowance Policy	100%	0%	C2439/11/2020 - review and change in name to Remuneration policy
3.	Attraction and Retention Policy	100%	0%	Review - Remuneration Policy
4.	Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members	100%	0%	Disciplinary Procedure Collective Agreement & Municipal Systems Act (Schedule 2)
5.	Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility	100%	0%	C3199/10/2023
6.	Disciplinary Code and Procedures	100%	0%	DPCA (Disciplinary Procedure Collective Agreement)
7.	Essential Services Policy	100%	0%	CCMA - Agreement dated 03 February 2022
8.	Wellness Policy	100%	0%	C3515/04/2025 29 April 2025
9.	Employment Equity Policy	100%	0%	C920/05/2013 28 May 2013
10.	Termination Policy	100%	100%	C3529/04/2025 29 April 2025
11.	Grievance Procedures	100%	0%	Main Collective Agreement
12.	Information Technology Policy	100%	0%	C2485/02/2021 25 Feb 2021
13.	Job Evaluation Policy	100%	0%	SALGA
14.	Leave Policy	100%	0%	Municipal Collective Agreement C1883/08/2018 30 August 2025 (pending review of Municipal Collective Agreement)
15.	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	100%	0%	Review C3506/04/2025 29 April 2025
16.	Official Journeys Policy	100%	0%	Vehicle Policy/Fleet
17.	Official Transport to attendance of Funerals	100%	0%	Vehicle Policy/Fleet
18.	Official Working Hours and Overtime Policy	100%	0%	Municipal Collective Agreement: Structured Work C3300/04/2024 25 April 2024
19.	Organisational Rights	100%	0%	Main Collective Agreement
20.	Payroll Deductions Policy	100%	0%	C3506/04/2025 29 Apr 2025

21.	Performance Management and Development System	100%	0%	C3533/05/2025 29 May 2025
22.	Recruitment, Selection and Appointment Policy	100%	0%	C3060/03/2023 30 March 2023
23.	Remuneration Scales and Allowance Policy	100%	0%	SALGA - review to be named remuneration policy
24.	MLM: Prevention and Elimination of Harassment in the Workplace Policy	100%	0%	C3592/07/2025 31 July 2025
25.	Skills Development Policy	100%	0%	B4470/10/2015 19 Oct 2015
26.	Smoking Policy	100%	0%	C1172/08/2014 28 Aug 2014
27.	Labour Register Policy	100%	0%	C3008/01/2023 31 January 2023
28.	Uniforms and Protective Clothing Policy	100%	100%	C2803/04/2022 28 Apr 2022 - included in OHS (Uniform in Dress Code)
29.	Employee Study Assistance Policy	100%	100%	C2986/11/2022 24 November 2022
30.	Professional Employee Association Policy	100%	100%	C3088/05/2023 25 May 2023
				T 4.2.1

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT

Human Resources maintain and develop policies and procedures aligned with applicable legislation and provide the necessary guidelines and awareness to employees on issues related to the workplace. Policies and procedures are reviewed and updated as and when the need arises or due to operational changes.

Policy revision also formed part of performance indicators within the Human Resources vocation and is measured as part of the Performance Management System of staff. Reviewed Policies, specifically for the reporting period, include the Leave & Overtime Policy.

T 4.2.1.1

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty					
Type of Injury	Injury Leave Taken	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average Injury Leave per employee	Total Estimated Cost
	Days	Number	%	Days	R'000
Required basic medical attention only	191	29	0	6.5	150 042.90
Temporary total disablement	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent disablement	0		0	0	0
Fatal	0	0	0	0	0
Total	191	29	0	6.5	150 042.90
					T 4.3.1

Number of days and Cost of Sick Leave (excluding injuries on duty)						
Salary Band	Total sick leave	Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post*	*Average sick leave per Employees	Estimated cost
	Days	%	Number	Number	Days	R' 000
Lower skilled (Levels 13 - 15)	1 260	6.26%	112	192	6.56	913 563.00
Skilled (Levels 9 - 12)	1 641	9.5%	153	204	8.04	1 615 400.40
Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8)	1 877	10.06%	193	258	7.28	2 977 297.40
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 3 - 5)	932	6.86%	80	102	9.14	1 882 267.20
Senior management (Levels 1 - 2)	167	15.56%	24	29	5.76	430 642.90
Municipal Manager & Section 57-appointees	17	17.64%	2	6	2.83	59 500.00
Total	5 894	9.78%	564	791	7.45	7 878 670.50
* - Number of employees in post at the beginning of the year						
*Average is calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in Column 5						T 4.3.2

Note: The number of total sick leave days increased from 5 632 during the 2024/2025-financial year to 5 894 during the 2025/2026 -financial year, estimated cost difference of R1 187 238.90

COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE

Incidents where employees are injured on duty are reported in terms of **Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993 (COIDA)**. Incidents are reported to the Safety Officer, investigated and communicated to the relevant authorities and updated on the CompEasy Website of the Department of Labour.

Serious injuries are referred to a hospital that accepts compensation cases and the required process is followed, in terms of follow-up visits, prescribed by the legislation.

When an employee reports sick for work, the employee completes a sick leave application, on return to work via the Employee Self Service link on PayDay. Sick leave is monitored accordingly, in conjunction with the user department who is responsible for leave within the respective sections.

T 4.3.4

Number and Period of Suspensions				
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalised	Date Finalised
Director: Development & Planning	Allegations (Township Establishment)	17 Apr 2025	Finalised	31 Jan 2026
Electrician	Soliciting bribes & harassment	21 May 2025	Finalised	07 Nov 2025
General Worker: Parks	Assault, abusive, intimidatory behaviour & threats to life	24 Jul 2025	Finalised	04 Nov 2025
EPWP General Worker (Public Safety & Roads)	Theft	18 Aug 2025	Finalised	20 Oct 2025
EPWP General Worker (Public Safety & Roads)	Theft	18 Aug 2025	Finalised	20 Oct 2025
EPWP General Worker (Public Safety & Roads)	Theft	18 Aug 2025	Finalised	20 Oct 2025
EPWP General Worker (Public Safety & Roads)	Theft	18 Aug 2025	Finalised	20 Oct 2025
Intern Fire Fighter (Public Safety & Roads)	AWOL & Dishonesty	28 Aug 2025	Finalised	20 Oct 2025
Data Capturer: Traffic (Public Safety & Roads)	Alleged gross dishonesty, fraud & corruption	29 Sept 2025	Finalised	03 Mar 2026
Director: Legal (Corporate Services)	Alleged victimization and intimidation of subordinates, unprofessional, intolerable & unacceptable behaviour	05 Nov 2025	In Progress	In Progress
Access Controller: Waste (Community Services)	Disrepute & any other act of misconduct	12 Dec 2025	Finalised	13 Mar 2026
T 4.3.5				

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct			
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date Finalised
Assistant Director: Expenditure	Overpayment of Councillor Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure (R163 829.66)	Overpayment recovered Initiation of consequence management	In Progress
Director: Risk & Compliance	Non-adherence to various relevant Supply Chain Management principles, procedures and regulations Irregular Expenditure (R2 745 315.47)	Initiation of consequence management	In Progress
Deputy Director: Bank	Non-adherence to various relevant Supply Chain Management principles, procedures and regulations Irregular Expenditure (R2 745 315.47)	Initiation of consequence management	In Progress
Assistant Director: LED	Negligence, resulting in material violation of the MFMA Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure (R2 555.75)	Financial losses recovered	Jan 2026
Control Room Operator	Negligence, resulting in material violation of the MFMA Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure (R2 650.00)	Financial losses to be recovered	In Progress
Chief of Staff	Negligence, contrary to legislation and Council's policy Irregular Expenditure (R178 000.00)	Initiation of consequence management	In Progress
Former Municipal Manager	Negligence, contrary to legislation and Council's policy Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure (R10 231.40)	Financial losses to be recovered	In Progress
T 4.3.6			

COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Discipline is effectively managed and concluded within the relevant timeframes. The Disciplinary Register is maintained by the Labour Relations Section. Disciplinary processes were initiated and finalised, in terms of relevant legislation. Progress reports on suspensions and subsequent disciplinary actions are sent to the MEC for Local Government, quarterly.

Human Resources also embarked on various Labour Relations Roadshows as part of advocacy and information sharing. These sessions were aimed at different levels of staff, including line management, on how to effectively resolve labour related matters and Code of Conduct transgressions relevant to all municipal staff members.

Various matters of financial misconduct were referred to the Financial Disciplinary Board (FDB) for further investigation and referral to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for consideration and recommendation to Council.

The period of the Financial Disciplinary Board was renewed in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Regulations of Financial Misconduct Procedures & Criminal Proceedings, 2014, per Council Resolution C3107/06/2023 dated 27 Jun 2023. The term of the Financial Disciplinary Board was valid until 30 Jun 2026 and chaired by an external independent labour relations/legal expert, appointed by Council.

The Financial Disciplinary Board is an independent advisory body that assist the municipality with the investigation of allegations of financial misconduct and provide recommendations on further steps to be taken regarding disciplinary proceedings, or any other relevant steps to be taken.

The due processes are according to the approved Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy, approved per Council Resolution C3534/05/2025 dated 29 May 2025 as well as the Financial Disciplinary Board Terms of Reference (Charter) approved per Council Resolution C2380/08/2020 dated 27 Aug 2020. The Terms of Reference is still intact and supported by the relevant Regulations.

T 4.3.7

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performance Rewards by Gender					
Designations	Beneficiary profile				
	Gender	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards	Proportion of beneficiaries within group %
Lower Skilled	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Skilled	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Highly Skilled Production	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Highly Skilled Supervision	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Senior Management	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Municipal Manager & Section 57	Female	1	1	7 738	16%
	Male	5	2	159 334	33%
Temporary Staff	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Sub-total	Female	0	-	-	0%
	Male	0	-	-	0%
Total		0	3	167 072	49%

T 4.4.1

COMMENT ON PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Midvaal has, in terms of Section 38 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, introduced a Performance Management System (PMS) that is measuring performance.

The legislative and policy framework aligns with the Municipal Planning & Performance Management Regulations of 2011, the Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 (amended during 2014) and the Performance Management & Development System (PMDS), approved per Council Resolution C3533/05/2025 dated 29 May 2025.

The PMDS applies to all staff members.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level in the Municipality involves the steps set out in the diagram below:



Performance assessments were conducted for the Municipal Manager and other Section 56-employees (Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager) and Job Levels 1 – 4 and Job Levels 5 – 13. In view of the promulgation of Regulations providing for the recruitment, selection and appointment of Senior Managers (Government Gazette 37245, Local Government: Regulation on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, Section 35, 17 Jan 2014).

The payment of cash performance bonuses to the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers, appointed in terms and in accordance with the directives in the Regulations and any applicable prescripts on performance management (Government Gazette 42023, Local Government: Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers), was adhered to.

T 4.4.1.1

Non-financial rewards were presented to staff members who contributed to achieve this year's performance and to celebrate all the successes. Every staff member's dedication, whether through big or small actions, is the foundation of everything we've achieved together. Milestones like these serve as a powerful reminder that excellence is the result of the commitment, passion, and perseverance each staff member brings to the table every day. Staff members were congratulated for their loyalty and hard work was deeply appreciated and truly inspiring.

Let's continue to build on these accomplishments and keep striving for greatness together!

COMPONENT C: WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal develops its workforce by facilitating skills programmes aimed at capacitating employees. The Skills Development Strategy is aimed at providing development support to employees and co-ordinating such development through structured learning.

Capacity Development is linked to the Annual Workplace Skills Plan (WSP). Training needs identified through the Career Development Plans (CDPs) and found to be a priority for the year were addressed through formal, accredited training.

Midvaal submitted a Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and an Annual Training Report (ATR), as required by the Skills Development Act, to the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) by 30 April. The WSP/ATR was certified by the LGSETA as having met the eligibility criteria.

For the 2025/2026-financial year, an expenditure target of 97.3% on implementing the Workplace Skills Plan was achieved.

MFMA COMPLIANCE TO MINIMUM COMPETENCY REGULATIONS

Specific employees, whose daily duties involve managing municipal finances are identified and trained, on the Minimum Competency Regulations as directed by the National and Provincial Treasury. A total number of twenty (20) employees were enrolled for this programme and are awaiting their Statement of Results (SORs).

Key municipal officials that are occupying critical positions are compliant with the Minimum Competency Regulations, as required by Section 83 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 53 of 2006. The program will continue to be rolled out to ensure that all relevant employees are compliant.

STUDY ASSISTANCE

Midvaal provides employees with an opportunity to further their studies through a study assistance/bursary scheme.

Considering the increased costs of higher education and the need to sustain this incentive, the allocation per applicant has been maintained at the maximum of R25 000,00. This initiative motivates employees to further their studies within their respective vocations/fields so to enable them to perform their duties better and promote staff progression to higher levels within the organisation.

The aim of providing professional development support to employees is a strategy to link personal development of staff to a sustainable, well-developed and professionally qualified workforce. A total of 61 employees were given financial assistance to pursue various fields of study that are relevant to their current positions.

REGISTRATION WITH PROFESSIONAL BODIES

To ensure we have professional and ethical employees, Midvaal Local Municipality encourages its employees to register with professional bodies that are applicable to their various fields and professions. For this reason, the municipality paid annual professional registration fees for Fifty-Three (53) officials during this period.

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Skills Matrix														
Management Level	Gender	Employees in post as at 30 Jun 2026	Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2026											
			Learnership			Skills Programmes & other short courses			Other forms of training			Total		
		No.	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target	Actual: End of Year -1	Actual: End of Year 0	Year 0 Target
Municipal Manager & Section 57	F	2												
	M	4												
Councillors, Senior Officials and Managers	F	27												
	M	38												
Technicians and associate professionals*	F	131						10						10
	M	241												
Professionals	F	82												
	M	58												
Sub-total	F	242												
	M	341												
Total		583						10						10

Financial Competency Development: Progress Report*						
Description	A. Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	B. Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: Competency assessments completed for A and B (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting Officer	1		1	1	1	1
Chief Financial Officer	0		0	0	0	0
Senior Managers	5		5	5	5	5
Any other financial officials	73		73	26	0	26
Supply Chain Management Officials						
Heads of Supply Chain Management Units	2		2	2	0	2
Supply Chain Management Senior Managers	0		0		0	0
TOTAL	81	0	81	34	6	34

* This is a statutory report under the National Treasury: Local Government: MFMA Competency Regulations (June 2007)

T 4.5.2

Note: The Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, four Heads of Department and the Head of Supply Chain Management (Director: Supply Chain Management) are fully competent and compliant with the MFMA requirements. One Head of Department (Corporate Services) was enrolled and has completed his training. He is awaiting the Statement of Results (SOR) to be issued. The enrolment is done twice a year (viz, July – December & January – June). This provides an opportunity for two groups of qualifying officials to be enrolled in one year.

R'000										
Management Level	Gender	Employees as at the beginning of the financial year 2025/2026	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on Skills Development 2025/2026							
			Learnerships		Skills programmes & other short courses		Other forms of training Study Assistance		Total	
		Number	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual
MM and S57	Female	2					0	0	0	0
	Male	5					0	0	0	0
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	27			51 000	23 619.90	0	0	0	0
	Male	38			30 000	10 308.30	0	16 010	0	16 010
Professionals	Female	73			600 000	460 000	0	176 335	0	176 335
	Male	54			500 000	505 000	0	161 920	0	261 920
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	14			35 000	37 325	0	61 350	0	61 350
	Male	32			250 000	140 000	0	85 100	0	85 100
Clerks	Female	98			450 000	145 600.50	0	145 120	0	1450 120
	Male	34			65 000	28 304.49	0	45 000	0	45 000
Service and sales workers	Female	48			109 650	65 120.99	0	60 300	0	60 300
	Male	98			100 000	89 803.87	0	48 000	0	48 000
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	3			20 000	11 445.44	0	25 000	0	25 000
	Male	75			150 000	204 145.55	0	54 681.50	0	54 681.50
Elementary occupations	Female	82			100 000	71 042.20	0	52 830	0	52 830
	Male	168			448 000	797 791.57	0	65 450.50	0	65 450.50
Sub-total	Female	330			1 074 650	814 153.13		520 935		520 935
	Male	505			1 586 350	1 775 354.68		476 162		476 162
Total		851			2 661 000	2 589 507.81		997 097		997 097
*% and *R value of municipal salaries (original budget) allocated for Workplace Skills Plan									97.3 %*	*R2 661 000
										T 4.5.3

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY REGULATIONS

The gaps identified through the Career Development Plans (CDPs) informed the compilation of the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP). An Implementation Plan was developed, wherein the various training activities, were scheduled for the year. The Implementation Plan was monitored quarterly to ensure progress and report on any deviations. To ensure adherence to the Implementation Plan and the set targets, a weekly update was provided to Management.

The 2025/2026-financial year in summary, related to skills development and related expenditure:

- An expenditure target of 95% was set on skills development based on the Workplace Skills Plan and additional training programmes.
- As of 30 June 2026, the actual percentage expenditure was 97,3%.

T 4.5.4

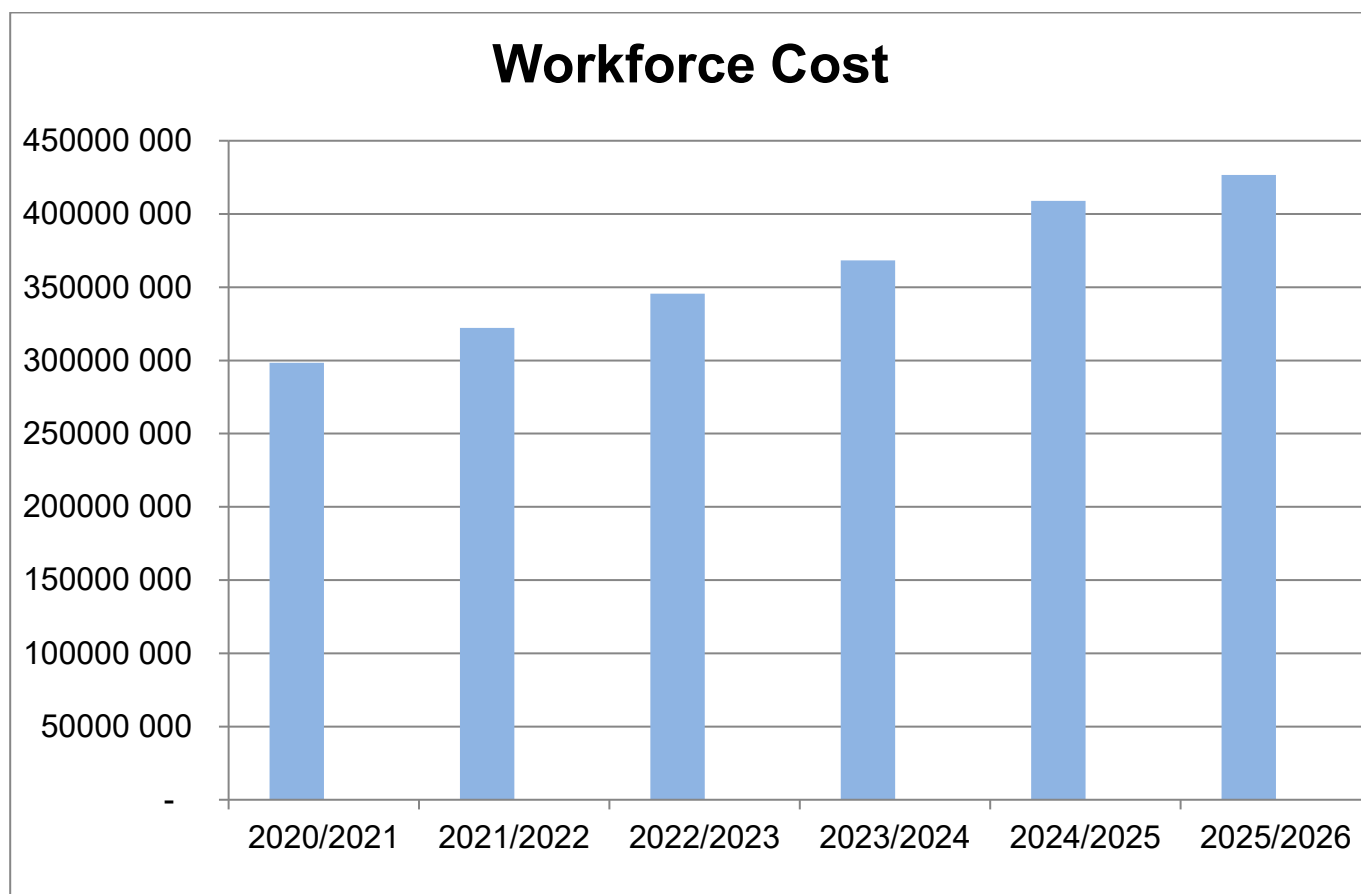
COMPONENT D: WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Workforce expenditure is controlled and monitored by ensuring all vacancies are budgeted for and the vacancy appears on the organisational structure, prior to filling the position. The confirmation of appointment is confirmed by the Department: Finance Services and approved by the Municipal Manager, prior making an offer of employment, to the recommended candidate. All expenditure is aligned to the salary budget for the specific financial year.

T 4.6.0

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE



T 4.6.1

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

National Treasury norm is 33%, based on the audited financial years Midvaal's personnel cost is averaging between 23% and 27%. Employee cost increases are in line with inflation and implemented 1 July annually and Councillors increase in line with South African Local Government Bargaining Council.

The workforce expenditure is in line with the National norms and increased in line with inflation.

T 4.6.1.1

Number Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due to Their Positions Being Upgraded				
Beneficiaries		Gender	Total	
Lower Skilled (Job Levels 1 - 2)		Female	0	
		Male	0	
Skilled (Job Levels 3 - 5)		Female	0	
		Male	0	
Highly Skilled Production (Job Levels 6 - 8)		Female	0	
		Male	0	
Highly Skilled Supervision (Job Levels 9 - 12)		Female	0	
		Male	0	
Senior Management (Job Levels 13 - 16)		Female	0	
		Male	0	
Municipal Manager & Section 57		Female	0	
		Male	0	
Total			0	
Those with disability are shown in brackets '(x)' in the 'Number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right-hand side of the column (as illustrated above).				
T 4.6.2				
Employees Whose Salary Levels Exceed Grade Determined by Job Evaluation				
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration Level	Reason for deviation
None				
T 4.6.3				

Employees appointed to posts not approved				
Department	Level	Date of Appointment	Number appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post existed
None				
T 4.6.4				

COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE

An internal Job Evaluation Committee is established and evaluates newly created positions on an ad hoc basis.

The results of the evaluations are submitted to the Provincial Audit Committee (PAC) for moderation.

It should be noted that there have not been any job evaluations conducted.

T 4.6.5

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

All councillors, Section 57/56-appointees and officials annually disclose their financial interests in terms of:

1. Holding shares and other financial interests
2. Directorships and partnerships (spouse and close family members included)
3. Involvement in any remunerated work outside the municipality, with the relevant permission
4. Consultancies and retainerships/sponsorships received for the year under review
5. Gifts and hospitality received from a source other than a family member exceeding the prescribed level
6. Land and property ownership
7. Vehicle(s) owned
8. Participation in any election activities.

T 4.6.6



Welcome to the Proudly Midvaal Team!

White Cane Day

In October 2025, Midvaal Local Municipality Libraries hosted a White Cane Day.

White Cane Day is an international observance dedicated to raising awareness about the rights and independence of persons who are blind or visually impaired. The day also promotes the importance of the white cane as a symbol of mobility, self-reliance, and empowerment.

At this event, Shirley De Bruijn, a Switchboard Operator at Midvaal, shared her journey of resilience. Diagnosed at just 25 with aplastic anaemia, a rare and life-threatening condition, Shirley depended on regular blood and

platelet transfusions before receiving a life-saving bone marrow transplant from her brother.

Despite her visual impairment and the challenges of recovery, she trained as a switchboard operator and returned to work with determination, professionalism, and independence.

Shirley's story not only highlighted her personal courage and perseverance but also underscored the importance of inclusion, accessibility, and community support.

Well done to Midvaal Libraries for hosting this special event and Shirley for sharing her story with everyone.



A message from the Wellness Team

The Wellness Team continues to work hard to create meaningful programmes and events designed to support the health and well-being of all employees. However, despite our best efforts, we are experiencing very low attendance at these wellness activities.

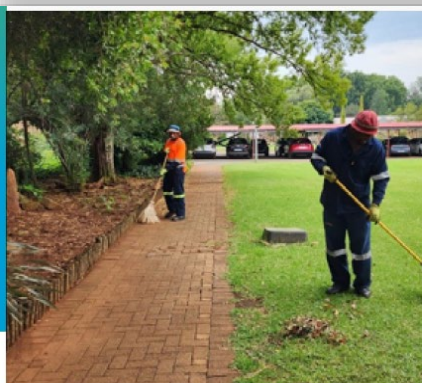
We encourage employees to actively participate in upcoming wellness initiatives, as they are designed with your needs in mind. Your involvement not only supports your own well-being but also strengthens our workplace community. Together, we can make wellness a shared priority.

The upcoming events for September will be:

- Cancer Awareness Event.
- Alcohol and substance Addiction.

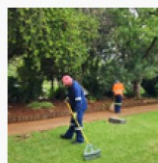
Financial Wellness Day at Midvaal

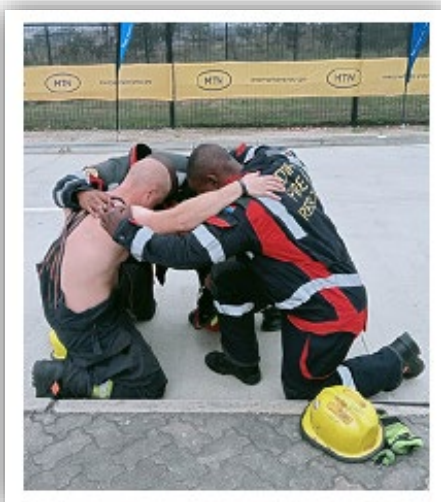
Midvaal recently hosted a Financial Wellness Day, bringing together staff and financial service providers to promote financial literacy and planning. The initiative is part of the municipality's commitment to empowering employees with the knowledge and tools needed to make informed financial decisions and build a secure future.



KEEPING MIDVAAL BEAUTIFUL

Our hardworking Parks Team plays a vital role in keeping Midvaal clean, green, and beautiful. From maintaining flowerbeds and lawns to ensuring our municipal buildings and public spaces are neat and welcoming, their daily efforts make a big difference.





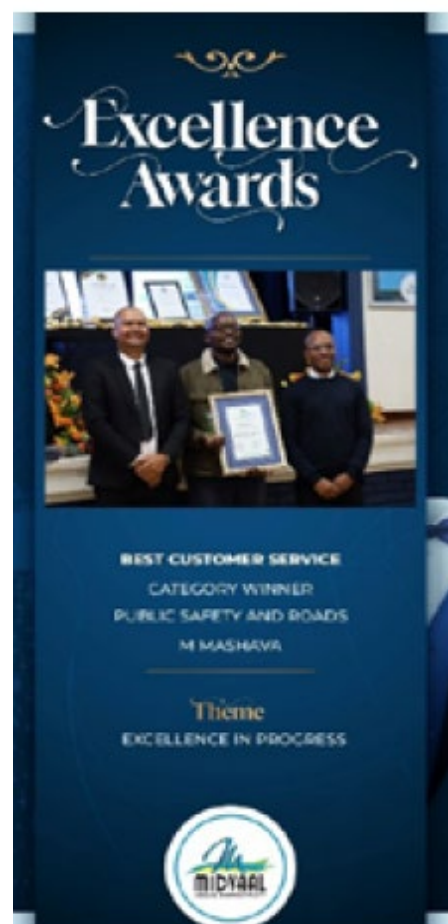
OFFICER MOLEBOHENG PULE Praised for heartwarming act of kindness

Midvaal Traffic Officer Moleboheng Pule has been hailed a hero after comforting and caring for a six-week-old baby involved in a vehicle accident on the R59 near the Blockhouse earlier this year. Upon arriving at the scene, Pule's motherly instincts took over as she ensured the baby's safety and well-being.

Her compassionate actions have touched the hearts of many, reminding us that our traffic officers are not only enforcers of the law but guardians of life. "The baby became my priority," Pule shared, reflecting on the moment. Her dedication is a shining example of humanity in uniform.

Chief Traffic Officer Anna Mpai expressed pride, saying, "It's not always about being punitive; ours is to save lives."

We salute Officer Pule for going above and beyond in service of our community.



CHAPTER 5

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCTION

This chapter comprises of three components and highlights specific accomplishments:

1. Component A: Statement of Financial Performance
2. Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget
3. Component C: Other Financial Matters

T 5.0.1
T 5.0.1

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCTION

Note: Statements of Revenue Collection Performance by vote and by source are included at Appendix K.

The purpose of the Statement of Financial Performance is to give an account of the results of Midvaal's operations. These transactions result from the operating budget. The result is expressed as being either a surplus or a deficit (being the difference between Revenue and Expenditure).

A surplus is indicative of Revenue being more than Expenditure and a deficit of Expenditure being more than Revenue. The purpose of the Statement of Financial Position is to give an account of the assets and liabilities at the end of the financial year. Net assets are shown, which are the difference between the assets and the liabilities.

The cash flow statement shows the net cash result. Technically, the statement starts with the accounting surplus as per the Statement of Financial Performance which gets adjusted for all non-cash transactions. All other cash transactions not resulting from the Statement of Financial Performance are recorded. These items can be referenced back to both the capital budget as well as the items reported as part of the quarterly Section 11- withdrawals reports, submitted to Council.

THERE ARE THREE MAIN CATEGORIES:

Net cash resulting from operating activities – this section shows the result of the operations of Midvaal in cash terms. It includes the rendering of municipal services, purchasing of inventory kept in stores, debtors and creditors transactions and interest paid and received.

Net cash resulting from investing activities – this section shows the result from amounts invested (either assets through the capital budget or as cash investments) as well as investments withdrawn.

Net cash resulting from financing activities – this section shows the result from financing activities, being mainly external loans taken up or redeemed. A healthy financial situation is one where Midvaal has a net cash surplus resulting from operations as main source of revenue rather than from financing activities. A second important measure is to look for a correlation between cash generated from financing activities and investing activities which shows that funds borrowed, were invested in capital infrastructure, and not used for operations. A very serious situation would be where there is a net cash deficit from operations, no or limited cash invested, but cash received from financing activities. That would be indicative of a municipality utilising borrowing to fund operations instead of infrastructure assets.

T 5.1.0

5.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Financial Summary						
						R' 000
Description	2024/2025 Actual	2025/2026			2025/2026 Variance	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Financial Performance						
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	(351 320)	(423 566)	(413 566)	(384 421)	-7%	-7%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(39 051)	(88 471)	(58 471)	(38 601)	-34%	-34%
Operational Transfers Monetary	(202 091)	(218 111)	(233 388)	(226 552)	-3%	-3%
Capital Transfers In Kind	-	-	-	-		
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges - electricity revenue	(592 323)	(705 879)	(705 879)	(689 828)	-2%	-2%
Service Charges - refuse revenue	(64 379)	(70 941)	(74 941)	(71 189)	0%	-5%
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	(70 006)	(74 628)	(74 628)	(71 356)	-4%	-4%
Service Charges - water revenue	(281 574)	(322 106)	(322 106)	(294 671)	-9%	-9%
Interest earned - external investments	(44 002)	(48 822)	(48 822)	(37 149)	-24%	-24%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(41 760)	(50 941)	(50 941)	(37 054)	-27%	-27%
Other revenue	(5 348)	(5 036)	(5 034)	(2 563)	-49%	-49%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	(1 115)	(1 230)	(2 232)	(1 382)	12%	-38%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	(7 600)	(9 742)	(9 742)	(8 490)	-13%	-13%
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Gain on disposal of Assets	(42)	-	-	(148)	0%	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(1 700 611)	(2 019 473)	(1 999 750)	(1 863 405)	-8%	-7%
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	9 017	10 846	12 515	10 115	-7%	-19%
Municipal Staff	399 892	465 176	465 678	416 512	-10%	-11%
Councillors Allowances	15 452	15 431	16 335	16 135	5%	-1%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	102 591	92 239	90 726	85 090	-8%	-6%
Consultants and Professional Services	12 692	38 501	35 446	28 589	-26%	-19%
Contractors	78 845	90 347	105 661	100 495	11%	-5%
Operational Cost	95 620	116 553	115 951	98 832	-15%	-15%
Inventory	24 964	36 194	32 881	27 179	-25%	-17%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	507 510	638 155	609 626	567 400	-11%	-7%
Water	181 492	214 699	216 166	198 060	-8%	-8%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	31 908	46 718	42 681	36 494	-22%	-14%
Operating Leases	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Bad Debt Written Off	95 441	7 155	74 510	72 427	912%	-3%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 774	2 662	1 847	1 692	-36%	-8%
Depreciation and Ammortisation	118 100	126 861	154 893	154 358	22%	0%
Impairments Losses	77 618	209 165	115 872	98 143	-53%	-15%
Loss on Sale of Assets	19 206	-	-	7 735	0%	0%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total Expenditure	1 772 124	2 110 703	2 090 789	1 919 259	-9%	-8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 513)	(91 230)	(91 039)	(55 854)	-39%	-39%
Transfers recognised - capital	136 067	106 314	102 812	104 552	-2%	2%
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets					0%	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	64 554	15 084	11 773	48 698	223%	314%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64 554	15 084	11 773	48 698	223%	314%

5.1 Statement of Financial Performance (Continue)

Financial Summary						
Description	2024/2025 Actual	2025/2026			2025/2026 Variance	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	250 723	235 715	252 607	246 362	5%	-2%
Transfers recognised - capital	123 324	93 548	84 452	84 142	-10%	0%
Public contributions & donations	1 300	–	–	–	0%	0%
Borrowing	82 280	70 240	76 010	70 911	1%	-7%
Internally generated funds	43 819	71 927	92 145	91 308	27%	-1%
Total sources of capital funds	250 723	235 715	252 607	246 362	5%	-2%
Financial position						
Total current assets	943 138	805 086	871 582	871 019	8%	0%
Total non current assets	2 445 086	2 236 645	2 652 174	2 553 940	14%	-4%
Total current liabilities	331 599	374 211	377 479	330 768	-12%	-12%
Total non current liabilities	359 266	332 220	343 790	425 642	28%	24%
Community wealth/Equity	2 697 360	2 592 751	2 778 964	2 668 549	3%	-4%
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	174 843	100 404	208 690	196 479	96%	-6%
Net cash from (used) investing	(238 094)	(235 289)	(250 665)	(221 334)	-6%	-12%
Net cash from (used) financing	42 723	30 213	29 213	2 064	-93%	-93%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	464 001	389 815	385 893	441 210	13%	14%
Asset management						
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 445 086	2 236 645	2 652 174	2 553 940	14%	-4%
Depreciation & asset impairment	118 100	126 861	154 893	154 358	22%	0%
Renewal of Existing Assets	112	80	74	71	-12%	-4%
Repairs and Maintenance	190 173	219 571	232 851	216 811	-1%	-7%

COMMENT ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Revenue for the year came in at 94.48% of the Adjustments Budget. The increase in revenue was 11.62% when compared with the previous year. Operating expenditure increased by 9.95% compared to the previous year. The year closed with a surplus of R48 million which is a significant increase from R33 million in the previous year.

T 5.1.3

5.2 GRANTS

Grant Performance						
Description	R' 000					
	2024/25	2025/2026			2025/2026 Variance	
	Actual	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	179 441	192 583	204 766	204 765	6.33%	0.00%
Equitable share	172 049	184 733	184 733	184 733	0.00%	0.00%
Financial Management Grant	1 800	2 000	2 000	2 000	0.00%	0.00%
MIG Operating Cost	1 973	3 773	6 533	6 533	73.15%	0.00%
EPWP	1 619	2 077	2 077	2 077	0.00%	0.00%
WSIG Operating Cost	2 000	–	–	–	0.00%	0.00%
INEP Operationing Cost	0	–	9 374	9 374	0.00%	0.00%
Energy Efficiency Operating Cost	–	–	49	48	0.00%	-1.60%
Provincial Government:	19 485	22 447	23 247	18 031	-19.68%	-22.44%
Health subsidy	4 364	5 517	5 517	3 848	-30.25%	-30.25%
DAC Operating Cost	15 121	16 930	17 730	14 183	-16.23%	-20.01%
District Municipality:	3 165	3 081	5 375	3 756	21.92%	-30.11%
Environmental Protection	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 229	4.80%	4.80%
HIV Awareness Grant	84	–	2 294	527	0.00%	-77.01%
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	202 091	218 111	233 388	226 552	0	-2.93%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. Full list of provincial and national grants available from published gazettes.						T 5.2.1

COMMENT ON OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

No roll-over on grant funding has been applied for.

Grants Received From Sources Other Than Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)						
Details of Donor	Actual Grant 24/25	Actual Grant 25/26	Municipal Contribution	Date Grant terminates	Date Municipal contribution terminates	Nature and benefit from the grant received, include description of any contributions in kind
Parastatals						
None						
Foreign Governments/Development Aid Agencies						
None						
Private Sector / Organisations						
Developers contributions	5 922	4 000	–	Ongoing		Contributions towards network infrastructure for new developments
Mayoral Donations	(1 774)	(1 847)	–	Ongoing		Mayoral Charitable events
TOTAL	4 148	2 153				
						T 5.2.3

T 5.2.2

COMMENT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND GRANT RECEIVED FROM OTHER SOURCES

Developer contributions were received from private developers. The development contributions are ringfenced and utilized for new developments.

T 5.2.4

5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Asset management is crucial for the sustainability of the Municipality as it is not possible to render any services without properly maintained assets. From the capital budget, it can be noted that the objective is to upgrade and maintain assets on a continuous basis. The condition of the assets is still such that a good level of services is rendered, but this is not a sustainable trend. Increased investment in infrastructure, particularly sanitation infrastructure will be required in the next few years.

The repairs and maintenance budget of the municipality is in line with the National Treasury norm of 8% of the asset value. The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the base of the service delivery mandate as well as the revenue base.

The Asset Management Unit consists of 3 officials, as per the approved organogram. Officials are well capacitated to perform their tasks and are receiving training on an ongoing basis. With the growth in assets over the years, the department needs to be further capacitated.

The three (3) largest projects for the 2025/2026 financial year are discussed below.

TREATMENT OF THE THREE LARGEST ASSETS ACQUIRED YEAR 25/26				
Asset 1				
Name	Road Rehabilitation			
Description	Upgrade of roads			
Asset Type	Road Network			
Key Staff Involved	Roads Section at Public Safety and Roads			
Staff Responsibilities	Upgrade of roads in Midvaal			
Asset Value				25/26
				19 244 592.00
Capital Implications	Capital Replacement Reserve			
Future Purpose of Asset	Safer roads for road users			
Describe Key Issues	Dilapidation of roads			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Yes			
Asset 2				
Name	Savannah City Electrification Network			
Description	Upgrade of electrification network			
Asset Type	Electrical Network			
Key Staff Involved	Electrical Section at Engineering Department			
Staff Responsibilities	Maintainance and operation of electrical infrastructure			
Asset Value				25/26
				17 437 921.00
Capital Implications	INEP grant			
Future Purpose of Asset	Electrication of Savannah City			
Describe Key Issues	Lack of electricity			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Yes			
Asset 3				
Name	Aged Bulk Water Pipe Replacement			
Description	Replacement of pipes			
Asset Type	Water Network			
Key Staff Involved	Water Section at Engineering Department			
Staff Responsibilities	Replacement of the pipes			
Asset Value				25/26
				15 225 834.68
Capital Implications	WSIG grant			
Future Purpose of Asset	To preserve water and give assurance to the water quality being delivered to the community			
Describe Key Issues	Loss of water due to deteriorating pipelines			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Yes			
				T 5.3.2

T 5.3.2

COMMENT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset Management is done in line with the requirements of GRAP 17 and best practices as per National Treasury Asset Management Guidelines. Various assets were impaired, as required by GRAP, based on the asset condition assessments performed. The increased maintenance spending in future years should lead to reduced asset impairments in the coming years.

Repair and Maintenance Expenditure: Year 2025/2026				
R' 000				
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Budget variance
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	219 571	232 851	216 811	-7%
				T 5.3.4

T 5.3.3

COMMENT ON REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE

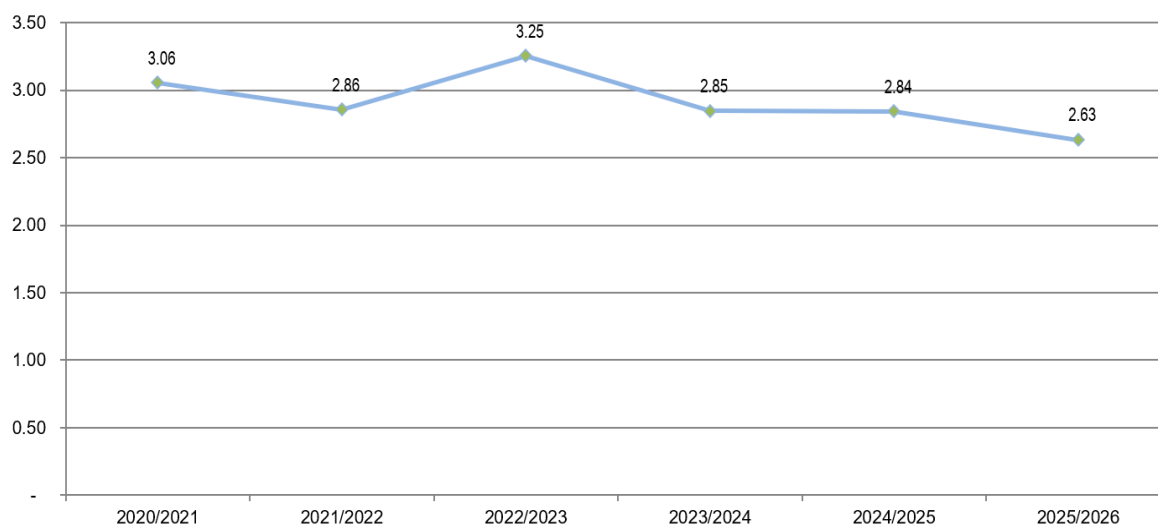
The repairs and maintenance budget of Midvaal is higher than the National Treasury norm of 8% of the asset value.

The protection of the municipality's asset base is regarded as a high priority, as it is both the base of the service delivery mandate, as well as the revenue base.

T 5.3.4.1

5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

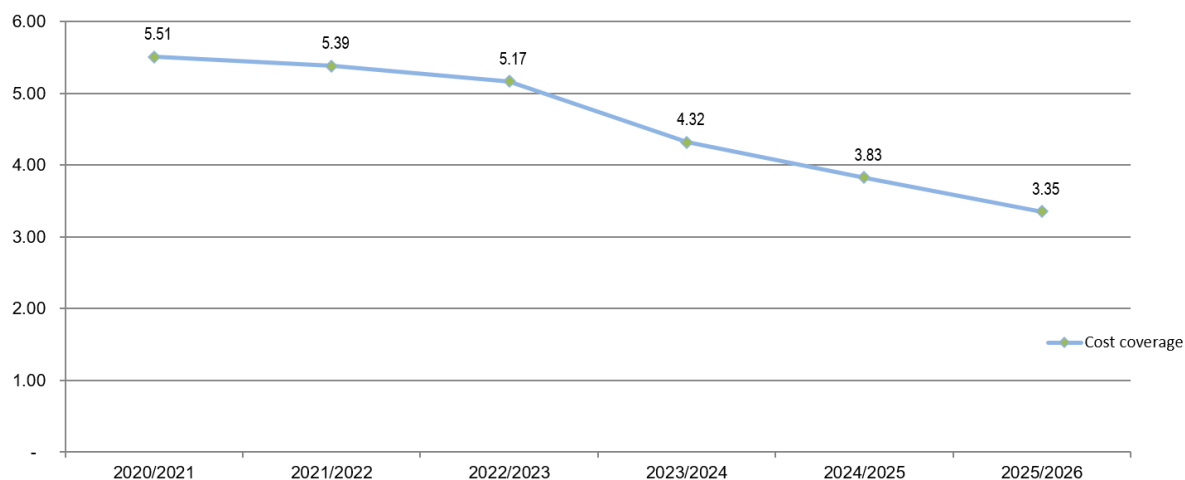
Liquidity ratio



Liquidity Ratio – Measures the municipality's ability to pay its bills and is calculated by dividing the monetary assets (due within one year) by the municipality's current liabilities. A higher ratio is better.

Data used from MBRR SA8

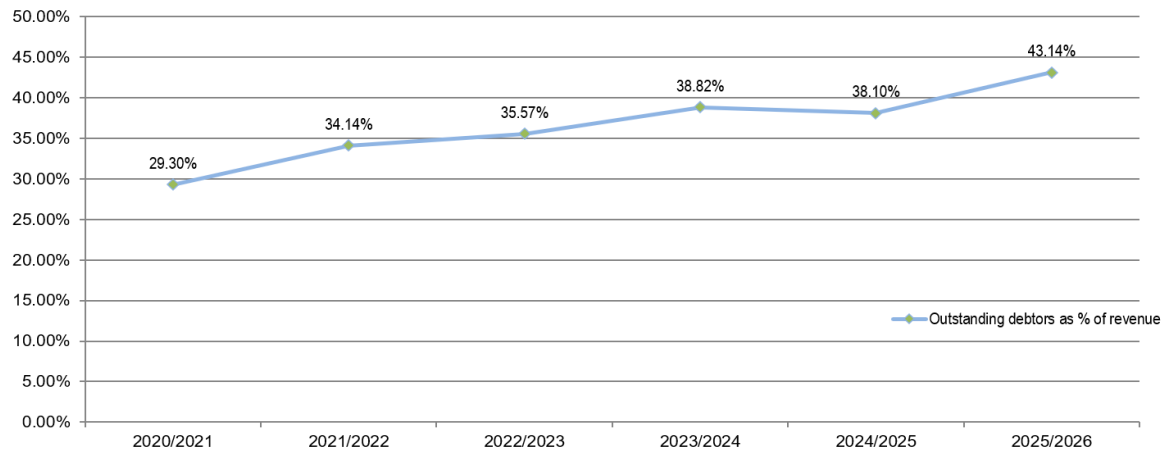
Cost Coverage



Cost Coverage– It explains how many months expenditure can be covered by the cash and other liquid assets available to the Municipality excluding utilisation of grants and is calculated

Data used from MBRR SA8

Total Outstanding Service Debtors

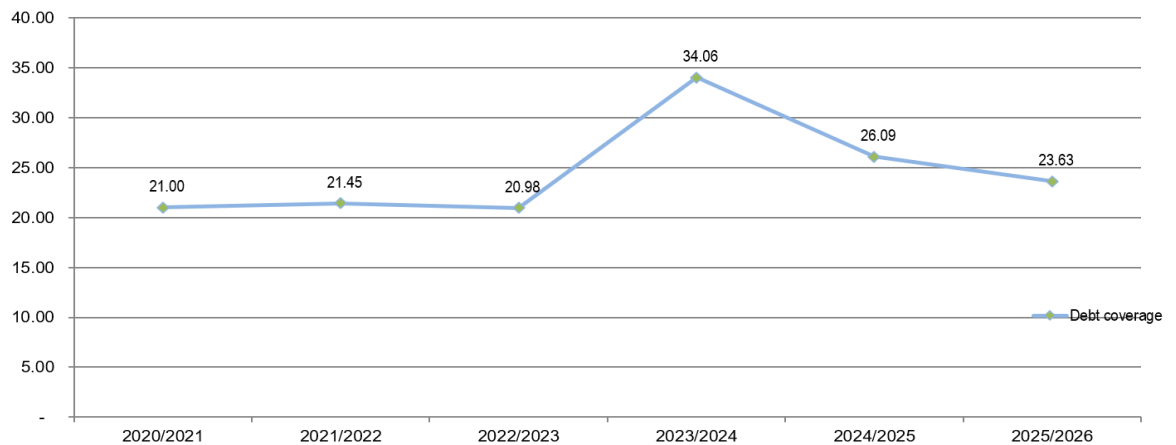


Total Outstanding Service Debtors – Measures how much money is still owed by the community for water, electricity, waste removal and sanitation compared to how much money has been paid for these services. It is calculated by dividing the total outstanding debtors by the total annual revenue. A lower score is better.

Data used from MBRR SA8

T 5.4.2

Debt Coverage

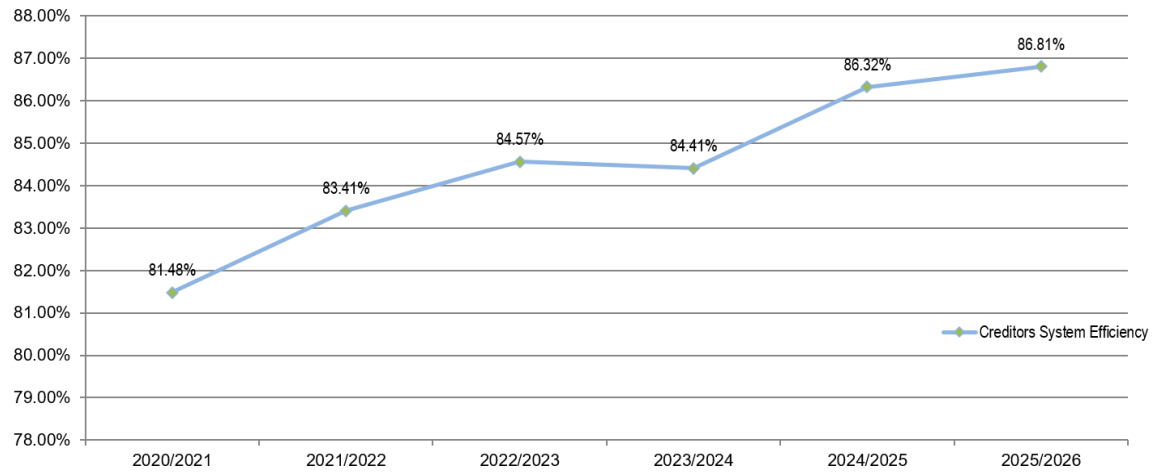


Debt Coverage– The number of times debt payments can be accommodated within Operating revenue (excluding grants) . This in turn represents the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated by the municipality

Data used from MBRR SA8

T 5.4.3

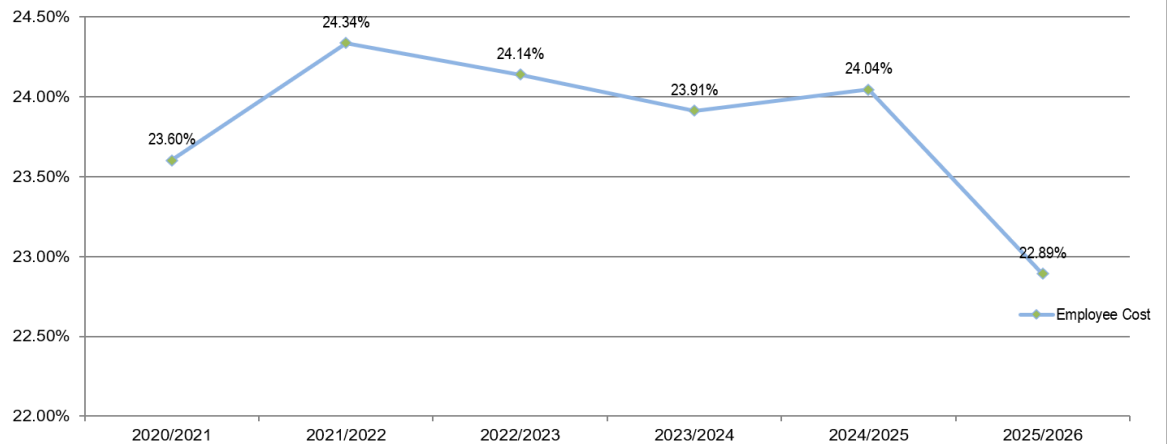
Creditors System Efficiency



Creditor System Efficiency – The proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e. 30 days). This ratio is calculated by outstanding trade creditors divided by credit purchases

Data used from MBRR SA8

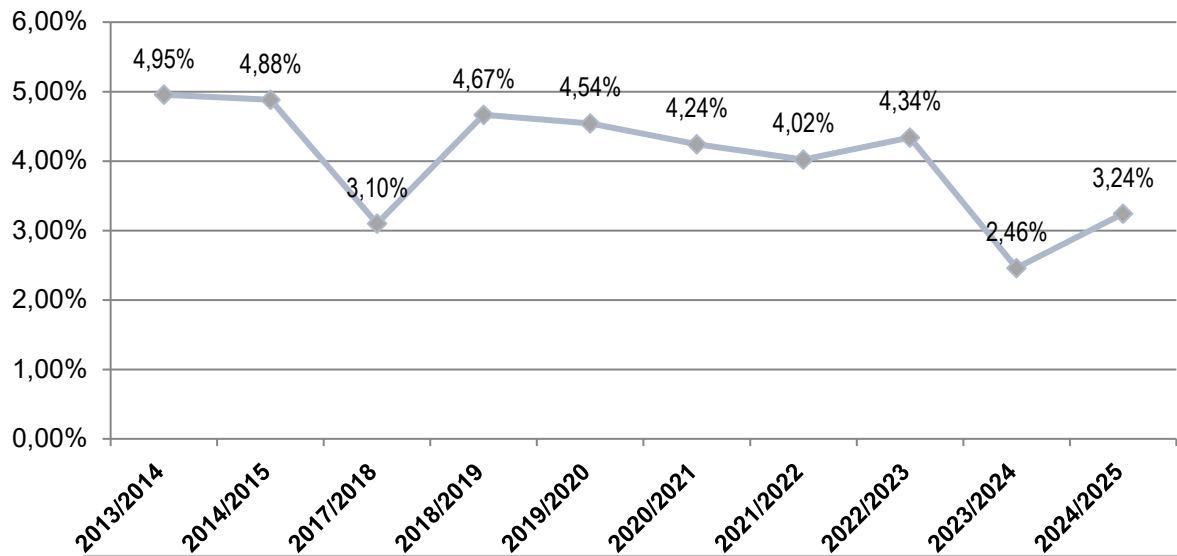
Employee Costs



Employee cost – Measures what portion of the revenue was spent on paying employee costs. It is calculated by dividing the total employee cost by the difference between total revenue and capital revenue.

Data used from MBRR SA8

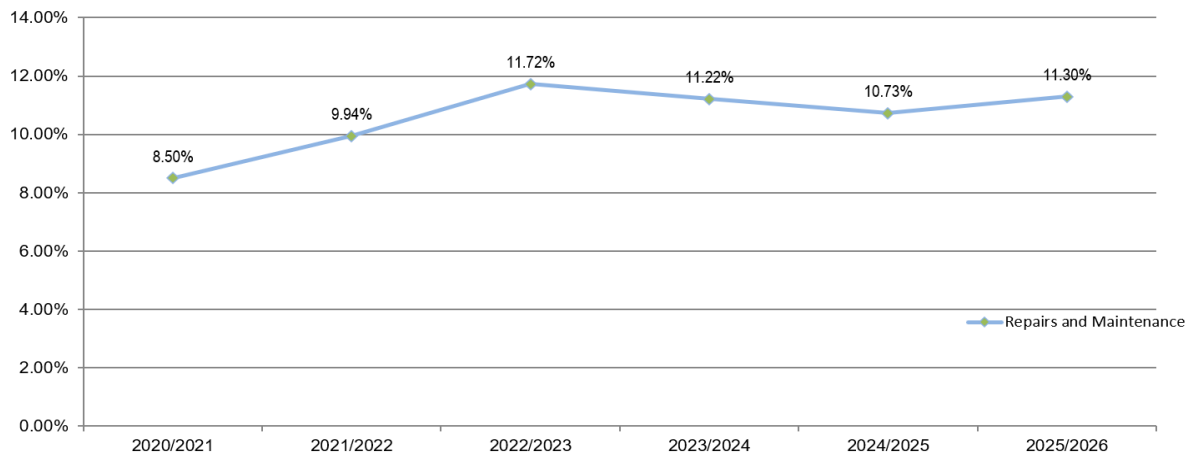
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure



Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure ratio is calculated by dividing the sum of capital interest and principle paid by the total operating expenditure

T 5.4.7

Repairs & Maintenance



Repairs and Maintenance – This represents the proportion of operating expenditure spent and is calculated by dividing the total repairs and maintenance.

Data used from MBRR SA8

T 5.4.8

COMMENT ON FINANCIAL RATIOS

Midvaal is within the broad norms and standards.

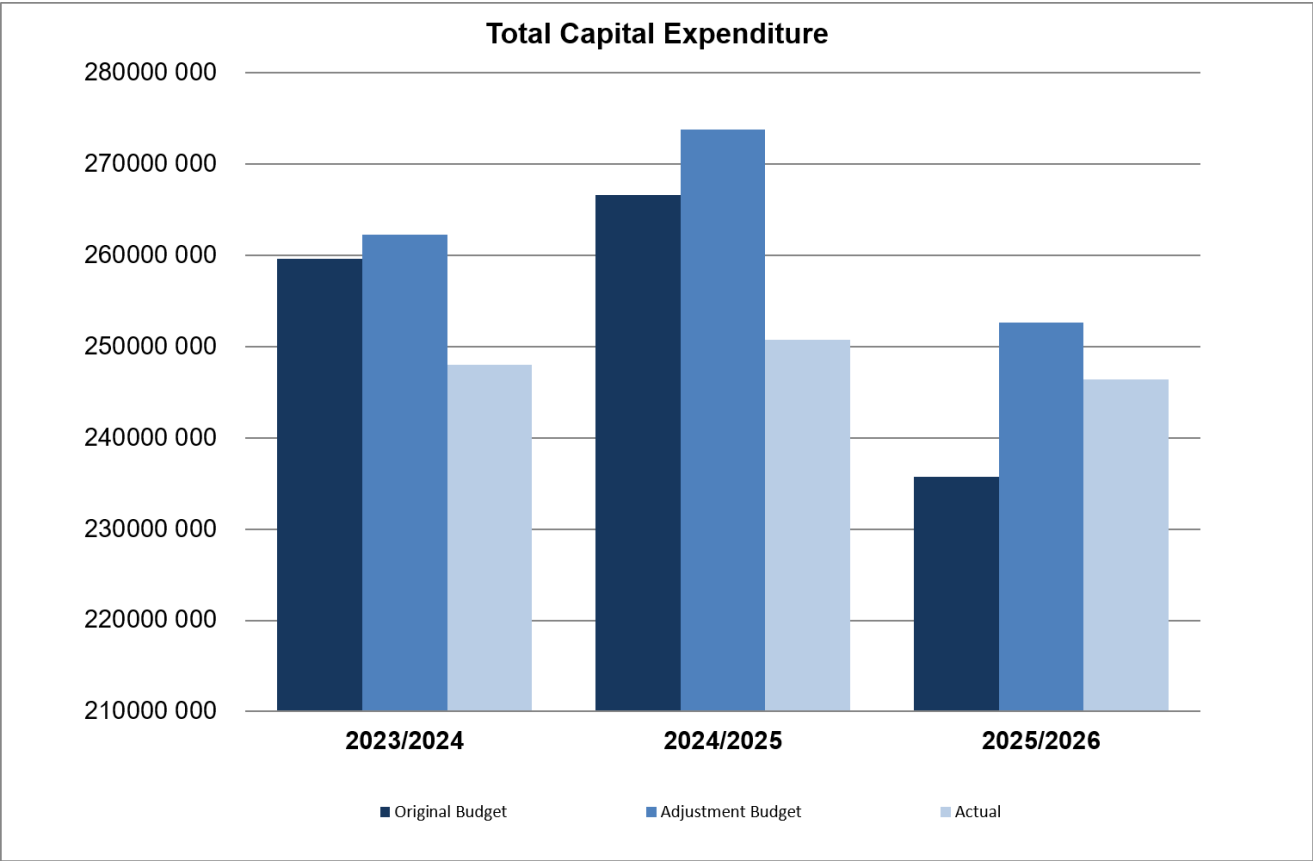
COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

INTRODUCTION

The municipality achieved a 97.53% spending level on the capital budget.

T 5.5.0

5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE



T 5.5.1

5.6 SOURCES OF FINANCE

Capital Expenditure - Funding Sources: Year 24/25 to Year 25/26						
R' 000						
Details	2024/25	2025/2026				
	Actual	Original Budget (OB)	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Adjustment to OB Variance (%)	Actual to OB Variance (%)
Source of finance						
External loans	82 280	70 240	76 010	70 911	8.21%	0.96%
Grants and subsidies	124 624	93 548	84 452	84 142	-9.72%	-10.05%
Accumulated Surplus	43 819	71 927	92 145	91 308	28.11%	26.95%
Total	250 723	235 715	252 607	246 362	7.17%	4.52%
Percentage of finance						
External loans	43.9%	29.8%	30.1%	28.8%	0.98%	-3.41%
Grants and subsidies	40.4%	39.7%	33.4%	34.2%	-15.76%	-13.94%
Other	15.7%	30.5%	36.5%	37.1%	19.54%	21.46%
Capital expenditure						
Water and sanitation	82 006	65 145	63 678	63 053	-2.25%	-3.21%
Electricity	42 977	49 864	48 252	46 302	-3.23%	-7.14%
Roads and storm water	55 028	39 915	52 822	52 582	32.34%	31.74%
Other	70 712	80 791	87 855	84 425	8.74%	4.50%
Total	250 723	235 715	252 607	246 362	7.17%	4.52%
Percentage of expenditure						
Water and sanitation	26.2%	27.6%	25.2%	25.6%	-8.79%	-7.39%
Electricity	19.8%	21.2%	19.1%	18.8%	-9.70%	-11.16%
Roads and storm water	13.1%	16.9%	20.9%	21.3%	23.49%	26.04%
Other	40.9%	34.3%	34.8%	34.3%	1.47%	-0.02%
T 5.6.1						

COMMENT ON SOURCES OF FUNDING

Midvaal is highly dependent on government grants for the implementation of capital programmes.

T 5.6.1.1

5.7 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS

Capital Expenditure of 5 largest projects*					
Name of Project	2025/2026			Variance: 2025/2026	
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Original Variance (%)	Adjustment variance (%)
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	8 695 652.00	11 957 294.00	11 957 293.77	38%	0%
ROADS REHABILITATION	10 000 000.00	9 315 575.00	9 984 071.30	0%	7%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	11 927 048.07	-1%	-1%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 233 914.00	15 233 914.00	15 225 834.68	0%	0%
UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	9 504 879.00	10 652 496.00	10 652 496.00	12%	0%
* Projects with the highest capital expenditure in 2023-2024					
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW					
Objective of Project	To improve the quality of the roads infrastructure in Midvaal				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Proper road maintenance				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable and higher level service delivery				
ROADS REHABILITATION					
Objective of Project	To improve the quality of the roads infrastructure in Midvaal				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable service delivery				
GRAVEL TO TAR					
Objective of Project	To improve the quality of the roads infrastructure in Midvaal				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable service delivery				
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT					
Objective of Project	To ensure sufficient water services to area				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Project not fully supported by the informal settlement community				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable service delivery				
UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY					
Objective of Project	To ensure sufficient water services to area				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	Project not fully supported by the informal settlement community				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Reliable service delivery				

T 5.7.1

COMMENT ON CAPITAL PROJECTS

The above projects were prioritised in terms of the challenges experienced in the delivery of services to the community. The projects were identified as being the largest, based on the size of the actual expenditure, of the projects.

T 5.7.1.1

5.8 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS

INTRODUCTION

Midvaal is geographically very large, containing a lot of farms and agricultural holdings. Many of the farm workers, low-income earners and the unemployed, settle in nearby informal settlements, which resulted in 5 469 informal households. 135 houses were allocated to residents of the Sicelo Informal Settlements. Most of these are far from serviced areas, which results in the backlog. The solution is development of new townships near existing infrastructure. This process should be driven by the Provincial Department of Housing, with the support of Midvaal. Midvaal is busy upgrading existing bulk services and master plans to cater for this.

T 5.8.1

Services Backlog as at 30 June 2025				
	*Service level above minimum standard		**Service level below minimum standard	
	Number HHs	% HHs	Number HHs	% HHs
Water	39 315	96%	1 843	4%
Sanitation	39 315	99.8%	86	0.24%
Electricity	14 497	38.10%	850	2.23%
Waste management	18 301	87.00%	2 679	15%
Housing	32 209	84.65%	5 837	15.34%
% HHs are the service above/below minimum standard as a proportion of total HHs. 'Housing' refers to * formal and ** informal settlements.				

T 5.8.2

** As per Midvaal HSP

Midvaal provides waste management services to approximately 18 301 (formal) collection points and 2 679 informal collection points of the total of 38 046 number of households. Other properties are either vacant, open spaces or in similar circumstances.

The electricity table excludes the areas that are directly supplied by Eskom and the properties that are not yet connected to Midvaal's network.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant Expenditure on Service Backlogs						
R' 000						
Description	2024/2025			2023/2024 Variance		Major Conditions
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)	
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	3 501			-100.00%	0.00%	Eradication of backlogs
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	3 896	3 615	3 614	-7.24%	-0.02%	
REFURB SEWER INFRA PHASE 1	3 309			-100.00%	0.00%	Eradication of backlogs
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	8 696	11 957	11 957	37.51%	0.00%	Eradication of backlogs
UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	9 505	10 652	10 652	12.07%	0.00%	
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	870	1 151	2 114	143.06%	83.61%	
Total MIG Grants	29 776	27 376	28 337			
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. Full list of provincial and national grants available from published gazettes.						

T5.8.3

COMMENT ON BACKLOGS

MIG funds have been used in the 2025/2026-financial year to reduce the backlogs in basic services in particular tarring/paving of roads, sewer reticulation, as well as the construction of sports facilities. The figures above are exclusive of value added tax, to be aligned to the figures in the Annual Financial Statements.

T 5.8.4

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

INTRODUCTION

The introduction of the strict cash management regime in the previous financial year was maintained, even after the cash balances improved, to ensure a culture of cost curtailment. The budget approved for the 2025/2026 – 2027/2028 years retained the focus on cash availability.

The priority for the next year will be to continue to phase our offset depreciation so that additional cash will be generated from operations for utilisation on repairs and maintenance and asset renewals.

T 5.9.1

5.9 CASH FLOW

Cash Flow Outcomes				
R'000				
Description	2024/2025	2025/2026		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts	1 655 006	2 019 473	992 517	1 784 161
Ratepayers and other	952 396	1 027 984	1 028	935 256
Government	658 608	942 667	942 667	811 756
Interest	44 002	48 822	48 822	37 149
Dividends	–			
Payments	(1 480 163)	(1 637 718)	(1 642 381)	(1 587 682)
Suppliers and employees	(1 455 335)	(1 612 000)	(1 612 000)	(1 558 147)
Finance charges	(24 828)	(25 718)	(30 381)	(29 536)
Transfers and Grants	–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	174 843	381 755	(649 864)	196 479
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	800			–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–			
Payments				
Capital assets	(238 895)	(235 715)	(252 066)	(221 334)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(238 094)	(235 715)	(252 066)	(221 334)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans	–			–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	75 332	35 027	36 027	41 792
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(32 609)	(40 900)	(40 900)	(39 728)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	42 723	(5 872)	(4 872)	2 064
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20 528)	140 168	(906 802)	(22 791)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	484 530	(20 528)		464 001
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	464 001	(22 791)		441 210
Source: MBRR A7				T 5.9.1

COMMENT ON CASH FLOW OUTCOMES

Midvaal generated a healthy cash balance from operations. No cash from external loans or capital transfer payments were utilised for the payment of salaries. Cash from investing activities decreased from R238 m to R221 m. The year closed with a cash balance of R441 m.

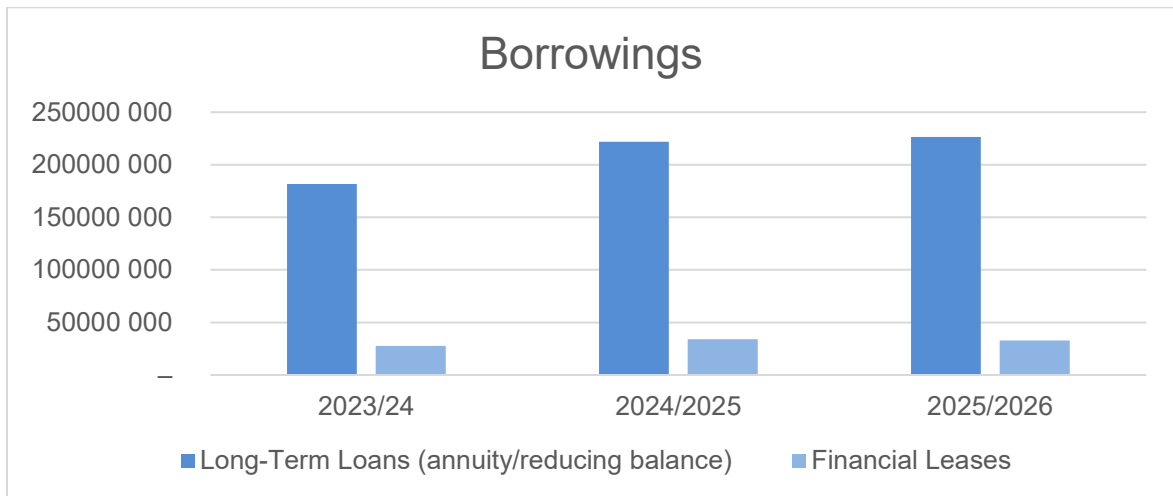
T 5.9.1.1

5.10 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT INTRODUCTION

Borrowings increased during the year as additional loans were taken up to fund infrastructure and vehicles. New loans were taken up during the year.

Actual Borrowings: 2025-2026			
Instrument	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
Municipality			
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	181 822	221 885	226 574
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	–		
Local registered stock	–		
Instalment Credit	–		
Financial Leases	27 732	34 107	32 811
PPP liabilities	–		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–		
Marketable Bonds	–		
Non-Marketable Bonds	–		
Bankers Acceptances	–		
Financial derivatives	–		
Other Securities	–		
Municipality Total	209 554	255 993	259 385
Municipal Entities	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			
Local registered stock			
Instalment Credit			
Financial Leases			
PPP liabilities			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			
Marketable Bonds			
Non-Marketable Bonds			
Bankers Acceptances			
Financial derivatives			
Other Securities			
Entities Total	–	–	–

T 5.10.2



Municipal and Entity Investments			
	R' 000		
Investment type	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
	Actual	Actual	Actual
Municipality			
Securities - National Government	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	423 694	394 534	392 167
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–
Other - Bank Guarantees	49 008	49 028	49 043
Municipality sub-total	472 702	443 561	441 210
Municipal Entities	N/A	N/A	N/A
Securities - National Government			
Listed Corporate Bonds			
Deposits - Bank			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			
Other			
Entities sub-total	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	472 702	443 561	441 210
			<i>T 5.10.4</i>

T 5.10.1

COMMENT ON BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

Midvaal only has short-term investments. At year-end these investments were on call accounts and are included in the cash and cash equivalents line item on the Statement of Financial Position.

5.11 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Midvaal registered a Public Private Partnership with National Treasury in terms of Section 120 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for the management and maintenance of the electricity operations. The municipality adopted the status quo report as well as the Feasibility Study required by Section 78(1), (2) and (3) of the Municipal Systems Act on 30 Jun 2019.

Phase 2 of the project being the procurement of the private partner, is currently underway. The processes regarding the procurement of a private partner started on 30 June 2020 and the request for proposals during 2020/2021.

The Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) in Jun 2023 resolved to cancel the previous bid decision. The previous five bidders were informed that the process has been renewed and the previous process terminated. The primary reason for the termination was that more than 3 financial years lapsed. During these 3 financial years the consumption pattern changed, the infrastructure investment changed, the staffing arrangement changed and so the market conditions too. Importantly the change in regulations governing independent purchase power agreements meant that the acquisition of power can now be added to the project.

The municipal Council on two occasions during 31 Jan 2023 and 25 May 2023, approved the continuation of the PPP Project and granted the authority to the Municipal Manager to apply for grant funding.

In addition, the current Council resolution allocated R3 772 244 to fund the completion of the project. This funding contribution is till the end of Phase 3 which is the end of the Request for Quotation (RFQ) stage. The RFQ stage is projected to end Jun 2024 when the top 5 bidders will be made known.

These top 5 bidders will then be invited to table their proposals for consideration. The period allocated for this purpose is 90 days. On completion of the evaluations a winning bidder and an alternate bidder will be selected.

The progress made to date in the implementation of the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Project for the electricity distribution services, were considered by Council per item SC3570/06/2025 dated 30 June 2025. Council acknowledged that a comprehensive report, including detailed assessments and final recommendations, will be presented at the Council meeting during July 2025.

T 5.11.1

COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

5.12 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT INTRODUCTION

Sections 110 – 119 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Supply Chain Management (SCM) Regulations 2005 and relevant MFMA Circulars set out required processes and guidance manuals to help ensure that Supply Chain Management (SCM) arrangements provide appropriate goods and services, offer best value for money and minimize the opportunities for fraud and corruption.

SCM Processes are being updated on an ongoing basis to ensure full compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Regulations issued under the MFMA. The Head of SCM complies with the MFMA minimum competency levels. Approximately 95% of the officials in the SCM Unit are competent with the regulations on minimum competency levels.

The SCM Policy was again reviewed during the 2025/2026-financial year and was tabled at Council on 31 July 2025. To further strengthen controls. The policy dealing with the acceptance of grants, donations and sponsorships was also reviewed during the year. This policy will guide all SCM role-players relative to Sections 47 and 48 of the MFMA SCM Regulations.

The Annual Report on the implementation of the SCM Policy was submitted to Council on 31 July 2025 as per Regulation 6(2)(a)(i). The report covers the SCM Unit organisational structure and personnel as well as compliance to the minimum competency levels of the senior SCM officials.

The structure caters for all elements of SCM with 20 officials within the unit and 02 vacancies.

An annual stock count was performed during the period under review and discrepancies were reported to Council. No challenges were encountered in implementing the SCM Policy.

SCM is centralised with all bid committees being fully functional. The Bid Adjudication Committee meetings are open to the public and no councillors are allowed to serve on any SCM committees. Contract management is being adhered to, as stipulated in Section 116 of the MFMA. There are approximately 5 200 suppliers on the SCM database, which is updated regularly.

A total of 66 competitive bids to the value of R817 817 681.20 were processed during the year under review, keeping in mind that some are rates based and others multi years. 18 formal written quotations to the value of R3 308 067.41 were processed during the year under review, also keeping in mind that some are rates based.

The average turn-around time on the awarding of bids is 70 days. All competitive tenders are advertised on the e-Tender publication portal.

DEVIATION FROM THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government Gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process. Regulation 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that the relevant reasons are recorded for any deviations and reported to the next meeting of the Council and includes a note to the Financial Statements

Most deviations were due to impracticalities or difficulties in adhering to the procurement process. This includes issues like strip and quote, ongoing legal matters, and the unexpected closure of landfill sites. The remaining deviations were divided between single service providers and emergencies.

The unit is continuously improving its procedures in order to ensure that Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisition management.

T 2.8.1

Deviations from the policy must comply with the requirements and must be reported to Council. In these cases, it was for justifiable reasons and all such cases were reported to Council. Deviations for 2025/2026 decreased significantly to R15 m compared to R20 m in the previous year.

Class	2024/2025	2025/2026
Emergency	372 613	8 654 000
Sole Provider / Accredited Agents	392 896	589 112
Arts & Historical Objects	-	-
Impractical or Impossible / Strip & Quote	19 619 524	-
Minor Breaches	-	6 281 665
TOTAL	R20 385 033	R15 524 777

5.13 GENERALLY RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE (GRAP) COMPLIANCE

A full GRAP-review was performed during the 2025/2026 financial year. The financial statements for the 2025/2026 financial year are in accordance with the applicable GRAP standards, inclusive of the standards that became effective during the year under review.

T 5.13.1

CHAPTER 6

AUDITOR-GENERAL FINDINGS

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution, Section 188(1)(b), states that the functions of the Auditor-General include the auditing and reporting on the accounts, financial statements and financial management of all municipalities. The Municipal Systems Act, Section 45, states that the results of performance measurement must be audited annually by the Auditor-General.

The Annual Financial Statements are set out in Volume II of the Annual Report. These statements have been audited by the Auditor-General and the 12th Clean Audit was achieved. The Auditor-General's Report is also included in this Annual Report.

T 6.0.1

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6.1 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT 2022/2023

COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2022/2023

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance Year 2022/2023	
Status of Audit Report	Unqualified with no material findings
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action Taken
None	None
Note: The report's status is supplied by the Auditor-General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to unqualified with other matters specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse).	

T 6.1.2

6.2 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT 2023/2024

COMPONENT C: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2023/2024

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance Year 2023/2024	
Status of Audit Report	Unqualified with no material findings
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action Taken
None	None
Note: The report's status is supplied by the Auditor-General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to unqualified with other matters specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse).	

T 6.1.3

6.3 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT 2024/2025

COMPONENT D: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2024/2025

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance Year 2024/2025	
Status of Audit Report	Unqualified with no material findings
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action Taken
None	None
Note: The report's status is supplied by the Auditor-General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to unqualified with other matters specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse).	

T 6.1.3

AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: 2024/2025

Refer to the attached audit opinion

T 6.2.1

AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT ON THE SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE: 2024/2025

Refer to the attached audit opinion

T 6.2.2

COMMENT ON MFMA SECTION 71 RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 71 of the MFMA requires municipalities to return a series of financial performance data to the National Treasury at specified intervals throughout the year.

The Chief Financial Officer states that these data sets have been returned according to the reporting requirements.

T 6.2.3

MS. K. DESAI
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Report of the auditor-general to the Gauteng Provincial Legislature and the council on Midvaal Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Midvaal Local Municipality set out on pages 1 to 118, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2025, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Midvaal Local Municipality as at 30 June 2025 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the SA Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.
7. As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, material impairments of R181 992 667 were incurred as a result of irrecoverable trade and other receivables from exchange transactions.
8. As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, material impairments of R415 357 572 were incurred as a result of irrecoverable receivables from non-exchange transactions.
9. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R 36 969 487 (2023-24: R55 197 474) was incurred, which represents 7% (2023-24:12%) of total electricity purchased. Technical

losses amounted to R12 321 930 (2023-24: R18 397 318) and were due to the electricity that was lost on distribution from the source of generation through the transmission and distribution network to the final consumer. Non-technical losses amounted to R24 647 557 (2023-24: R36 800 156) and were due to faulty meters and illegal connections.

10. As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, material water losses of R63 102 537 (2023-24: R57 767 697) was incurred, which represents 35% (2023-24: 34%) of the total water purchased. Technical losses amounted to R38 347 412 (2023-24: R32 708 070) and were due to physical loss through the water distribution network. Non-technical losses amounted to R24 755 125 (2023-24: R25 059 627) and were due to persistent leakages as a result of aging water supply infrastructure and illegal connections.
11. With reference to note 44 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in various lawsuits. The municipality is opposing the claims, as it believes that the claims are not valid. The ultimate outcome of the matter could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.
13. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page 7, forms part of my auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

19. I selected the following key performance area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2025 for auditing. I selected a key performance area that measure the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key performance area (KPA)	Page numbers	Purpose
Infrastructure & sustainable living environments	54 - 57	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

20. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key performance area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

21. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents

- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner and is comparable and understandable
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

22. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

23. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected key performance area.

Other matters

24. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

25. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides measures taken to improve performance.

26. The table that follow provide information on the achievement of planned targets and list the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages 81 to 84.

Infrastructure & sustainable living environments

<i>Targets achieved: 89%</i> <i>Budget spent: 97%</i>		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	-30%	-33.75%
Percentage of households with access to basic water	84.27%	84.03%

Material misstatements

27. I identified preventable material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing.

These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for KPA 6: Infrastructure & sustainable living environments. Management subsequently corrected all the misstatements, and I did not include any material findings in this report.

Report on compliance with legislation

28. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.
29. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
30. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
31. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

32. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
33. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
34. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
35. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

36. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.

37. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Auditor - General

Johannesburg

30 November 2025



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key performance are and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 – paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 – definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 28(1), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), Sections 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations: 71(1)(a), 71(1)(a)(b), 71(2)(a), 71(2)(b), 71(2)(d), 72(a), 72(b), 72(c)
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 54A(1)(a), 56(1)(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 96(b)
MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)
MSA: Municipal Staff Regulations	Regulations: 7(1),31
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations: 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)

GLOSSARY

Accessibility indicators	Explore whether the intended beneficiaries can access services or outputs
Accountability documents	Documents used by executive authorities to give “full and regular” reports on the matters under their control to Parliament and provincial legislatures as prescribed by the Constitution. This includes plans, budgets, in-year and Annual Reports
Activities	The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes. Activities describe “what we do”
Adequacy indicators	The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand
Annual Report	A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the regulations set out in Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Such a report must include annual financial statements as submitted to and approved by the Auditor-General
Approved Budget	The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the Auditor-General and approved by council or a provincial or national executive
Baseline	Current level of performance that a municipality aims to improve when setting performance targets. The baseline relates to the level of performance recorded in a year prior to the planning period
Basic Municipal Service	A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life to citizens within that area. If not provided it may endanger the public health and safety or the environment
Budget Year	The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – means a year ending on 30 June
Cost Indicators	The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of outputs
Distribution indicators	The distribution of capacity to deliver services
Financial Statements	Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash-flow statement, notes to these statements and any other statements that may be prescribed
General Key Performance Indicators	After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister may prescribe general key performance indicators that are appropriate and applicable to local government generally
Impact	The results of achieving specific outcomes, such as reducing poverty and creating jobs
Inputs	All the resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs. Inputs are “what we use to do the work”. They include finances, personnel, equipment and buildings

Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Set out municipal goals and development plans
National Key Performance Areas	1. Service delivery & infrastructure 2. Economic development 3. Municipal transformation and institutional development 4. Financial viability and management 5. Good governance and community participation
Outcomes	The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence of achieving specific outputs. Outcomes should relate clearly to an institution's strategic goals and objectives set out in its plans. Outcomes are "what we wish to achieve"
Outputs	The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery. Outputs may be defined as "what we produce or deliver". An output is a concrete achievement (i.e. a product such as a passport, an action such as a presentation or immunization, or a service such as processing an application) that contributes to the achievement of a Key Result Area
Performance Indicator	Indicators should be specified to measure performance in relation to input, activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts. An indicator is a type of information used to gauge the extent to which an output has been achieved (policy developed, presentation delivered and services rendered)
Performance Information	Generic term for non-financial information about municipal services and activities. Can also be used interchangeably with performance measure
Performance Standards	The minimum acceptable level of performance or the level of performance that is generally accepted. Standards are informed by legislative requirements and service-level agreements. Performance standards are mutually agreed criteria to describe how well work must be done in terms of quantity and/or quality and timeliness, to clarify the outputs and related activities of a job by describing what the required result should be. In this EPMDS performance standards are divided into indicators and the time factor
Performance Targets	The level of performance that municipalities and their employees strive to achieve. Performance Targets relate to current baselines and express a specific level of performance that a municipality aims to achieve within a given period
Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	Detailed plan approved by the mayor for implementing the municipality's delivery of services; including projections of the revenue collected and operational and capital expenditure by vote for each month. Service delivery targets and performance indicators must also be included
Vote	One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality. The Vote specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purpose of a specific department or functional area. Section 1 of the MFMA defines a "vote" as: 1. <i>one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and</i> 2. <i>which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned</i>

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: COUNCILLORS (COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE)

Number of Meetings attended (100% apologies submitted for all, no attendance)										
21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11
100%	95%	90%	86%	81%	76%	71%	67%	62	57%	52%

* The attendance of Section 80 and Section 79 Committees is not considered for the purpose of calculating the attendance percentages. The percentages are based on the attendance of scheduled ordinary Council meetings, as well as non-scheduled Special Council meetings. The combined total number of meetings is 21.

Councillors, Committees Allocated and Council Attendance					
Council Member	Full Time / Part Time	Ward Represented	*Party Represented	Number of meetings attended out of 21	Number of apologies submitted for meetings not attended
	FT/PT				
Ald. P.D. Hutcheson	FT	5	DA	100%	-
Ald. P.J. Teixeira	FT	4	DA	100%	-
Cllr. M. Myburgh	PT	-	DA	100%	-
Cllr. T.M. Maduna	FT	-	DA	100%	-
Cllr. P.J.G. Swart	PT	1	DA	100%	-
Ald. A.R. McLoughlin	FT	1	DA	95%	100%
Cllr. S.M.A. Janse van Rensburg	PT	2	DA	95%	100%
Cllr. M.C. Kruger	PT	12	DA	95%	0%
Cllr. C.L. Gomes	FT	-	DA	95%	100%
Cllr. R.J. Hubbard	PT	9	DA	95%	100%
Cllr. G.M. Nkoe	PT	-	DA	95%	100%
Cllr. A.H. Dickison	PT	15	DA	95%	100%
Cllr. L.T.H. Visser	PT	7	DA	90%	100%
Cllr. T.S. Sithole	PT	-	ANC	90%	100%
Cllr. M.A. Maimane	PT	11	DA	90%	50%
Cllr. M.L. Molakeng	PT	-	DA	90%	100%
Cllr. M.I. Motsamai	FT	-	DA	86%	100%
Cllr. J.G. Viljoen	FT	13	DA	86%	100%
Cllr. B.J.J. Jordaan	PT	3	DA	86%	100%
Cllr. I.P. Ramushu	PT	-	ANC	81%	75%
Cllr. M. Ndebele	PT	-	ANC	81%	100%
Cllr. P.M. Lehloka	PT	-	EFF	81%	100%
Ald. P.C. Pretorius	PT	14	DA	76%	100%
Cllr. O. Brits	PT	-	FF+	76%	60%
Ald. C.G. Pypers	PT	-	FF+	71%	100%
Cllr. N.L. Bushula	PT	-	EFF	71%	50%
Ald. M. Modikeng	PT	6	ANC	67%	100%
Cllr. D.T. Mokhomo	PT	10	ANC	67%	100%
Cllr. S.M. Hoyane	PT	-	TYM	57%	89%
Cllr. M.C. Mboweni	PT	-	ANC	52%	100%
Note: * Councillors appointed on a proportional basis do not have wards allocated to them					T A

APPENDIX B: COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
COUNCIL	Council – Represented by all elected councillors in the Municipality. It is chaired by the Speaker of Council
MAYORAL COMMITTEE	Mayoral Committee – It is the committee of the Executive Mayor and Members of the Mayoral Committee. Council may delegate certain functions to the Mayoral Committee. This is done in the System of Delegations, approved by Council. The Mayoral Committee must report all decisions taken to Council. The functions not delegated must then be recommended to the full Council for consideration
SECTION 80 COMMITTEES	Section 80 Committees - established to assist the Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee. The Executive Mayor appoints the Chairperson and may delegate power to these committees. The Mayoral Committee may vary to cancel any decisions taken by these committees. All Section 80 Committees report to the Mayoral Committee. In MLM there are 5 Mayoral Committee Members and thus 5 Section 80-Portfolio Committees: Corporate Services, Finance Services, Engineering Services, Community Services, Development & Planning
AUDIT, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	Established in terms of Section 166 of the MFMA. Committee established per Council Resolution C3224/11/2023 dated 30 Nov 2023
FINANCIAL DISCIPLINARY BOARD (FDB)	Council must establish a disciplinary board to investigate allegations of financial misconduct in the municipality and to monitor the institution of disciplinary proceedings against an alleged transgressor. The Financial Disciplinary Board is an independent advisory body that assists Council with the investigation of allegations of financial misconduct and provide recommendations on further steps to be taken regarding disciplinary proceedings, or any other relevant steps to be Taken The Financial Disciplinary Board is established in terms of Section 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)	In assisting the Council with its oversight function a Section 79 Municipal Public Accounts and Oversight Committee (MPAC) was established with specific terms of references
BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE	Bid Adjudication Committee is last in the procedure for dealing with bids of the MLM and is responsible for the final decisions regarding the adjudication of a bid Proposals regarding the applicable and qualifying bids for each tender get submitted from the Bid Evaluation Committee to the Bid Adjudication Committee, where the adjudication is finalised. The Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee is the Chief Financial Officer, who is not allowed or involved in the Bid Evaluation Committee at any stage

ICT STEERING COMMITTEE	Consists of representatives from all departments in Council. This committee manages the purchase of ICT equipment and is also a channel for resolving ICT issues within the departments
SECTION 79 GEYODI COMMITTEE	Established to deal with gender related issues
SECTION 79 PLACE NAME COMMITTEE	Established to deal with changing of street names
SECTION 79 PETITIONS COMMITTEE	Established to deal with Petitions
SECTION 79 ETHICS COMMITTEE	Established to enforce and apply the Code of Conduct for Councillors

APPENDIX C – THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

Not Applicable (Included in T 2.2.2)

GBV Awareness



On 21 November, Midvaal Local Municipality staff came together in a moment of silence to honour the Stand Against Gender-Based Violence and Femicide (GBVF) initiative. At 12:00, employees gathered at Meyerton Park outside Head Office for a 15-minute silent observance, reflecting on the lives affected by GBVF and reaffirming their collective commitment to ending all forms of abuse.

Dressed in black, staff stood shoulder-to-shoulder in solidarity, symbolising remembrance, awareness, and a shared responsibility to create safer communities. We sincerely thank everyone who participated, your presence reinforces Midvaal's ongoing commitment to compassion, accountability, and a society free from

APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY/ENTITY

Municipal / Entity Functions (Midvaal has no function applicable to entities)	
MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Municipality (Yes / No)*
Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:	
Air Pollution	No
Building Regulations	Yes
Childcare Facilities	Yes
Electricity and Gas Reticulation	Yes
Fire Fighting Services	Yes
Local Tourism	No
Municipal Airports	No
Municipal Planning	Yes
Municipal Health Services	Yes
Municipal Public Transport	No
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law	Yes
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto	No
Stormwater Management Systems in Built-up Areas	Yes
Trading Regulations	Yes
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewage disposal systems	Yes
Beaches and Amusement Facilities	No
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	Yes
Control of Public Nuisances	Yes
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	No
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals	No
Fencing and Fences	Yes
Licensing of Dogs	No
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	Yes
Local Amenities	Yes
Local Sport Facilities	Yes
Markets	No
Municipal Abattoirs	No
Municipal Parks and Recreation	Yes
Municipal Roads	Yes
Noise Pollution	Yes
Pounds	No
Public Places	Yes
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	Yes
Street Trading	Yes
Street Lighting	Yes
Traffic and Parking	Yes
* If municipality: Indicate (yes or No); * If entity: Provide name of entity	

TD

APPENDIX E: WARD REPORTING

Ward Number	1	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. P.J. Swart	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 3 Q2 = 3 Q3 = 2 Q4 = 3	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Four public meetings were held in Q1, Q2 and Q3	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	P. Uys
	2. Development & Planning	S. King
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	J. Botha
	4. Engineering Services	A. Pretorius
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	C. Uys
	6. Social Services	J. van Zyl
	7. Women	M. Matale
	8. Youth	C. Moeketsi
	9. People with Disabilities	C. Pretorius
	10. Other	M. Mkhazazi
Ward Number	2	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. S. Janse van Rensburg	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 9 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 5 Q4 = 6	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	W. Botes
	2. Development & Planning	J. Conlong
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	K. Conlong
	4. Engineering Services	J. Carelse
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	H. van Niekerk
	6. Social Services	A. Farrand
	7. Women	A. Farrand
	8. Youth	C. Kleynhans
	9. People with Disabilities	G. Seggie
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	H. Pieters

Ward Number	3	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. B. Jordaan	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 7 Q2 = 7 Q3 = 5 Q4 = 7	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q1 and Q2	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	A. Nong
	2. Development & Planning	P. Ndebele
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	J. Vorster
	4. Engineering Services	K. Khutsoane
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	A. Venter
	6. Social Services	J.A. Labuschagne
	7. Women	M. Munzhedzi
	8. Youth	A. Mapeza
	9. People with Disabilities	M. Starck
	10. Other	M. van Biljon
Ward Number	4	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. M. Myburgh	
Committee Established (Yes / No)	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 9 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 7 Q4 = 4	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Three public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	B. Pupuma
	2. Development & Planning	Vacant
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	R. Erasmus
	4. Engineering Services	T. Malyon
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	N. Namba
	6. Social Services	B. Zokwe
	7. Women	M. Mafuva
	8. Youth	L. Tshangela
	9. People with Disabilities	Vacant
	10. Others	E. Mosebi

Ward Number	5	
Name of Ward Councillor	Ald. P. Pretorius (Hutcheson)	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 10 Q2 = 10 Q3 = 6 Q4 = 7	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Five public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	V. Bathgate
	2. Development & Planning	G. Leo-Smith
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	B. Ximba
	4. Engineering Services	G. Pascoe
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	T. Mabothe
	6. Social Services	S. van der Walt
	7. Women	C. Bathgate
	8. Elderly, Disabled & Youth	L. Mahlangu
	9. People with Disabilities	H. Gumbi
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	I. Parkes
Ward Number	6	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. T. Mofokeng	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 8 Q2 = 6 Q3 = 5 Q4 = 5	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Three public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	G. Motloung
	2. Development & Planning	J. Chabalala
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	A. Mohlatsane
	4. Engineering Services	T. Motivase
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	D. Mkwazazi
	6. Social Services	P. Nkhotla
	7. Women	J. Luta
	8. Youth	Lc. Ngubeni
	9. People with Disabilities	T. Tom
	10. Faith Based Organisations/Other	D. Leoke

Ward Number	7	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. L. Visser	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held, one per quarter	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 5 Q2 = 7 Q3 = 7 Q4 = 7	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Three public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	N. Shabalala
	2. Development & Planning	R. Nhlapo
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. van Aardt
	4. Engineering Services	B. Gruar
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	T. Ngaka
	6. Social Services	J. Mokoena
	7. Information & Technology	K. Ryder
	8. Youth	L. Gomes
	9. Tourism & Communication	J. Glyn
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	S. Singh
Ward Number	8	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. M. Ndebele	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 7 Q2 = 9 Q3 = 8 Q4 = 9	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Six public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	S. Napo
	2. Development & Planning	Vacant
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	R. Mofokeng
	4. Engineering Services	M. Motlounq
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	M. Mohakare
	6. Social Services	M. Nkabinde
	7. Women	E. Letseleha
	8. Youth	D. Zwane
	9. People with Disabilities	P. Mabuya
	10. Faith Based Organisations	K. Guga

Ward Number	9	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. R. Hubbard	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 7 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 8 Q4 = 10	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Six public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	V. Gubevu
	2. Development & Planning	S. Koenane
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	L. Sefatsa
	4. Engineering Services	M. Lesemela
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	C. Minnie
	6. Social Services	F. Maja
	7. Women	N. Khanye
	8. Youth	R. Moloto
	9. People with Disabilities	M. Leotlela
	10. Other	N. Mtimkhulu
Ward Number	10	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. T. Mokhomo	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 10 Q2 = 6 Q3 = 6 Q4 = 6	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Five public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	A. Malatsi
	2. Development & Planning	M. Matubetube
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	I. Didiza
	4. Engineering Services	T. Mphuti
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	L. Mofokeng
	6. Social Services	N. Makhubo
	7. Women	J. Toby
	8. Youth	Vacant
	9. People with Disabilities	T. Mohosho
	10. Religion/Religious Groupings	L. Mkwane

Ward Number	11	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. A. Maimane	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 10 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 8 Q4 = 9	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Six public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	Z. Nkosi
	2. Development & Planning	A. Setona
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. Mashiya
	4. Engineering Services	K. Mushwana
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	A. Nyathela
	6. Social Services	M. Mokhaneli
	7. Women	L. Motshegwa
	8. Youth	T. Rabotapi
	9. People with Disabilities	R. Bhekizulu
	10. Other	M. Masinga
Ward Number	12	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. M. Kruger	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 8 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 8 Q4 = 8	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	L. Letsolo
	2. Development & Planning	J. Lebusa
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	P. Maleng
	4. Engineering Services	B. Lebake
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	K. Mohapi
	6. Social Services	D. Matsobane
	7. Women	H. Shadi
	8. Youth	K. Lebake
	9. People with Disabilities	K. Lebake
	10. Agriculture & Conservation	R. du Toit

Ward Number	13	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. G. Viljoen	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 7 Q2 = 4 Q3 = 6 Q4 = 6	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Three public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	C. Bronkhorst
	2. Development & Planning	E. Maree
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	M. Gray
	4. Engineering Services	S. Van der Westhuizen
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	W. Bronkhorst
	6. Social Services	Vacant
	7. Women	Vacant
	8. Youth	A. Vermeulen
	9. People with Disabilities	T. Ndaba
	10. Others	Vacant
Ward Number	14	
Name of Ward Councillor	Ald. P. Pretorius	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 9 Q2 = 10 Q3 = 10 Q4 = 10	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Two public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	A. Pretorius
	2. Development & Planning	H. Meyer
	3. Community Policing Forum (CPF)	S. Schlaphoff
	4. Engineering Services	F. Jordaan
	5. Finance, Council & Human Resources	E. Jordaan
	6. Social Services	A. Van Tonder
	7. Women	Y. Pretorius
	8. Youth	K. Meyer
	9. People with Disabilities	R. McKenzie
	10. Other	C. Badenhorst

Ward Number	15	
Name of Ward Councillor	Cllr. A. Dickinson	
Committee Established	Yes	
Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	4 meetings were held (one per quarter)	
Number of monthly reports submitted timeously to the Office of the Speaker	Q1 = 9 Q2 = 8 Q3 = 9 Q4 = 8	
Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year	Three public meetings were held in Q3 and Q4	
Elected Ward Committee Members	1. Community Based Organisations	Dr. J. Dickinson
	2. Development & Planning	N. Ntuli
	3. Libraries	S. Ramushu
	4. Engineering Services	A. Mfeka
	5. Sports	A. Seakge
	6. Social Services	A. Dotterbeck
	7. Women	W. Mamatela
	8. Youth	S. Kotsoe
	9. People with Disabilities	M. Motsumi
	10. Other/Art	Vacant

APPENDIX F – WARD INFORMATION

Whole of Municipality		
Capital Projects: Seven Largest in Year 2025/2026 (Full List at Appendix O)		
R' 000		
No.	Project Name and detail	Total Value
1	ROADS REHABILITATION	R19 244 592.00
2	SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	R17 437 921.00
3	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	R15 225 834.68
4	GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	R11 957 293.77
5	GRAVEL TO TAR	R11 927 048.07
6	UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	R10 652 496.00
7	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE	R7 985 150.10
T F.1		

Note: Due to a lack of financial resources, not all wards have been allocated projects. Refer to Appendix O

Basic Service Provision					
Detail	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	Housing
Households with minimum service delivery	16 721	17 225	21 527	21 966	
Households without minimum service delivery	0	86	850	2 679	
Total Households*	25 253	25 253	25 253	25 253	
Houses completed in year					
Shortfall in Housing units					
*Including informal settlements					T F.2

The electricity table excludes the areas that are directly supplied by Eskom and the properties that are not yet connected to Midvaal's network.

Top Four Service Delivery Priorities per Ward (Highest Priority First)		
No.	Priority Name and Detail	Progress During Year 2023/2024
1	Mamello Informal Settlement	
	Upgrading of roads and sewer	Services for new settlement under construction, informal settlement to be relocated to the newly formalised settlement with new roads and sewer
	Day Clinic	Provincial Clinic available
	Community Hall	Construction of Vaal Marina Fire Station completed
	Library	None, planned library under discussion with Gauteng Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture (DSRAC)
	Bantu Bonke Informal Settlement - Sanitation	Wastewater Treatment Works Upgrading in progress
	Upgrading of roads, stormwater and streetlights	Services for new settlement under construction, informal settlement to be relocated to the newly formalised settlement with new roads, water sewer and electricity
	Water	Construction of new water tower in progress
	Youth Advisory Centre	None
	Library	Modular library completed
2	Risiville	
	Convert oval to Risiville Country Club	None
	Fence parks and upgrade facilities	Parks were not fenced, facilities were upgraded rugby posts, netball posts and play equipment were attended to at various parks in Risiville
	Fencing of service roads	
	Upgrading of bulk electricity infrastructure	Upgrading of electricity infrastructure completed
3	Rothdene	
	Roads	Resurfacing of View Street
	Sanitation – Rothdene	Design of sewer pump station and rising mains completed Upgrading of Rothdene Pump Station completed
4	Daleside	
	Roads	Resurfacing of Bokmakierie and Eland Street Rebuilding of Geelvink, Blousysie and Visvanger Street
	Sanitation	Construction of Daleside Sewer (Phase 1) completed Construction of Adelaar Pump Station in progress
	Upgrading of roads and sewer	Upgrading of Gordon Road, Taplow Street, Cambridge Road completed
	Clinic	Clinic in Randvaal available
	Recreation (sporting) facilities	Fraser Park had a cricket pitch and maintained by the Parks Section
	Playground equipment	Additional play equipment was installed on Oval Park
	Schoongezicht	
	Upgrading of roads and electricity	
	Rural safety	
	Water	New bulk water supply line improved pressure system
	Mobile clinic	Municipal mobile clinic available
	Refuse removal	Landfill site was fenced for access control
	Klipwater	
	Management of stormwater	Stormwater system maintained
	Upgrading of roads	
	Community Hall	None

	Gardenvale	
	Upgrading of roads, water, sewer and stormwater Management	Water network upgraded, water, sewer and stormwater management system maintained
	Formalised taxi rank & bus stop	
	Clinic	Municipal mobile clinic service available
	ABET Training	
5	Drumblade, Valley Settlements	
	Management of stormwater and upgrading of roads	Roads and stormwater systems maintained
	Soccerfield and other sport facilities	None
	Pension Pay Points	
	Mobile Clinic	Municipal mobile clinic service available
	Piels Farm Squatter Camp - Provision of water	Former water fetch points established and filled through bulk water pipeline
	Boitumelo Squatter Camp	Former water fetch points established and filled through mobile water tankers
	Provision of water, roads and sewer	Sufficient supply of water and roads maintained. No plans to install sewer system yet. Refurbishment of 0.5 mL reservoir in progress. Construction of Kliprivier Valley Water Pipeline (Phase 1) completed
	Sporting Facilities	Soccer posts, netball posts and grading of the playing fields was done, play equipment, jungle gym was installed, additional existing play equipment was fixed and painted
	Community Hall	None
	Sanitation	Installed communal sanitation for informal settlement
	Daleside	
	Upgrading of streetlights and sewer	Streetlights installed
	Recreational facilities	No available land
	Play parks	One play park available and maintained by Parks Section
	Walkers Fruit Farm	
	Retirement Home	
	Schools	
	Early Development Centre	Private ECD's available
6	Ohenimuri	
	Upgrading of streetlights, roads and stormwater	Roads and stormwater systems maintained. Maintaining existing streetlights
	Police Station	
	Library	None
	Parks & playgrounds	One play park available and maintained by Parks Section
	Lakeside	
	Water Pressure System Upgraded	
	Upgrading of Streetlights	Existing streetlights
	Schools (Primary & Secondary)	
	Sport facilities	Bulk earthworks completed, Water reticulation and fencing were completed. Tender for soccerfield construction to be advertised
	Paving of Roads	Paving of Luvo, Mzinto, Zenzela, Bulalo and Mtwalume Road
	De Deur	
	Upgrading of streetlights, water and stormwater	12 high masts installed, no funds for additional lights
	Sport facilities	None
	Community Hall	None
	Shopping Centre	Various shops available

7	Blignautsrus, Tedderfield, Hartzenbergfontein, Alewynspoort and Walker Fruit Farms	
	Upgrading of roads	Roads graded and maintained
	Mobile clinic	Municipal mobile clinic service available
	Satellite EMS & SAPS	
	Community Centre	None
8	Sicelo	
	Housing	Internal services for informal settlements are being designed
	Streetlights	High masts installed and maintained
	Water	38 communal standpipes installed and maintained
	Sanitation	Bulk water and sewer reticulation maintained
	School	1 x Primary and 1 x Secondary school (Provincial)
	Roads	
9	Meyerton	
	Upgrading of stormwater, sewer, roads and refuse removal	Stormwater and sewer maintained and roads resealed. Cypress West and Plane constructed from scratch. Johan le Roux, Pierneef, Lilly, Meyer, Albert Wessels, Boet Kruger, Victor van Eck, Morris Road and View resurfaced
	Play parks in Pierneef Blvd	1 x Outdoor gym, play parks maintained by Parks Section
	Cycle Lanes	None
	Unemployment Centre	
10	Sicelo Informal Settlement	
	Streetlights and management of stormwater	88 kV bulk electricity line being constructed to supply Sicelo and surroundings. 11 kV feeder to MWWTW constructed
	Upgrading of roads	Roads and stormwater system maintained, started speed humps in Steve Biko, Kraanvoël, Marmot, Renoster, Aardvark and Seekoei Street built from scratch
	Place of public worship	
	Police Station	
	Local policing forum / committee	
11		
	Streetlights	Streetlights retrofitted with energy saving lights. Savanna City infrastructure development
	Sport Facilities	Construction of soccer field and outdoor gym; 1st phase construction of ablution facility. 2nd Phase of ablution already in progress
	Secondary School	
	Retail Shopping Centre	
12		
	Housing	
	Water (Replace water tanks with taps)	Communal water supply points upgraded
	Sanitation	VIP toilets maintained
	Land for development	
13		
	Upgrading of Roads (Gravel to tar)	
	Upgrading of sewer network	
	Public ablution at park	None
	Improved and safer access to Jim Fouche Street	
14		
	Traffic calming measures at schools (Painting/Signs/Speed Control)	
	Roads	Resurfacing of Mimosa and Pierneef Intersection
	Fence next to Erna Church Street	
	Activity parks for the youth (Skateboard Parks)	Park was developed adjacent to Pierneef Blvd
	Meyerton Sports Club Phase 2 – Palisade & Paving	Project completed
15		
	Roads and Stormwater upgrading, traffic calming measures at schools (Painting/Signs/Speed Control)	Re-building of Gordon Road and stormwater. Resurfacing of Taplow, Cambridge, Shillingford and Burnham

APPENDIX G: RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee Recommendations	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
13 Aug 2025	CONSOLIDATED INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT - QUARTER 4	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS REGISTER	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT & AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER [WITH CHANGES]	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT ROLLING PLAN	Yes
	REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2025 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	Yes
	PERFORMANCE REPORT ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) OF THE MFMA: QUARTER 4	Yes
	OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT (OPCA) ACTION PLAN 2023/2024 AUDIT IN TERMS OF SECTION 131 OF THE MFMA: QUARTER 4 PROGRESS REPORT	Yes
	ORGANISATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER: PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 4 OF THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	COMBINED ASSURANCE PLAN – QUARTER 4 PROGRESS REPORT – 2024/2025-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK APPETITE AND TOLERANCE MONITORING TOOL – QUARTER 4 PROGRESS REPORT – 2024/2025-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK MATURITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN – QUARTER 4 PROGRESS REPORT 2024/2025-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	ORGANISATIONAL RISK REGISTER – RISK ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY FOR 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY 2025-2026 – ANNUAL REVIEW OF RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR 2025/2026	Yes
	ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION SUB-COMMITTEE	Yes
27 Aug 2025	AUDITOR-GENERAL: STRATEGY AND ENGAGEMENT LETTER	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: WATER & ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: FINAL STOCK TAKE REPORT	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: PERFORMANCE REVIEW REPORT	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: 2024/2025 AFS REVIEW REPORT	Yes
	DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT: INCLUSIVE OF THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT AND ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	Yes
	GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY FINAL ANNUAL REPORT ASSESSMENT FOR 2023/2024	Yes

29 Oct 2025	REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2025 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	Yes
	PERFORMANCE REPORT ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) OF THE MFMA: QUARTER 1	Yes
26 Nov 2025	AUDITOR-GENERAL: DRAFT AUDIT REPORT: 2024/25	Yes
	AUDITOR-GENERAL: MANAGEMENT REPORT	Yes
	INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 1 OF 2025/2026	Yes
	REPORT ON THE FUNCTIONALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE – QUARTER 1	Yes
	ORGANISATIONAL RISK REGISTER: PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 1 OF THE 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION SUB-COMMITTEE	Deferred to the next meeting
27 Jan 2026	ANNUAL REPORT 2024/2025	Yes
11 Feb 2026	INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 2 OF 2025/2026	Yes
	REPORT ON THE FUNCTIONALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE – QUARTER 2	Deferred to the next meeting
	REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2025 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	Yes
	PERFORMANCE REPORT ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) OF THE MFMA: QUARTER 2	Yes
	ANNUAL OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT (OPCA) ACTION PLAN 2024/2025- FINANCIAL YEAR IN TERMS OF SECTION 131 OF THE MFMA	Yes
	ORGANISATIONAL RISK REGISTER: PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 2 OF THE 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK APPETITE AND TOLERANCE STATEMENT – REVIEW FOR 2025/2026- FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK APPETITE AND TOLERANCE MONITORING TOOL – 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	RISK MATURITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION SUB-COMMITTEE	Deferred to the next meeting
19 May 2026	INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 3 OF 2025/2026	Yes
	REPORT ON THE FUNCTIONALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE – FOR THE PERIOD ENDED IN DECEMBER 2025	Yes
	EXTERNAL QUALITY ASSURANCE REVIEW	Yes
	REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2026 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	Yes
	PERFORMANCE REPORT ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) OF THE MFMA: QUARTER 3	Yes
	ORGANISATIONAL RISK REGISTER: PROGRESS REPORT – QUARTER 3 OF THE 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR	Yes
	OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT (OPCA) ACTION PLAN – 2024/2025 AUDIT - SECTION 131 OF THE MFMA – QUARTER 3 PROGRESS REPORT	Yes
	RISK MATURITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN – 2025/2026-FINANCIAL YEAR – QUARTER 3 PROGRESS REPORT	Yes
	ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION SUB-COMMITTEE	Deferred to the next meeting
		T G

APPENDIX H – LONG-TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Long Term Contracts (20 Largest Contracts Entered into during 2024/2025)					
Name of Service Provider (Entity or Municipal Department)	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Expenditure
MODEL SERVICE STATION (Pty) Ltd	SUPPLY OF FUEL (PETROL AND DIESEL) DURING EMERGENCIES AND AFTER HOURS TO MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2029	2025/03/03	2029/06/30	Samson Letsatsi	R 5 500 000.00
RAMALIVHA TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FUEL (PETROL AND DIESEL) FOR PLANT, VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT TO MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2029	2025/03/03	2029/06/30	Samson Letsatsi	R 1 186 002.15

Public Private Partnerships Entered into during 2025/2026					
Name and Description of Project	Name of Partner(s)	Initiation Date	Expiry Date	Project Manager	Value
Reported under Paragraph 5.11					
T H.2					

APPENDIX I: MUNICIPAL ENTITY/SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

The municipality do not have any entities.

T I

APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTEREST

Period 1 Jul 2025 – 30 Jun 2026		
Position	Name	Description of Financial interests
Executive Mayor	P.J. Teixeira	3 x Residential Properties (Bonded)
Speaker	A.R. McLoughlin	JSE – Sasol ORD 50
		JSE DRD Gold 50
		Practicing Attorney
		Glacier RA
		Sanlam Pension
		Sanlam Glacier MCPF
		Holding in Walkers Fruit Farms, Walkerville
Member of Mayoral Committee	C.L. Gomes	Holding in Walkers Fruit Farms
		Allan Grey Pension Fund
		Allan Grey Investment – Unit Trust
Member of Mayoral Committee	R.J. Hubbard	Ecotech Developments – Construction
		Residential Property (Kookrus)
Member of Mayoral Committee	P.D. Hutcheson	Stanlib - Managed Portfolio
		Investec - Managed Portfolio
		2 x Residential Properties (Randvaal)
		Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Member of Mayoral Committee	M. Motsamai	Walkers Media 2013/129420/07 Executive - Media and Advertising
		Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Member of Mayoral Committee	T. Maduna	Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
Councillor	J.G. Viljoen	Small Holding (Vogelfontein)
		Farming Activities
Councillor	S.M.A. Janse van Rensburg	Residential Property (Risiville)
		Sedibeng Salary
Councillor	P.J.G Swart	4 Seasons Project Solutions CC 2010/025247/23 Water Heating Systems (Remuneration)
		Townhouse
Councillor	P. Pretorius	Residential House
Councillor	P. Lehloka	Tact Team Management – Training 50% Construction
		Lehloka Construction and 100% Construction
		Old Mutual Pension Fund
		Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
Councillor	M.C. Mboweni	Small Holding (Homelands)
Councillor	M.M. Ndebele	Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
		Municipal Councillors Pension Fund
Councillor	O. Brits	Brits Transport
		Residential Property (Riversdale)
Councillor	D.T. Mokhomo	Residential Property (Meyerton Farms)
		Personal Account
Councillor	C.G. Pypers	Corrie Pypers Boerdery – 50%
		Corrie Pypers Familie Trust
		Sanlam
Councillor	A.H. Dickinson	Residential Property (Henley on Klip)

Member of Mayoral Committee	M.A. Myburgh	Personal Bank Account
Councillor	T.S. Sithole	Residential Property (Savanna City)
Councillor	S. Hoyane	Construction
		Residential Property (Sicelo)
Councillor	G.M. Nkoe	Personal Account
Councillor	B.J. Jordaan	Gauteng Department of Education (Teacher)
		Residential House
		GEPF
Councillor	I.T. Ramushu	Residential Property (Henley on Klip)
Councillor	M.C. Kruger	Bonded House (Drumblade)
		Assist community members to receive money through personal account
		Liberty Pension Fund
Councillor	A.M. Maimane	Residential House (Savanna City)
Councillor	M.L. Modikeng	Residential House
		Municipal Pension Fund
		Sedibeng Salary
Councillor	L.T. Visser	Residential Property (Walkerville)
Councillor	L.M. Molakeng	Residential Property (Meyerton Park)
Municipal Manager	P. Magodi	Residential Properties
Acting Chief Financial Officer	K. Desai	Sasol Inzalo Shares
		House 37 Swanwick Mews, Kookrus
		House Bedworthpark
Executive Director: Corporate Services	S. Cave	Residential Unit (Ruimsig)
		Prominent Project Consulting – Close Corp – Inactive
		Town House (Roodepoort)
		Land Portion (Walkerville)
		Land Portion (Blue Saddle Ranch)
Executive Director: Engineering Services	L. Thwala	Residential Property, Newcastle
		Residential Property, Three Rivers
		Residential Property, Utrecht
Executive Director: Development & Planning	K. Mokoena	Residential Unit (Midrand)
		Directorship - Moaganaga Trading Enterprise
		Directorship – Neo-Genui Trading Enterprise
Executive Director: Community Services	A. Ntangenyanane	Residential Property (Queensview Park)
		Residential Property (East London)
		Residential Apartment (Pretoria)
Executive Director: Public Safety and Roads	E. Lensley	Residential Property (Meyerton)
* Financial interests to be disclosed even if they incurred for only part of the year. See MBRR SA34A		TJ

APPENDIX K: REVENUE PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE

APPENDIX K(i): REVENUE PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

Revenue Performance by Vote						
Vote Description	R' 000					
	2024/25	2025/2026			2025/2026 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Exective Council	(7 979)	(8 719)	(9 719)	(9 156)	5%	-6%
Finance & Admin	(511 504)	(667 628)	(657 578)	(600 442)	-10%	-9%
Development & Planning	(3 914)	(4 371)	(4 371)	(4 711)	8%	8%
Health (Clinics)	(4 512)	(5 517)	(5 517)	(3 996)	-28%	-28%
Community Services (Libraries, Cemeteries, Social Admin)	(15 935)	(18 587)	(21 681)	(16 209)	-13%	-25%
Protection Services	(40 922)	(90 814)	(60 814)	(39 979)	-56%	-34%
Sport & Recreation (Parks, Swimming Pools)	(1 499)	(2 326)	(2 326)	(1 977)	-15%	-15%
Environmental Protection (Env Health Sedibeng)	(2 933)	(3 081)	(3 081)	(3 081)	0%	0%
Waste water & Sanitation	(89 090)	(95 293)	(95 293)	(91 712)	-4%	-4%
Waste Management (incl Landfill)	(73 648)	(82 278)	(86 278)	(82 526)	0%	-4%
Roads & stormwater & Eng Admin	(2 907)	(4 297)	(7 107)	(7 252)	69%	2%
Water Services	(316 130)	(325 851)	(325 851)	(298 417)	-8%	-8%
Electricity	(629 639)	(710 710)	(720 133)	(704 081)	-1%	-2%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(1 700 611)	(2 019 473)	(1 999 750)	(1 863 539)	-8%	-7%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned						
						T K.1

APPENDIX K(ii): REVENUE PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

Revenue Performance by Source						
Description	R '000					
	2024/25	2025/2026			2025/2026 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment s Budget
Property rates	(351 320)	(423 566)	(413 566)	(384 421)	-9%	-7%
Service Charges - electricity revenue	(592 323)	(705 879)	(705 879)	(689 828)	-2%	-2%
Service Charges - water revenue	(281 574)	(322 106)	(322 106)	(294 671)	-9%	-9%
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	(70 006)	(74 628)	(74 628)	(71 356)	-4%	-4%
Service Charges - refuse revenue	(64 379)	(70 941)	(74 941)	(71 189)	0%	-5%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	(1 115)	(1 230)	(2 232)	(1 382)	12%	-38%
Interest earned - external investments	(44 002)	(48 822)	(48 822)	(37 149)	-24%	-24%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(41 760)	(50 941)	(50 941)	(37 054)	-27%	-27%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(39 051)	(88 471)	(58 471)	(38 601)	-56%	-34%
Operational Transfers Monetary	(202 091)	(218 111)	(233 388)	(226 552)	4%	-3%
Other revenue	(5 348)	(5 036)	(5 034)	(2 563)	-49%	-49%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	(7 600)	(9 742)	(9 742)	(8 490)	-13%	-13%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(1 700 611)	(2 019 473)	(1 999 750)	(1 863 405)	-7.73%	-6.82%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A4.						
						T K.2

APPENDIX L: CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED (EXCLUDING MIG)

Conditional Grants: excluding MIG					
R' 000					
Details	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance	
				Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	869 565	2 113 565	2 113 565.00	143.1%	0.0%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON	100 000	105 100	102 120.36	2.1%	-2.8%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	452 000	452 000	444 884.90	-1.6%	-1.6%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 000 000	998 000	974 531.17	-2.5%	-2.4%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	240 000	240 000	239 992.13	0.0%	0.0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	400 000	239 992.13	-40.0%	-40.0%
RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR LIBRARIES	900 000	900 000	776 360.34	-13.7%	-13.7%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125 000	125 000	109 913.86	-12.1%	-12.1%
ELECTRIC FENCE HOK	150 000	98 955	98 954.94	-34.0%	0.0%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125 000	125 000	116 134.50	-7.1%	-7.1%
FENCE FOR DE DEUR LIBRARY DAC FUNDED	-	150 000	149 954.05	0.0%	0.0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125 000	125 000	124 647.64	-0.3%	-0.3%
FENCE RANDVAAL LIBRARY	-	94 875	94 806.69	0.0%	-0.1%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	200 000	199 165.17	-0.4%	-0.4%
BIOMETRIC TAGGING SYSTEM	-	50 000	49 601.80	0.0%	-0.8%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	200 000	199 795.03	-0.1%	-0.1%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125 000	125 000	124 540.27	-0.4%	-0.4%
ELECTRIC FENCE BANTU BONKE	100 000	53 070	53 069.55	-46.9%	0.0%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200 000	200 000	199 200.00	-0.4%	-0.4%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	53 800	11 839.00	0.0%	-78.0%
LANDCRUISER	1 304 348	1 304 348	1 303 455.11	-0.1%	-0.1%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 999 171.07	0.0%	0.0%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 233 914	15 233 914	15 225 834.68	-0.1%	-0.1%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	869 563	869 563	863 733.89	-0.7%	-0.7%
BULK WATER METERS	1 623 479	1 623 479	1 623 211.30	0.0%	0.0%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 304 348	1 304 348	78 886.83	-94.0%	-94.0%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AR	3 478 261	3 435 861	3 435 855.50	-1.2%	0.0%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	1 000 000	994 014.30	-0.6%	-0.6%
NEW CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	1 000 000	954 749.37	-4.5%	-4.5%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	25 589 565	17 437 921	17 437 921.00	-31.9%	0.0%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	5 026 957	5 026 957	5 014 487.40	-0.2%	-0.2%
RIVERSTONE ELECTRICAL	-	7 183 511	7 183 511.00	0.0%	0.0%
Total	63 742 000	64 229 267	62 537 900	-1.9%	-2.6%

COMMENT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS (EXCLUDING MIG)

There were no unspent conditional grants excluding MIG.

T L 1

**APPENDIX M: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES APPENDIX
M(i): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME**

Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme* R '000							
Description	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26	2025/26	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2026/2027	2027/28	2028/29
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Infrastructure - Total	78 192	66 580	90 093	89 329	87 350	87 350	87 350
Infrastructure: Road transport - Total	48 878	36 725	47 466	47 247	47 000	47 000	47 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	47 628	32 725	47 466	47 247	47 000	47 000	47 000
Storm water	1	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	18 665	12 705	23 026	22 913	22 300	22 300	22 300
Generation						-	
Transmission & Reticulation	17 221	8 505	16 646	16 634	16 000	16 000	16 000
Street Lighting	1 444	4 200	6 380	6 279	6 300	6 300	6 300
Infrastructure: Water - Total	-	2 150	1 030	1 028	1 050	1 050	1 050
Dams & Reservoirs		2 000	880	880	900	900	900
Water purification	140	150	150	148	150	150	150
Reticulation							
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total	10 006	5 500	9 121	8 692	8 000	8 000	8 000
Reticulation	-	-	328	252		-	
Sewerage purification	10 006	5 500	8 793	8 440	8 000	8 000	8 000
Infrastructure: Other - Total	643	9 500	9 450	9 449	9 000	9 000	9 000
Waste Management	643	9 500	9 450	9 449	9 000	9 000	9 000
Transportation							
Gas							
Other							
Community - Total	11 298	5 950	2 693	2 607	120	120	120
Parks & gardens		99	196	111	120	120	120
Sportsfields & stadia							
Swimming pools							
Community halls							
Libraries	280	1 050	1 197	1 196			
Recreational facilities	749	3 501	-	-			
Fire, safety & emergency	-	1 300	1 300	1 300			
Security and policing	10 269						
Buses							
Clinics							
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries							
Social rental housing							
Other							
Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme* R '000							
Description	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26	2025/26	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2026/2027	2027/28	2028/29
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Heritage assets - Total							
Buildings							
Other							
Investment properties - Total							
Housing development							
Other							
Other assets	48 750	58 290	60 315	46 447	29 500	29 500	29 500
General vehicles	18 134	45 890	47 033	33 682	20 000	20 000	20 000
Specialised vehicles							
Plant & equipment	9 540	6 600	6 068	5 609	5 000	5 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 277	3 500	3 565	3 541	3 500	3 500	3 500
Furniture and other office equipment	4 314	1 230	1 330	1 302	1 000	1 000	1 000
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Civic Land and Buildings	4 849	200	200	199			
Other Buildings	8 636	870	2 114	2 114			
Other Land	-		5				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other							
Agricultural assets							
List sub-class							
Biological assets							
List sub-class							
Intangibles	108	100	105	102	100	100	100
Computers - software & programming	-						
Other (list sub-class)	108	100	105	102	100	100	100
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	138 348	130 920	153 206	138 485	117 070	117 070	117 070

APPENDIX M(ii): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME

Specialised vehicles							
Refuse							
Fire							
Conservancy							
Ambulances							
* Note: Information for this table may be sourced from MBRR (2009: Table SA34a)							T M.1
Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/Renewal Programme*							
R'000							
Description	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26	2025/26	Planned Capital		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2026/2027	2027/28	2028/29
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Infrastructure - Total	71 346	55 367	41 059	39 870	57 238	37 470	40 470
Infrastructure: Road transport - Total							
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							
Storm water							
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	18 191	27 459	19 589	18 434	33 193	23 000	23 000
Generation	18 191	27 459	19 589	18 434	19 589	19 000	19 000
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	13 604	4 000	4 000
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Water - Total	50 153	19 408	19 000	18 966	18 463	8 000	11 000
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	1 230	1 000	537	521	-	8 000	11 000
Reticulation	48 923	18 408	18 463	18 445	18 463	-	-
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total							
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Other - Total	3 002	8 500	2 470	2 470	5 582	6 470	6 470
Waste Management	2 452	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	550	8 500	2 470	2 470	2 470	2 470	2 470
Transportation							
Gas							
Other	-	-	-	-	3 112	4 000	4 000
Community	16 642	8 436	16 155	16 069	17 313	23 156	15 912
Parks & gardens							
Sportsfields & stadia	9 943	3 896	11 615	11 599	11 615	11 615	11 615
Swimming pools							
Community halls							
Libraries	1 681	1 540	1 540	1 514	1 540	1 540	1 540
Recreational facilities							
Fire, safety & emergency	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing							
Buses							
Clinics							
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries	4 952	1 000	342	342	1 500	7 343	99
Social rental housing							
Other	-	2 000	2 658	2 614	2 658	2 658	2 658
Heritage assets							
Buildings							
Other							
Table continued next page							
Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/Renewal Programme*							
R'000							
Description	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26	2025/26	Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	2026/2027	2027/28	2028/29
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Investment properties							
Housing development							
Other							
Other assets	3 131	12 456	12 896	10 948	12 896	12 896	13 257
General vehicles	914	6 004	6 574	4 653	6 574	6 574	6 574
Specialised vehicles							
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 371	4 500	4 370	4 370	4 370	4 370	4 370
Furniture and other office equipment	846	1 952	1 952	1 925	1 952	1 952	1 952
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Civic Land and Buildings							
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other							
Agricultural assets							
List sub-class							
Biological assets							
List sub-class							
Intangibles	2 955	4 000	4 000	3 999	4 000	4 000	4 000
Computers - software & programming	2 955	4 000	4 000	3 999	4 000	4 000	4 000
Other (list sub-class)							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	94 074	80 259	74 110	70 886	91 447	77 522	73 639
Specialised vehicles							
Refuse							
Fire							
Ambulances							
* Note: Information for this table may be sourced from MBRR (2009: Table SA34b)							T M.2

APPENDIX N: CAPITAL PROGRAMME PER PROJECT

Capital Programme by Project: 2025/2026					
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Water (Refer T3.1.9)					
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000	4 000	3 999	0%	0%
TLB	650	1 200	1 200	0%	85%
DOUBLE CAB	2 850	2 440	2 437	0%	-14%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 234	15 234	15 226	0%	0%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	870	870	864	-1%	-1%
BULK WATER METERS	1 623	1 623	1 623	0%	0%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME		80	79	-1%	0%
JOJO TANKS	150	150	148	-1%	-1%
UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	9 505	10 652	10 652	0%	12%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 304	1 304	1 304	0%	0%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000	1 000	920	-8%	-8%
CHLORINE BOOSTER STATION	1 000	537	521	-3%	-48%
REFURB VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT	1 000	975	973	0%	-3%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	500	420	397	-5%	-21%
FIRE HYDRANTS	1 300	1 300	1 300	0%	0%
FENCING	700	725	691	-5%	-1%
Total	41 686	42 511	42 334	0%	2%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Sanitation (Sewerage) (Refer T3.2.9)					
SINGLE CAB	320	570	511	-10%	60%
DOUBLE CAB	2 280	2 080	1 950	-6%	-14%
6000L VACUUM TRUCK	2 650	1 692	1 692	0%	-36%
BOREHOLE		300	300	0%	0%
REHABILITATION OF ROTHENE PUMPSTATION LOA	2 000	880	880	0%	-56%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000	2 727	2 687	-1%	169%
UPGR SEWER OUTFLOW BELL RD-RAILWAY LINE	2 000	300	261	-13%	-87%
SEWER CONNECTIONS		1 500	1 493	0%	0%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	2 000	2 000	1 999	0%	0%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	2 000	1 597	1 590	0%	-21%
SHADE FOR SEWER		288	248	-14%	0%
REFURB SEWER INFRA PHASE 1	3 309			0%	-100%
SINGLE CABS	1 600	1 100	1 020	-7%	-36%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	3 500	4 093	4 058	-1%	16%
DISCHARGE PIPELINE MEYERTON WWTW		1 200	1 193	-1%	0%
FENCE	800	800	799	0%	0%
SHADE FOR GENERATOR		40	40	0%	0%
Total	23 459	21 167	20 719	-2%	-12%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Electricity (Refer T3.3.8)					
LAND CRUISERS		850	720	-15%	0%
CHERRY PICKER	2 600	1 500		-100%	-100%
10 TON TRUCK WITH MOUNTED CRANE	3 000	2 550	2 537	-1%	-15%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AR	3 478	3 436	3 436	0%	-1%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	870	1 151	1 151	0%	32%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS		1 000	1 000	0%	0%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000	1 000	994	-1%	-1%
NEW CONNECTIONS	1 000	1 000	955	-5%	-5%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	25 590	17 438	17 438	0%	-32%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	5 027	5 027	5 014	0%	0%
RIVERSTONE ELECTRICAL		7 184	7 184	0%	0%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	3 200	5 380	5 325	-1%	66%
LADDERS AND BINS		137		-100%	0%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	600	600	550	-8%	-8%
RIVERSDALE PUMPSTATION	2 500			0%	-100%
PARAMETER SECURITY	1 000			0%	-100%
Total	49 864	48 252	46 302	-4%	-7%

Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Waste Management Services (Refer T3.4.9)					
LOW BED TRAILER		1 420	1 420	0%	0%
BOREHOLE	500	494	493	0%	-1%
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	2 500	2 150	2 150	0%	-14%
ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE	6 000	320	320	0%	-95%
WEIGHBRIDGE	1 500	5 506	5 506	0%	267%
WOODCHIPPER		4 800	4 800	0%	0%
EXTENSION TO VAAL MARINA LANDFILL	2 500	2 150	2 150	0%	-14%
TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500	2 500	2 499	0%	0%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	4 500			0%	-100%
LDV	750	3 691	2 991	-19%	299%
4 TON TRUCK X2		1 500	1 362	-9%	0%
ROLL ON TRUCK	4 000	2 660	2 551	-4%	-36%
GRAB TRUCK	2 000	4 340	3 388	-22%	69%
STEEL WHEEL LANDFILL COMPACTOR	15 200	10 978	10 978	0%	-28%
TIPPER TRUCKS	5 000	4 344	4 339	0%	-13%
Total	46 950	46 853	44 948	-4%	-4%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Roads (Refer T3.7.9)					
GRADER	2 800	3 190	3 189	0%	14%
ROLLER COMPACTOR		400	380	-5%	0%
EQUIPMENT	200	200	156	-22%	-22%
ROAD REHABILITATION FOGSPRAY	1 029	1 029	1 027	0%	0%
ROADS REHABILITATION		9 316	9 261	-1%	0%
GRAVEL TO SURFACE		250	250	0%	0%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	8 696	11 957	11 957	0%	38%
ROADS REHABILITATION	10 000	10 000	9 984	0%	0%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 000	12 000	11 927	-1%	-1%
SIDEWALK PROJECT	1 000	2 914	2 899	-1%	190%
4 TON TRUCK		1 566	1 552	-1%	0%
TRAILERS	190			0%	-100%
STORMWATER	4 000			0%	-100%
Total	39 915	52 822	52 582	0%	32%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Development and Planning (Refer T3.10.6)					
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS		10	9	-8%	0%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	3 501			0%	-100%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	870	2 114	2 114		
Total	4 370	2 124	2 123	0%	-51%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Libraries (Refer 3.12.6)					
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON	100	105	102	-3%	2%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	452	452	445	-2%	-2%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 000	998	975	-2%	-3%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	240	240	240	0%	0%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400	400	400	0%	0%
RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR LIBRARIES	900	900	776	-14%	-14%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125	125	110	-12%	-12%
ELECTRIC FENCE HOK	150	99	99	0%	-34%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125	125	116	-7%	-7%
FENCE FOR DE DEUR LIBRARY DAC FUNDED		150	150	0%	0%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125	125	125	0%	0%
FENCE RANDVAAL LIBRARY		95	95	0%	0%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200	200	199	0%	0%
BIOMETRIC TAGGING SYSTEM		50	50	-1%	0%
LAKE SIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200	200	200	0%	0%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	125	125	125	0%	0%
ELECTRIC FENCE BANTU BONKE	100	53	53	0%	-47%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200	200	199	0%	0%
Total	4 442	4 642	4 458	-4%	0%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Cemeteries (Refer T3.13.6)					
UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL	1 000	342	342	0%	-66%
Total	1 000	342	342	0%	-66%

Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Social Admin (Refer T3.14.6)					
AIR CONS	100	100	99	-1%	-1%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		54	12		
Total	100	154	111	-28%	11%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Clinics (Refer T3.17.6)					
None					
Total					
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Traffic (Refer T3.20.6)					
#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Fire (Refer T3.21.6)					
LANDCRUISER	1 304	1 304	1 303	0%	0%
EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	200	200	200	0%	0%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	1 500	1 500	1 480	-1%	-1%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	350	350	326	-7%	-7%
FENCE VAAL MARINA		800	796	0%	0%
Total	3 354	4 154	4 105	-1%	22%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Parks, Sport and Recreation (Refer 3.23.5)					
TRUCK	3 300	3 079	2 315	-25%	-30%
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	1 000	1 000	779	-22%	-22%
CHAINSAWS	100	96	96	0%	-4%
BRUSH CUTTERS	300	233	233	0%	-22%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	100	91	91	0%	-9%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	400	400	340	-15%	-15%
EQUIPMENT	68	81	36	-56%	-47%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS FOR SICELLO SPORT FIELD	2 000	2 658	2 614	-2%	31%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	1 000	1 300	1 294	0%	29%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	200	267	256	-4%	28%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE		8 000	7 985	0%	0%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	3 896	3 615	3 614		
Total	12 364	20 820	19 652	-6%	59%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Executive and Council (Refer 3.24.6)					
AIRCONDITIONERS	200	300	300	0%	50%
Total	200	300	300	0%	
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Finance (Refer 3.25.6)					
LDV	400	340	340	0%	-15%
	400	340	340	0%	-15%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
HR (Refer 3.26.6)					
None					
Total				0%	0%

Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
IT (Refer 3.27.6)					
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 500	4 370	4 369	0%	-3%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	2 500	2 567	2 559	0%	2%
Total	7 000	6 936	6 928	0%	-1%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Property, Legal, Risk (Refer 3.28.6)					
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES		5	5	-4%	0%
OFFICE FURNITURE	580	580	577	-1%	-1%
CARPORT AND GATE		490	426	-13%	0%
BILLBOARD		84	82	-2%	0%
Total	580	1 159	1 090	-6%	88%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Engineering Admin (Refer 3.28.6A)					
EQUIPMENT	30	30	29	-5%	-5%
Total	30	30	29	-5%	-5%
Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - Adj) %	Variance (Act - OB) %
Savanna City (Refer 3.29.6)					
None					
Total					
Grand Total	235 715	252 607	246 362	-2%	5%

APPENDIX O: CAPITAL PROGRAMME PER PROJECT PER WARD

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2025/2026		
Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works completed
Water (Refer T3.1.9)		
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
TLB	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
DOUBLE CAB	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
BULK WATER METERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
JOJO TANKS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
CHLORINE BOOSTER STATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
REFURB VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT	WARD 01	YES
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	YES
FIRE HYDRANTS	WARD 15	YES
FENCING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Sanitation (Sewerage) (Refer T3.2.9)		
SINGLE CAB	HEAD OFFICE	YES
DOUBLE CAB	HEAD OFFICE	YES
6000L VACUUM TRUCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
BOREHOLE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
REHABILITATION OF ROTHDENE PUMPSTATION LOA	WARD 03	YES
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	WARD 15	YES
UPGR SEWER OUTFLOW BELL RD-RAILWAY LINE	WARD 10	YES
SEWER CONNECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
SHADE FOR SEWER	WARD 09	YES
Electricity (Refer T3.3.8)		
LAND CRUISERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
CHERRY PICKER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	NO
10 TON TRUCK WITH MOUNTED CRANE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	WARD 11	YES
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ELECTRICITY METERING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
NEW CONNECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	WARD 11	YES
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	WARD 08	YES
RIVERSTONE ELECTRICAL	WARD 09	YES
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
LADDERS AND BINS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	NO
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Waste Management Services (Refer T3.4.9)		
LOW BED TRAILER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
BOREHOLE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	WARD 15	YES
ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	NO
WEIGHBRIDGE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
WOODCHIPPER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
EXTENSION TO VAAL MARINA LANDFILL	WARD 01	YES
TRANSFER STATIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Roads (Refer T3.7.9)		
GRADER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ROLLER COMPACTOR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ROAD REHABILITATION FOGSPRAY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ROADS REHABILITATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
GRAVEL TO SURFACE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	NO
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ROADS REHABILITATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
GRAVEL TO TAR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
SIDEWALK PROJECT	WARD 09	YES
4 TON TRUCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Development and Planning (Refer T3.10.6)		
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES

Libraries (Refer 3.12.6)		
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON	Z09	YES
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	Z09	YES
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	Z09	YES
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z09	YES
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z09	YES
RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR LIBRARIES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z15	YES
ELECTRIC FENCE HOK	Z15	YES
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z11	YES
FENCE FOR DE DEUR LIBRARY DAC FUNDED	Z11	YES
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z04	NO
FENCE RANDVAAL LIBRARY	Z04	YES
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z10	YES
BIOMETRIC TAGGING SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z06	YES
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	Z01	YES
ELECTRIC FENCE BANTU BONKE	Z01	YES
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	Z01	YES
Cemeteries (Refer T3.13.6)		
UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Social Admin (Refer T3.14.6)		
AIR CONS	HEAD OFFICE	YES
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	NO
Fire (Refer T3.21.6)		
LANDCRUISER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
RADIOS AND REPEATER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
FENCE VAAL MARINA	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Parks, Sport and Recreation (Refer 3.23.5)		
TRUCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
CHAINSAWS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
BRUSH CUTTERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
HIGHMAST LIGHTS FOR SICELO SPORT FIELD	Z10	YES
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Z11	YES
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Executive and Council (Refer 3.24.6)		
AIRCONDITIONERS	HEAD OFFICE	YES
ICE MACHINE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
REFURBISHMENT OF HEAD OFFICE BUILDING	HEAD OFFICE	YES
Finance (Refer 3.25.6)		
LDV	HEAD OFFICE	YES
IT (Refer 3.27.6)		
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	HEAD OFFICE	YES
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	HEAD OFFICE	YES
Property, Legal, Risk (Refer 3.28.6)		
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
OFFICE FURNITURE	HEAD OFFICE	YES
CARPORT AND GATE	HEAD OFFICE	YES
AIRCONDITIONERS	HEAD OFFICE	YES
BILLBOARD	HEAD OFFICE	YES
Engineering Admin (Refer 3.28.6A)		
EQUIPMENT	HEAD OFFICE	YES
WWTW (Refer 3.29.6)		
SINGLE CABS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
DISCHARGE PIPELINE MEYERTON WWTW	Z09	YES
FENCE	Z15	YES
SHADE FOR GENERATOR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
Solid Waste		
LDV	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
4 TON TRUCK X2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
ROLL ON TRUCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
GRAB TRUCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
STEEL WHEEL LANDFILL COMPACTOR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES
TIPPER TRUCKS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	YES

APPENDIX P: SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

Service Backlogs: Schools and Clinics				
Establishments lacking basic services	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Solid Waste Collection
Schools (Names & Location)				
Kudung, near Karan Beef (Heidelberg)	No	No	No	
Clinics (Names & Location)				
Names and locations of schools and clinics lacking one or more services. Use 'x' to mark lack of service at appropriate level for the number of people attending the school/clinic, allowing for the proper functioning of the establishment concerned.				T P

APPENDIX Q: SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION

Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is the Service Provider (Where the municipality, whether act on agency basis)		
Services and Locations	Scale of backlogs	Impact of backlogs
Clinics		
New clinics, upgrading of clinics, mobile clinics, upgrading of mobile to permanent clinics	The need for upgrading and/or provision of clinics has been reported in Wards 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10,11,12 and 13	There is a direct link between the housing backlogs and the need for clinics. The majority of wards that included one or more formal town did not express a need for a clinic, whereas the majority of wards that had housing backlogs and/or informal settlements also indicated the need for either mobile clinics, upgraded clinics or new formal clinics.
Housing		
Community housing needs expressed, correlated with the housing backlog as recorded by Council	The reported housing backlog excluding "shack-farming", is reported to be ± 5 546 units, located in Sicelo, Piels Farm, Boitumelo, Kayelitsha and Mamello	The eradication of the housing backlog is being delayed due to budget constraints, inadequate access to bulk infrastructure, unfavourable soil conditions, unwillingness by the community to be relocated to more favourable conditions and the high number of people who do not qualify for government housing assistance.
Licensing and Testing Centre	No backlog reported by the community	
Reservoirs		
When reservoirs are expressed as a community need, it can often refer to a need for internal reticulation, provision of link infrastructure or pumping mains	There are a number of communities whose storage reservoirs to not adequate or is not available at all the communicates are receiving water direct from Rand Water connection. There are also consumers in Midvaal whose water is provided by rand water as there is no municipal Infrastructure in the area	Shortages exist that will need to be addressed. The challenge however is the need to improve service delivery through the upgrading of the multiple aspects of the entire water supply network, not only reservoirs.
Schools (Primary and High)		
Schools also include specialist schooling facilities such as Early Childhood Development Centres, schools and youth development centres	As with clinics a direct correlation exists between the proclamation status of the settlement and its accessibility to educational facilities	The provision of ECD facilities in informal settlements, as with schools, is hampered by the regulatory requirements pertaining to township establishment. It is the anticipation that these services would be delivered as and when the formalisation is addressed and issues pertaining to land management are resolved.
Sport Fields		
A demand exists for a variety of sport and recreational facilities. It is mostly the newer settlements and more remote communities that have the biggest demand for these facilities, as most of the existing facilities are in the bigger towns and nodes	Recreational facilities play an integral part in building vibrant healthy communities. It creates a healthy platform for communities to interact and build new relationships and children to develop physical and inter-personal skills, linked to sound values	The lack in the development and maintenance of new sport and recreational facilities is as much a product of budgetary constraints as that of inefficient community initiative. This is exaggerated by the lack of access to suitable land.
		T Q

None

T.R

APPENDIX S: NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

National and Provincial Outcomes for Local Government		
Outcome/Output	Progress to date	Number or Percentage Achieved
Output Improving access to basic services	Ongoing projects to upgrade gravel roads to paved/tar roads Upgrading of bulk outfall sewers. Planning and design of the expansion of the wastewater treatment works and bulk water supply All these projects will improve in the long run	Unknown
Output Implementation of the Community Work Programme	The project has been implemented in Midvaal Wards 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 15 The programme has created a total of 866 jobs within Midvaal LM of which 17 people with Disability and 656 youth formed part of the programme	100%
Output Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model	Note: The complete information is reflected in Chapter 2 (Par 2.4). The essence is that ward committees have been established in all 15 wards and all such committees are functional	100%
Output Administrative and financial capability	The Council is fully operational and is chaired by a full-time Speaker It has an independent Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee A Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) has been established and is chaired by a member of the official opposition party in Council to enhance the credibility of the oversight function The Executive Mayor is assisted by five full-time members of the Mayoral Committee The administration is headed by the Municipal Manager and six Heads of Department There are vacancies in these key designations There is 100% compliance in respect of the MFMA requirements relating to Section 52(d)-reports, Section 72-Mid-year report, Section 71-monthly reports and other legislated quarterly reports	100%
<i>* Note: Some of the outputs detailed on this table might have been reported for in other chapters, the information thereof should correspond with previously reported information.</i>		
T S		

APPENDIX T – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

PRESENT

COUNCILLORS:	Ald. A.R. McLoughlin	: Speaker
	Ald. P.J. Teixeira	: Executive Mayor
	P.D. Hutcheson	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	C.L. Gomes	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	M-A. Myburgh	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	R.J. Hubbard	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	T.M. Maduna	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	M.I. Motsamai	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	Ald. P.C. Pretorius	: Chief Whip of Council

COUNCILLORS	O. Brits	B.J. Jordaan	A.H. Dickinson
	J.G. Viljoen	G.M. Nkoe	S.M.A. Janse Van Rensburg
	M.C. Kruger	L.T.H. Visser	P.J.G. Swart
	I.P. Ramushu	M.L. Molakeng	M. Ndebele
	P.M. Lehloka	D.T. Mokhomo	M.L. Modikeng
	T.S. Sithole	S.M. Hoyane	M.C. Mboweni

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE

P. Magodi	:	Municipal Manager
E. Lensley	:	Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads
K. Mokwena	:	Executive Director: Development and Planning
L.P. Thwala	:	Executive Director: Engineering Services
S. Cave	:	Executive Director: Corporate Services
A. Ntengenyane	:	Executive Director: Community Services
H. Bosman	:	Acting Executive Director: Financial Services
N. Pumane	:	Chief of Staff: Office of the Mayor
B. Tshabalala	:	Deputy Director: Office of the Speaker
C.M. Van Nieuwenhuizen	:	Admin Officer: Committees

C 3868/08/2026
SMC A/6942/08/2026

9.A.15 [CS]: DRAFT (UNAUDITED) ANNUAL REPORT 2025/2026

9/1/1

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That, in terms of Section 126(1)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Draft Annual Report, including the Draft Annual Financial Statements and the Draft Annual Performance Report for the 2025/2026-financial year, distributed under separate cover, be approved.
2. That, in terms of Sections 127(5), 129 and 132 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, read with Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the prescribed processes as contemplated be complied with.
3. That, in terms of Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Draft Annual Report be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for consideration and drafting of the oversight report to serve at Council by no later than 31 Jan 2027.
4. That MFMA Circular 63 with regard to the timelines provided for the preparation, tabling, submission and publishing of the Annual Report be adopted by Council.
5. That it be noted that ongoing quality control will be performed on the Draft Annual Report, Draft Annual Financial Statements and the Draft Performance Report, until submission to the Auditor-General on 31 Aug 2026, resulting in the effecting of required amendments/changes, which final submission to the Auditor-General will also be copied to all Councillors and form the basis of the requisite public participation process contemplated in (2) above.



MR S. CAVE
ED: CORPORATE SERVICES

Date: 27/08/2026

APPENDIX U – SECTION 46 – ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT (SEPARATE DOCUMENT)

ANNEXURE V – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (SEPARATE DOCUMENT)

ANNEXURE W - OPCA ACTION PLAN (SEPARATE DOCUMENT)

